

Index

Note: Italicized page numbers represent clinical or developmental correlations and anatomic notes. Figures and tables are indicated by *f* and *t*, respectively, immediately following the page number.

A

- AAA. *See* Abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA)
- Abdomen
- arteries of, 167–172, 167*f*
 - autonomic nervous system and, 180–181, 180*f*, 181*t*, 182*t*
 - autonomic plexus of, 166–167, 167*f*, 180–181, 180*f*, 181*t*
 - clinical correlations
 - abdominal aortic aneurysm, 168
 - abscesses, 165
 - anastomoses, large intestine, 172
 - appendicitis, 195, 210
 - ascites, 165
 - bacterial contamination/infection, 165
 - calculi of kidneys and ureter, 207
 - cholecystectomy, 200
 - cirrhosis of liver, 198
 - common bile and pancreatic ducts, implications of shared emptying, 200
 - cremasteric reflex, absent or reduced, 159
 - duodenal ulcers, 190
 - esophageal varices, 176
 - gallstones, 200
 - gastric ulcers, 188
 - hydrocele, 158
 - inflammatory bowel disease, 195
 - inguinal hernia, 156
 - mesenteric ischemia, 171
 - pancreatic carcinoma, 202
 - peptic ulcers, 190
 - peritoneal abscess, 165
 - peritoneal infections, 165
 - peritonitis, 165
 - portal hypertension, 176
 - renal calculi, 207
 - renal vein entrapment, 205
 - splenic trauma, 203
 - testicular cancer, 159
 - ulcerative colitis, 195
 - varicocele, 159
 - cremasteric reflex, 158, 159
 - criteria for dividing, 145*f*
 - CT of, 26*f*, 201*f*, 209*t*, 212*f*
 - developmental correlations
 - accessory spleen, 203
 - common renal anomalies, 206
 - ileal diverticulum, 192
 - midgut tube rotation, 187
 - pain localization, 187
 - epigastrium, 145*f*
 - fluoroscopy of, 209*t*
 - hypogastrium, 145*f*
 - imaging, 209, 209*t*
 - lymphatic drainage of, 177–179, 178*f*
 - mesogastrium, 145*f*
 - MRI of, 209*t*, 212*f*
 - nerves of, 179–185
 - neurovasculature of, 167–176
 - organs of, 160*t*, 186*f* (*See also specific organ*)
 - extraperitoneal, 160*f*, 160*t*
 - intraperitoneal, 160, 160*f*, 160*t*, 184*f*, 202, 202*f*
 - parasympathetic nervous system in, 182*f*, 182*t*
 - parietal lymph nodes in, 177*f*
 - peritoneal relationships in, 144*f*
 - plexuses in, 180*f*, 181*t*
 - autonomic, 166–167, 167*f*, 180–181, 180*f*, 181*t*
 - lumbar, 52*f*, 149, 179, 368*t*, 369*f*
 - quadrants of, 145*f*
 - radiographs of, 209*t*
 - with barium, 211*f* (*See also Double contrast barium enema*)
 - as regional subdivision, 2*f*
 - sympathetic nervous system in, 182*f*, 182*t*
 - transverse section, 201*f*
 - ultrasound of, 209*t*, 210*f*
 - vagus (CN X) nerve in, 497
 - veins, 173–176
 - viscera of, 145*f*, 186–208, 186*f*
 - wall of (*See Wall(s)*)
- Abdominal aorta. *See* Aorta
- abdominalis
- Abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA), 168
- Abdominal ganglion, 501*f*
- Abdominal radiograph, 209*t*, 210*f*, 211*f*
- Abdominal viscera
- developmental correlations
 - accessory spleens, 203
 - common renal anomalies, 206
 - ileal diverticulum, 192
 - localization of pain from foregut, midgut, and hindgut derivatives, 187
 - rotation of the midgut tube, 187
 - transpyloric plane and, 145*f*
- Abdominopelvic cavity. *See* Cavitas abdominopelvica
- Abducent nerve. *See* Nervus abducens
- Abduction
- at articulatio
 - glenohumeralis, 312*t*
 - coxae, 378*t*
 - interphalangea, 327*t*, 402*t*
 - metatarsophalangea, 402*t*
 - at digits 2 through 5 of hand, 327*t*
 - of foot joints, 402*t*
 - at thumb joint, 328*t*
 - of upper limb joints, 284
 - at wrist joint, 323*t*
- Abductor
- brevis pollicis, 299*t*, 325*f*, 328*t*, 330*f*, 331*t*, 339*f*
 - digiti minimi
 - manus, 321*f*, 325*f*, 330*f*, 331*t*, 339*f*
 - pedis, 405*t*, 413*f*
 - hallucis, 403*f*, 405*t*, 413*f*
 - longus pollicis, 13*f*, 320*t*, 324*f*, 326*f*, 338*f*, 339*f*, 340*f*, 341*f*, 344*f*
- Abscesses, 165
- Accessory muscle bundle, 536*f*
- Accessory nerve. *See* Nervus accessorius
- Accessory organs, of
 - gastrointestinal tract, 196–199
- Accessory parotid gland, 533*f*
- Accessory sex glands, 245*f*
- Accessory spleens, 202, 203
- Accommodation, 500*f*, 546
- Accompanying veins. *See* Vena comitans
- Acetabular fossa. *See* Fossa acetabuli
- Acetabular labrum. *See* Labrum acetabuli
- Acetabular notch. *See* Incisura acetabuli
- Acetabular rim, 226*f*, 375*f*
- Acetabulum, 7*f*, 225, 225*f*, 229*f*, 359*f*, 375*f*, 376*f*
- ligamentum transversum, 374, 377*f*
 - surfaces of
 - gluteal, 226*f*
 - lunate, 226*f*
- Achalasia, 119
- Achilles' tendon. *See* Tendo calcaneus
- Acinus, 127*f*
- Acoustic meatus. *See* Meatus acusticus
- Acromioclavicular joint. *See* Articulatio acromioclavicularis
- Acromioclavicular ligaments. *See* Ligamentum acromioclaviculare
- Acromion, 13*f*, 286, 286*f*, 287*f*, 304*f*, 308*f*, 309*f*, 311*f*, 311*t*, 313*f*, 337*f*
- Adduction
- at articulatio
 - coxae, 378*t*
 - glenohumeralis, 312*t*
 - interphalangea, 327*t*, 402*t*
 - metatarsophalangea, 402*t*
 - at digits 2 through 5 of the hand, 327*t*
 - of fingers, 327*t*, 328*t*
 - at thumb joints, 328*t*
 - of upper limb, 284
 - at wrist, 323*t*
- Adductor
- brevis, 380*t*, 414*f*, 415*f*
 - hallucis, 368*t*, 403*f*, 405*t*, 406*t*
 - caput obliquum, 406*t*
 - caput transversum, 406*t*
 - longus, 12*f*, 380*t*, 383*f*, 408*f*, 409*f*, 414*f*, 415*f*
 - magnus, 238*f*, 239*f*, 363, 363*f*, 364*f*, 365*f*, 366*f*, 380*t*, 408*f*–410*f*, 414*f*, 415*f*
 - pollicis, 12*f*, 330*f*, 331*t*, 339*f*
 - caput obliquum, 339*f*
 - caput transversum, 339*f*
- Adductor canal. *See* Canalis adductorius
- Adductor hiatus. *See* Hiatus adductorius
- Adductor tubercle. *See* Tuberculum adductorium, ossis femoris
- Adipose tissue, 6, 477*f*. *See also* Corpus adiposum
- Aditus/us
- antri mastoidei, 553, 554*f*
 - laryngis, 535
- Adventitia, 256*f*
- Afferent peripheral lymphatics, 17*f*
- Affluens/ntes
 - bronchiales, of v. azyga and v. hemiazyga accessoria, 75, 130
 - mediastinales, of v. azyga, v. hemiazyga, v. hemiazyga accessoria, 75
 - oesophageae, of v. azyga, v. brachiocephalica, v. hemiazyga, v. hemiazyga accessoria, 75, 173, 175*t*, 176*f*
- Agonist, 10*f*
- Air cells. *See* Cellulae
- Ala/ae
 - major, 430*f*, 431*f*, 432, 436*f*, 437*f*, 438*f*, 440*f*, 518*f*, 541*f*
 - minor, 431*f*, 432, 436*f*, 438*f*, 440*f*, 441*f*, 522*f*, 541*f*
 - ossis ilium, 225, 225*f*
 - ossis sacri, 521
- Alar cartilage. *See* Cartilago alaris
- Alveolar arteries. *See* Arteria alveolaris
- Alveolar ducts, 127*f*
- Alveolar nerves. *See* Nervus alveolaris
- Alveolar process. *See* Pars alveolaris, of mandibula; Processus alveolaris, of maxilla
- Alveolar sacs, 126, 127*f*
- Alveoli
 - dentales, 432*f*, 439, 525, 526*f*
 - of mammary gland, 82
 - pulmonary, 126, 127*f*, 129*f*
 - collapse of, 126
 - capillary bed on, 129*f*
- Ambient cistern. *See* Cisterna ambiens
- Ampulla/ae
 - of canalis semicircularis, 557
 - of ductus deferens, 159, 245*f*, 255*f*
 - hepatopancreatica (of Vater), 198
 - sphincter of, 199*f*
 - ossea, 557
 - recti, 258, 260*f*, 266*f*, 270*f*
 - of tuba uterina, 247, 249*f*
 - of urethra, 257, 257*f*

- Ampullary crest. *See* Crista ampullaris
- Ampullary nerve. *See* Nervus ampullaris
- Anal canal. *See* Canalis analis
- Anal cleft. *See* Crena interglutea
- Anal columns. *See* Columnae anales
- Anal fissures, 271
- Anal gland, 270f
- Anal pecten. *See* Pecten analis
- Anal sinuses. *See* Sinus anales
- Anal sphincter. *See* Sphincter externus ani; Sphincter internus ani
- Anal triangle. *See* Trigonum anale
- Anal valves. *See* Valvulae anales
- Anastomosis/es, 16
- arterial
- in abdomen, 172f
- a. mesenterica inferior–a. mesenterica superior, 14f, 170f, 171f, 186f, 189f, 208f, 212f
- a. mesenterica superior–a. pancreatica inferior, 170f
- carotis externa–carotis interna, 449
- cruciate. *See* Rete articulare coxae
- genicular. *See* Rete articulare genus
- of truncus coeliacus, 168
- clinical correlations, 172
- in ureter, 172f
- in intestinum crassum, clinical correlations, 172
- venous
- infection and, 451
- of v. phrenica–v. suprarenalis, 208f
- of v. umbilicalis–v. portae hepatis, 114f
- Anastomotic vein. *See* Vena anastomotica
- Anatomic neck, of humerus. *See* Collum anatomicum humeri
- Anatomic notes
- extra-articular and intra-articular structures of synovial joints, 10
- functional aspects of circulatory system, 15
- petrosal nerves of the head, 494
- Anatomic position, 3, 3f, 3t
- Anatomic snuffbox, 292, 325, 326f
- Anesthesia
- epidural, 48
- lumbar and epidural, 48
- spinal, 48
- Aneurysm
- abdominal aortic, 168
- popliteal, 364
- Angina, 111
- Angiogram, arcus aortae, 73f
- Angle. *See also* Angulus
- of chamber of eye, 545f
- costal, 85f
- Q. genu varum and genu valgum and, 391
- venous, 449
- left, 17
- right, 17
- Angular artery. *See* Arteria angularis
- Angular vein. *See* Vena angularis
- Angulus/i
- acromii, 287f
- inferior scapulae, 5t, 286f, 287f, 310t
- iridocornealis, 545f
- mandibulae, 432f, 439, 536f
- oris, 505t
- sterni, 5t, 84, 84f
- superior scapulae, 287f, 304f, 305t
- Ankle, 398–400. *See also* Articulatio talocruralis
- dorsiflexion of, 399t
- growth plate in, 399f
- joints of, 398, 398f
- movements of, 398, 399t
- ligaments of, 393f, 397f, 398, 400f
- mortise of, 357f, 360f, 398f, 399f
- movement at, 398, 399t
- plantar flexion of, 399t
- radiograph of, 399f
- retinacula of, 397f
- sprains of, 400
- tendon sheaths of, 397t
- Annular/anular ligaments
- of digits (*See* Pars anularis vaginae fibrosae digiti manus)
- of elbow (*See* Lig. anulare radii)
- of trachea (*See* Lig. anulare tracheae)
- Anococcygeal ligament. *See* Lig. anococcygeum
- Anococcygeal nerves. *See* N. anococcygeus
- Anococcygeal raphe, 229f
- Anocutaneous line. *See* Linea anocutanea
- Anorectal junction. *See* Junctio anorectalis
- ANS. *See* Autonomic nervous system (ANS)
- Ansa cervicalis, 459, 472f
- radix inferior, 460t, 461f
- radix superior, 460t, 461f
- Anserine bursa. *See* Bursa anserina
- Antagonist, 10f
- Antebrachial cutaneous nerve. *See* Nervus cutaneus anterior antebrachii; Nervus cutaneus lateralis antebrachii; Nervus cutaneus medialis antebrachii; Nervus cutaneus posterior antebrachii
- Antebrachial fascia. *See* Fascia antebrachii
- Antebrachial region. *See* Regio antebrachialis
- Antebrachium. *See* Forearm
- Anterior, location/direction term, 3f, 3t
- Anterior axillary line, 4t
- Anterior horn. *See* Cornu anterius medullae spinalis; Cornu frontale ventriculi lateralis
- Anterior midline, 4t
- Anterior root. *See* Radix anterior
- Antihelix, of ear, 552, 552f
- Antitragus, 552, 552f
- Antrum/a
- mastoideum, 553, 554f
- pyloricum, 187, 188f, 199f
- Anulus/i
- femoralis, 150f, 381, 382f
- fibrosus
- dexter, 104f
- of discus intervertebralis, 41, 41f
- disk herniation and, 40
- of lumbar spine, 41, 42f
- sinister, 104f
- inguinalis
- profundus, 146f, 150f, 153t, 154, 156f, 251f
- superficialis, 146f, 154, 154f, 155f, 156f, 264f, 382f
- crus laterale, 154f, 382f
- crus mediale, 154f, 382f
- intercrural fibers, 153t, 154f, 155f
- lymphoideus pharyngis, 17, 538, 538f (*See also* Tonsilla)
- tendineus communis, 489f, 542f, 543, 547, 547f, 548t
- umbilicalis, 145
- Anus, 224f, 234f, 238f, 239f, 244f, 248f, 268f, 270, 270f
- canal of (*See* Canalis analis)
- fissures of, 271
- structural design, 2f
- Aorta, 15f, 16, 16f, 61f, 72f, 116f, 196f
- abdominalis, 45f, 74f, 76f–77f, 114f, 115f, 160f, 166f, 166f–167f, 167, 168t, 169f, 172f, 174f, 177f, 179f, 186f, 190f, 199f, 201f, 204f, 206f, 208f, 212f, 233f, 235f, 236f, 363f
- aneurysm of, 168
- CT of, 212f
- arch of (*See* Arcus aortae)
- ascendens, 14f, 25f, 72, 73f, 74f, 74t, 77f–78f, 99f, 100f, 101f, 103f, 104f, 105f, 106f, 109f, 112f, 123f
- with aortic sinus coarctation, 117
- coarctation of, 117, 117f
- descendens, 14f, 72, 73f, 74f, 74t, 124f
- in situ, 74f
- thoracica, 45f, 72, 74f, 74t, 76f, 77f, 79f, 88f, 89f, 91f, 97f, 118f, 293f
- anterior view of, 73f
- plexus, 78f, 80f
- vestibulum of (*See* Vestibulum aortae)
- wall of, 15f
- Aortic hiatus. *See* Hiatus aorticus
- Aortic lymph nodes. *See* Nodi lymphoidei aortici
- Aorticorenal ganglion. *See* Ganglion aorticorenale
- Aortic valve. *See* Valva aortae
- Ape hand, 300f
- Apertura/ae
- externa
- canalis carotidis, 529f
- inferior
- thoracis, 70f, 71f, 84f, 85
- pelvis, 222, 222f, 224f
- lateralis
- of ventriculus quartus, 480, 480f
- mediana
- of ventriculus quartus, 480, 481f
- piriformis, 431f, 522f
- of sinus ossis sphenoidi, 438f
- superior
- pelvis, 222, 222f, 223t, 224f
- interspinous diameter, 224f
- oblique diameter
- left, 224f
- right, 224f
- plane of, 222, 224f
- transverse diameter, 224f
- thoracis, 70f–71f, 84f, 85, 95t
- Aperture(s). *See also* Hiatus; Ostium
- of canalis ulnaris, 325f
- Apex/ices
- cordis, 25f, 101, 101f, 102t, 103f, 105f, 106f, 108f
- linguae, 530, 530f, 531f
- nasi, 521
- ossis sacri, 38f
- partis petrosae, of os temporale, 437f
- patellae, 357, 359f
- prostatae, 246, 246f
- pulmonis, 123, 123f
- vesicae, 245f, 254, 255f
- Apical, location/direction term, 3t
- Apical axillary nodes. *See* Nodi lymphoidei axillares apicales
- Apical ligament, of dens. *See* Lig. apicis dentis
- Aponeurosis/es, 11
- bicipitalis, 314, 314t, 315f, 338f, 340f
- epicranial (*See* Galea aponeurotica)
- extensoria manus, 333, 333f, 338f
- linguae, 531f
- musculi obliqui externi
- abdominis, 145, 146f, 147, 148f, 153, 153t, 154, 154f, 155, 155t, 156f, 382f
- musculi obliqui interni
- abdominis, 146f, 147, 148f
- musculi transversi abdominis, 145, 146f, 147, 148f, 149
- palatina, 529f, 529t, 537t
- palmaris, 291, 319t, 325f, 329, 330f, 331t, 340f
- plantaris, 363, 402, 403f, 404f, 405, 405t, 413f
- at procc. spinosi T I–T IV, 305t
- Apophysis, 8, 8f
- Apparatus/us
- auditory, 556f
- lacrimalis, 543–544
- vestibular, 557f
- Appendicitis, 195, 210
- Appendicular artery. *See* Arteria appendicularis
- Appendicular skeleton, 7, 7f
- Appendicular vein. *See* Vena appendicularis
- Appendix/ices
- fibrosa hepatis, 197f
- omentales, 193, 194f
- vermiformis, 17, 17f, 162f, 178t, 193, 194f, 195
- inflammation of, 195
- lymphatic drainage of, 178t
- vesiculosae, of epoophoron, 249f
- Aquaeductus/us
- mesencephali, 480, 480f, 481f
- vestibuli, 437f, 557
- Aqueduct. *See also* Aquaeductus cochlear. *See* Canaliculus cochleae
- Aqueous humor. *See* Humor aquosus

- Arachnoidea, 47, 48f, 61f, 473, 473f, 474, 474f, 478, 484f
 granulationes, 473f, 475f, 478, 481f, 502f
 sites of emergence from, 484f
 trabeculae, 47, 478, 478f
 villi, 478
- Arbor tracheobronchialis, 70, 119, 127f, 128. *See also*
 Bronchial tree;
 Bronchiolus; Bronchus;
 Trachea
- Arcade, scapular, 292, 294f
- Arch. *See also* Arcus
 coracoacromial, 304f, 308f–309f
 dorsal carpal, 294
 of limb, upper, 294
- Arcus/us
 anterior
 atlantis, 44f
 aortae, 25f, 71f, 72, 73f, 74f, 74t, 79f, 94f, 97f, 99f, 101f, 103f, 105f, 108f, 113f, 115f, 118f, 468f
 angiogram, 73f
 parts of, 73f
 atlantis, 561f
 cartilaginis cricoideae, 463f
 costalis, 84f, 85, 145f, 196, 202, 335f
 dentalis
 mandibularis, 432f, 439, 525
 maxillaris, 435f, 439, 525
 iliopectineus, 150f, 382f
 longitudinalis pedis, 402
 stabilizers of, 403f–404f
 palatoglossus, 526f, 528, 530f, 534f
 palatopharyngeus, 526f, 528, 530f
 palmaris
 profundus, 292, 293f, 294, 294f
 superficialis, 293f, 294, 294f, 325f
 plantaris, 364f, 365
 posterior
 atlantis, 35f, 41f, 44f
 superciliaris, 431f
 tendineus
 fasciae pelvis, 230, 231f, 252f
 levatoris ani, 223t, 228, 229f, 230t, 231f, 252f, 254f
 transversus
 distalis pedis, 402
 proximalis pedis, 402
 stabilizers of, 403f
 venosus
 dorsalis pedis, 365, 366f
 jugularis, 450, 469f
 palmaris profundus, 295f
 vertebrae, 34f, 35f, 39t, 42f, 42t
 pars interarticularis, 35
 pediculi of, 34f, 35f, 36f, 40f, 43f
 zygomaticus, 430f, 432, 435f, 439, 503, 508f, 509t, 512, 513f, 525
- Arcuate artery. *See* A. arcuata
- Arcuate eminence. *See* Eminentia arcuata
- Arcuate ligaments. *See* Lig. arcuatum; lig. popliteum arcuatum; lig. pubicum inferius
- Arcuate line. *See* Linea arcuata
- Area(s)
 Kiesselbach's, 523, 524f
 Area/ae
 nuda, of liver, 144f, 166f, 186f, 196, 197f, 198
 intercondylaris, of tibia, 357, 358f, 384f, 385f, 387f
 Areola mammae, 82, 82f
 glandulae, 82f–83f
 Areolar tissue, 6, 502f
 Arm, 7f, 284.
 anterior region, 284f
 arteries of, 293f
 compartments of, 313, 314t, 340f–341f
 anterior, 291, 341f
 posterior, 291, 341f
 deep artery of. *See* A. profunda
 brachii
 muscles of, 313, 314t
 musculature of, topographic
 views, 334–337
 posterior, 336f–337f
 posterior region, 284f
 topographic views of, 334–337
- Arteria/ae (A.). *See also* Arteries;
 Carotis; Circulus arteriosus cerebri;
 Truncus
 alveolaris, 515f, 516t
 anterior, 447f
 inferior, 447f, 515f, 516t
 ramus mentalis, 447f
 superior posterior, 447f, 515f
 anastomotica intercolica, 172
 angularis, 445f, 446, 549f
 anorectalis, 167f, 195
 inferior, 172f, 232, 233f, 235f, 236f, 255f, 264f, 269f, 271
 left, 258
 media, 168f, 172f, 233f, 234f, 235f, 236f, 246, 255f, 258, 264f
 right, 258
 superior, 168, 168t, 172f, 232, 233f, 236f, 258, 272f
 anterior
 cerebri, 447, 482t, 483f, 559f
 appendicularis, 171f, 194f
 arcuata, 365, 365f
 auricularis
 anterior, 553
 posterior, 446, 446t, 449f, 553
 profunda, 447f, 516t
 axillaris, 14f, 91f, 151f–152f, 292, 292f, 293f, 294f, 297f, 298f, 306f, 307, 307f, 444f
 basilaris, 50f, 443, 448f, 481–482, 482f, 483f, 561f
 brachialis, 14f, 292, 293f, 294f, 296f, 307f, 315f, 341f
 buccalis, 447f, 515f, 516t
 bulbi
 penis, 266
 vestibuli, 234f, 253f, 267, 269f, 270
 caecalis, 172f, 194f
 anterior, 171f
 posterior, 171f
 canalis pterygoidei, 516t
 caudae pancreatis, 170f
 centralis retinae, 447, 545f, 547, 549f
 cervicalis (*See also* A. transversa colli)
 ascendens, 44, 50f, 292, 292f, 443, 444f, 470f
 profunda, 91f, 292f, 443, 444f
 ciliares posteriores
 longae, 549f
 breves, 549f
 circumflexa
 anterior humeri, 292, 293f, 294f
 cordis, 106f, 109f, 111
 stenosis of, 111f
 iliaca
 profunda, 150f–151f, 151, 167f, 168, 235f
 superficialis, 151, 151f, 152f, 363, 363f, 383f
 lateralis femoris, 363, 363f
 medialis femoris, 363, 363f
 posterior humeri, 292, 293f, 294f, 313f
 scapulae, 292, 293f, 294f, 307f, 312, 313f
 in triangular space, 312
 colica, 166f
 dextra, 168, 168t, 171f, 172f, 190f
 media, 163f, 168, 168t, 171f, 172f, 186f
 sinistra, 168t, 172f, 190f
 collateralis
 media, 293f
 radialis, 293f
 ulnaris, 292
 inferior, 315f
 superior, 315f
 communicans
 anterior, 482, 483f
 posterior, 448f, 482, 482f, 483f
 coronaria, 106f, 109–111, 109f–110f
 sinistra, 101f, 105f, 106f
 branches, 109f, 110f, 111t
 dextra, 106f, 109f, 110f, 111
 branches of, 111, 111t
 cremasterica, 157, 157f, 158f, 159
 cystica, 169f, 170f, 197f, 198
 descendens
 genus, 109f, 110f, 363, 363f
 digitales
 dorsales
 pedis, 365, 365f
 manus, 294, 294f
 palmares, 294
 communes, 293f, 294f
 propriae, 294f
 plantares
 communes, 364f, 365
 propriae, 364f, 365
 dorsalis
 clitoridis, 234f, 238f, 269f, 270
 nasi, 448f, 549f
 pedis, 14f, 365, 365f
 pulse of, 365
 penis, 232, 233f, 235f, 264, 264f, 265f, 266f, 267f
 scapulae, 292, 292f, 294f
 epigastrica, 150f
 inferior, 150f–152f, 156f, 167f, 168, 168f, 231f, 235f, 363f, 382f
 left, 168t
 superficialis, 150f, 151, 151f, 363, 363f
 superior, 72, 91f, 150f–151f, 152f
 ethmoidea, 447, 448f
 anterior, 524f
 posterior, 524f, 549f
 facialis, 445f, 446t, 449f, 451f, 472f, 500f, 515f, 523, 533f, 549f
 plexus, 500f
 submental branches, 446
 tonsillar branches, 446
 femoralis, 14f, 151f, 154f, 155f, 167f, 168, 168f, 235f, 264f, 363, 382f, 383f, 415f
 branches of, 363f
 course of, 363f
 pubic branch, 363f
 fibularis, 14f, 364, 364f, 415f
 calcaneal branches (*See* Rr. (arteriae) calcanei)
 malleolar branches (*See* Rr. (arteriae) malleolares laterales)
 muscular branches, 364f
 perforating branches (*See* Rr. (arteriae) perforans)
 gastrica
 breves, 170f, 188
 dextra, 168t, 169f, 170f, 171f, 176f
 posterior, 170f
 sinistra, 163f, 167, 167f, 168t, 169f, 170f, 171f, 176f, 190f, 203f, 204f, 208f
 gastroduodenalis, 168t, 169f, 170f, 171f, 175f, 175t, 176f, 190
 gastroenteralis, 175f
 dextra, 169f, 171f, 188
 sinistra, 169f, 170f, 188
 glutea, 167f, 363f
 inferior, 235f, 363
 left, 236f
 right, 167f, 233f, 236f
 superior, 236f, 363
 left, 167f
 right, 233f, 236f
 hepatica, 166f, 168, 199f
 communis, 163f, 167, 167f, 168t, 169f, 170f, 171f, 190f, 204f, 208f
 dextra, 169f, 176f
 propria, 168t, 169f, 170f, 171f, 176f, 196, 197f, 199f, 204f, 208f
 sinistra, 169f, 176f
 ileales, 168, 168t, 171f, 175t, 190
 ileocolica, 168, 168t, 171f, 172f
 iliaca, 14f
 communis, 14f, 45f, 63f, 114f, 166f, 167, 167f, 168t, 177f, 179f, 235f, 244f, 363f
 left, 186f, 232, 233f, 234f, 236, 248f, 258f
 right, 168f, 172f, 206f, 232, 233f, 236, 236f, 248f
 externa, 14f, 45f, 150f, 151f, 166f, 167f, 168, 168t, 179f, 232, 235f, 253f, 255f, 259f, 363f
 left, 206f, 234f, 236f
 right, 168f, 233f, 236f, 248f, 253f, 258f
 interna, 14f, 44, 45f, 114f, 167f, 168, 168t, 179f, 206f, 231f, 232, 235f, 253f, 254, 255f, 264f, 363f
 branches of, 232t
 divisio anterior, 232, 232t, 233f

- Arteria/ae (A.) (*continued*)
- divisio posterior, 232, 232t
 - left, 234f
 - right, 168f, 206f, 233f
 - iliolumbalis, 44, 167f
 - right, 233f
 - inferior
 - anterior cerebelli, 482, 483f, 559f
 - lateralis
 - genus, 363f, 364f, 365f, 392f
 - medialis
 - genus, 363f, 364f, 365f, 392f
 - posterior cerebelli, 443, 482f, 483f, 559f
 - infraorbitalis, 447f, 515f, 516t, 549f
 - intercostalis, 44, 74f, 79f, 91f, 96f, 97f, 152f, 444f
 - anterior, 45f, 72, 74t
 - posterior, 45f, 50f, 72, 74f, 74t, 91f
 - superior, 74t
 - suprema, 292f, 443, 444f
 - interossea, 341f
 - anterior, 293f, 294f
 - communis, 292, 294f
 - posterior, 292, 293f, 294f
 - recurrens, 294f
 - interventricularis
 - anterior, 101f, 106f, 109f, 110f, 111
 - inferior, 109f, 110f
 - posterior, 109f–110f, 111
 - jejunales, 168, 168t, 171f, 190
 - labialis
 - inferior (from a. facialis), 445f, 446
 - posterior (from a. perinealis), 269f
 - superior (from a. facialis), 445f, 446f
 - labyrinthi, 442f
 - lacrimalis, 549f
 - anastomotic branch with, 447f
 - laryngea
 - inferior, 468f
 - superior, 444f, 445, 445f, 466f, 468f, 470f
 - foramen for, 446, 463f
 - lingualis, 445, 445f, 446t, 449f, 472f, 530, 532f, 533f
 - lumbales, 44, 50f, 74f, 167, 167f, 168t
 - ascending, 175f
 - left, 168f
 - posterior, 59
 - malleolaris anterior
 - lateralis, 365f
 - medialis, 365f
 - marginalis coli, 168, 171f, 172f, 195
 - masseterica, 447f, 516t
 - maxillaris, 445, 445f, 447f, 449f, 515f, 523, 524f
 - branches of, 516t
 - deep branches of, 447f, 514
 - divisions of, 447f
 - mandibular part of, 446, 446t, 516t
 - pterygoid part of, 446, 446t, 516t
 - pterygopalatine part of, 446, 446t, 516t
 - media
 - cerebri, 447, 473f, 482t, 483f, 559f
 - genus, 364f, 392f
 - medullaris
 - anterior, 50, 50f
 - posterior, 50, 50f
 - meningea, 437f, 447f
 - media, 473f, 515f, 516t
 - posterior, 442f
 - mesenterica, 201f
 - CT of, 212f
 - inferior, 14f, 165f, 166f, 167f, 168, 168f, 168t, 172f, 174f, 176f, 195, 199f, 206f, 233f, 234f, 235f, 236f
 - anastomoses with a.
 - mesenterica superior, 14f, 170f, 171f, 186f, 189f, 208f, 212f
 - branches of, 202
 - superior, 14f, 166f, 167, 167f, 168t, 169f, 170f, 171f, 172f, 174f, 176f, 186f, 189f, 190f, 199f, 200f, 201f, 206f, 208f, 212f
 - branches of, 202 (*See also* Aa. ileales; Aa. jejunales)
 - metacarpeae
 - dorsales, 294, 294f
 - palmares, 294, 294f
 - metatarsaeae
 - dorsales, 365, 365f
 - plantares, 364f, 365
 - musculophrenica, 72, 88, 89f
 - obturatoria, 167f, 168f, 231f, 234f–235f, 255f, 363, 363f
 - left, 236f
 - right, 168f, 233f
 - occipitalis, 445f, 446, 446t, 449f, 472f, 511f, 512f
 - ophthalmica, 447, 448f, 449f, 477f, 524f, 542f, 549f, 551f
 - ovarica, 167f, 168, 168t, 175f, 231f, 232, 249f, 255f, 258f
 - left, 175f, 206f, 208f, 235f
 - right, 174f, 206f, 208f, 233f
 - palatina
 - descendens, 447f, 516t, 524f
 - major, 442f, 447f, 516t, 524f
 - minores, 442f, 447f, 516t, 524f
 - pancreatica
 - dorsalis, 168, 170f
 - inferior, 168, 170f, 176f
 - anastomoses, 170f
 - magna, 170f
 - pancreaticoduodenalis, 172f, 190
 - inferior, 168, 168t, 169f, 170f, 171f
 - anterior, 170f
 - posterior, 170f
 - superior, 190
 - anterior, 169f, 170f, 171f, 176f
 - posterior, 169f, 170f, 176f
 - perforantes femoris, 363, 363f
 - pericardiophrenica, 74t, 88, 89f, 94f, 96f–98f, 99, 100f, 121f
 - perinealis, 232, 233f, 253f, 262, 264f, 267, 269f
 - pharyngea ascendens, 444f, 445f, 446, 446t, 449f
 - phrenica
 - inferior, 74f, 88, 89f, 167, 167f, 168t, 208f
 - left, 168f, 174f
 - right, 174f
 - superiores, 74t, 89f
 - plantaris
 - profunda, 365
 - lateralis, 364, 364f
 - medialis, 364, 364f
 - poplitea, 14f, 363, 363f, 364, 364f, 365f, 392f, 417f
 - aneurysm, 364
 - genicular branches, 364 (*See also* A. inferior lateralis
 - genus; A. inferior medialis
 - genus; A. media
 - genus; A. superior lateralis
 - genus; A. superior medialis
 - genus)
 - posterior
 - cerebri, 482, 482f, 482t, 483f
 - princeps pollicis, 294, 294f
 - profunda
 - brachii, 292, 293f, 313f
 - clitoridis, 269f, 270
 - femoris, 14f, 363, 363f, 415f
 - penis, 257, 257f, 264f–265f, 266, 267f
 - pubendialis
 - externa, 157, 232, 235f, 264f, 266f, 363f
 - profunda, 363
 - superficialis, 363
 - interna, 167f, 223f, 232, 234f, 235f, 259f, 264f, 267, 269f
 - branches, 223t, 257, 262, 269f
 - left, 233f, 236f, 262
- pulmonales, 16, 16f, 72, 72f–73f, 94f, 104f, 114f, 115f, 118f, 124f, 128, 129f (*See also* Truncus pulmonalis)
 - branches of, 72, 73f
 - dextra, 96f, 99f, 101f, 103f, 104f, 105f, 123f
 - branches of, 105f
 - sinistra, 73f, 97f, 98f, 101f, 103f, 105f, 123f
 - branches of, 105f, 123f
- radialis, 14f, 293f, 294f, 325f, 326f, 344f
- radialis indicis, 294, 294f
- radicularis
 - anterior, 50
 - magna, 50, 50f
 - posterior, 50
- recurrens
 - radialis, 292, 293f, 315f
- tibialis
 - anterior, 364, 364f
 - posterior, 364, 364f, 392f
- ulnaris, 292
- renalis, 14f, 168, 168t, 175f, 201f, 205f
 - division of, 205
 - left, 166f, 171f, 174f, 176f, 186f, 204f, 206f, 208f
 - right, 174f, 201f, 204f, 208f
- sacralis
 - lateralis, 44, 45f, 167f
 - mediana, 44, 45f, 167, 167f, 168t, 233f–236f
- scrotales
 - anteriores, 264f
 - posteriores, 233f
- sigmoideae, 168, 168t, 172f, 236f
- sphenopalatina, 442f, 447f, 515f, 516t, 524f
- spinalis, 50f
 - anterior, 48f, 50, 50f, 442f, 483f
 - posterior, 50, 50f, 442f, 483f
- splenic, 14f, 163f, 166f, 167, 167f, 168, 168t, 169f, 170f, 171f, 176f, 186f, 190f, 202, 202f, 203f, 208f
 - pancreatic branches, 170f
- stylomastoidea, 442f
- subclavia, 44, 45f, 50f, 71f, 73f, 77f–79f, 91f, 98f, 151f, 291–292, 292f, 293f, 294f, 443, 444f, 448f, 449f, 470f, 471f, 482f, 497f
 - branches of, 291
 - dextra, 14f, 72, 74t, 79f, 96f, 111t
 - sinistra, 14f, 71f, 72, 74f, 74t, 89f, 94f, 97f, 101f, 103f, 118f, 445f, 468f, 482f
- subcostalis, 45f
- sublingualis, 532f
- submentalis, 446, 532f
- subscapularis, 292, 294f
- superior
 - cerebelli, 482, 483f
 - lateralis
 - genus, 363f, 364f, 365f, 392f
 - medialis
 - genus, 363f, 364f, 365f, 392f
 - supraorbitalis, 447, 448f, 549f
 - suprarenalis, 167, 167f, 168f
 - inferior, 168t, 174f, 205f, 208f
 - media, 167, 167f, 168t, 174f, 205f, 208f
 - superior, 174f, 205f, 208f
 - suprascapularis, 292, 292f, 293f, 294f, 313f, 443, 444f, 446, 470f, 471f, 472f
 - acromial branches, 294f
 - in incisura scapulae, 312, 313f
 - supratrochlearis, 446, 447, 448f, 549f
- tarsae laterales, 365, 365f
- temporalis, 512f
 - media, 446
 - profunda, 447f, 513f, 515f, 516t
 - superficialis, 445, 445f, 446t, 449f, 511f, 515f
- testicularis, 150f, 155f, 155t, 156f, 157f, 158f, 167, 167f, 168t, 175f, 232, 235f
 - left, 175f, 206f, 208f
 - right, 174f, 206f, 208f
- thoracica
 - interna, 45f, 72, 74t, 91f, 94f, 120f, 121f, 151f–152f, 176f, 292f, 293f, 443, 444f, 470f, 471f
 - branches, 72
 - lateralis, 82, 91f, 151f–152f, 292, 293f
 - superior, 151f–152f, 292, 293f
 - thoracoacromialis, 82, 292, 293f, 307f
 - thoracodorsalis, 82, 151f–152f, 292, 293f, 294f, 307f
- thyreoidea, 444f, 445f
 - inferior, 74t, 292, 292f, 443, 444f, 466f, 467f, 468f, 470f, 471f
 - superior, 444f, 445, 446t, 449f, 467f, 468f, 469f, 470f, 472f
- tibialis, 14f, 415f
 - anterior, 14f, 363f, 364, 364f
 - posterior, 14f, 364, 364f
- transversa
 - colli, 292, 292f, 294f, 443, 444f, 470f, 471f
 - faciei, 446, 511f
- tympánica

- anterior, 442f, 447f, 516t
superior, 442f
- ulnaris, 14f, 293f, 294f, 315f,
324f, 325f, 341f, 344f
- umbilicalis, 114f, 115t, 167f,
233f, 235f, 255f
- urethralis, 264f, 265f, 267f
- uterina, 167f, 168f, 231f, 233f,
235f, 251, 255f
- vaginalis, 233f, 235f, 253f
- vertebralis, 35, 45f, 49f, 50f, 73f,
74t, 91f, 292, 292f, 293f,
294f, 442f, 443, 444f, 445f,
448f, 449f, 470f, 471f, 481,
482f, 483f, 560f
- groove for (See Sulcus arteriae
vertebralis)
- foramina transversaria and, 35,
35f, 443
- vesicalis, 167f, 235f
- inferior, 168f, 231f, 233f, 234f,
246, 255f
- superiores, 231f, 233f, 234f,
255f
- zygomaticoorbitalis, 445f, 446,
511f
- Arteries (general)
- autonomic nervous system and,
182t
- end, 16, 16f
- functional aspects of, 16
- lumen of, 15f
- overview, 14f
- Arteries (named), 14. *See also*
Arteria
- carotid (See Carotis)
- angiogram of, 559f
- bifurcation of, 445, 445f, 448f,
472f
- color Doppler of, 559f
- system, 445–449
- ultrasound of, 558f, 559f
- celiac trunk (See Truncus
coeliacus)
- cerebral, 478f (See also A.
anterior cerebri; A. media
cerebri; A. posterior
cerebri)
- distribution of, 482t
- cervical, 444f (See also A.
cervicalis; A. transversa
colli)
- helicine, 266, 267f
- intercostal, 44, 74f, 79f, 91f, 96f,
97f, 152f, 444f
- anterior, 45f, 72, 74t
- lumbar (See also A. lumbalis)
- ascending, 175f
- left, 168f
- posterior, 59
- medial, 44
- nasopalatine, 442f
- palmar, 292
- superficial, 294f, 324f
- parietal, 446
- plantar, 365f
- pontine, 483f
- posterolateral, right, 109f–110f
- rectal (See also A. anorectalis)
- segmental
- of kidney, 205f
- of spinal cord, 50f
- sulcal, 50f
- thoracic, 89f, 91f, 151, 151f, 307f,
470f
- tympanic, 554f
- Arteries (of region or structure)
- of abdomen, 167–172, 167f
- of abdominal wall, 151,
151f–152f
- of arm, deep, 293f
- in triceps hiatus, 313f
- of brain, 481–483, 483f
- distribution of, 482t
- of bronchial tree, 128–130
- in circulatory system, 14
- defined, 14
- of cauda pancreatis, 170f
- of ductus deferens, 233f
- of forearm, 294f
- of hand, 294f
- of head and neck, 443–449, 448f
- of knee and posterior leg, 364,
364f
- of larynx, 466f, 468f (See also
Arteria laryngea)
- of leg, 364f–365f
- of liver, 196–198
- of lower limb, 363–365
- of lungs, 128–130
- of neck, 444f, 445–449
- of orbita, 547, 549f
- overview, 14f
- of parathyroids, 468f
- of pelvis, 232–236
- of penis, 264
- of posterior leg, 364, 365f
- prostatic, 247
- of pterygoid canal, 516t
- of round ligament (of uterus),
154f
- of scalp, 502–503
- of small intestine, 189–190
- of spinal cord, 50f
- of stomach, 169f, 188
- of thigh, 363f, 364f
- of thorax, 72–76
- of thyroid, 468f (See also Arteria
thyroidea)
- of trunk, 45f
- of upper limb, 291–294
- forearm, 292, 293f, 294f
- hand, 292, 293f, 294f
- of ureters, 207
- of vertebral column, 35 (See also
Arteria vertebralis)
- of vestibular bulb, 234f, 253f,
269f, 271
- Arterioles, 14, 15f
- Arteriovenous coupling, 15
- Articular cartilage. *See* Cartilago
articularis
- Articular circumference. *See*
Circumferentia articularis
- Articular disk. *See* Discus
articularis
- Articular eminence. *See* Eminentia
articularis
- Articular facets. *See* Facies
articularis
- Articular fovea. *See* Fovea
articularis capitis radii
- Articular labra. *See* Labrum
articulare
- Articular processes. *See* Processus
articularis
- Articular surface. *See* Facies
articularis
- Articular tubercle. *See* Tuberculum
articulare
- Articulatio/ones (Art.). *See also*
Juntura; Symphysis;
Synchondrosis;
Syndesmosis
- acromioclavicularis, 285f, 286f,
303, 303f, 304f
- atlantoaxialis, 39 (See also
Craniovertebral joints)
- lateralis, 39f
- mediana, 39, 39f
- atlantooccipitalis, 39, 39f
- calcaneocuboidea, 398f
- carpometa-carpeae, 321f, 323f,
327, 328f
- columnae vertebralis, 39t, 41, 41f
- costochondral, 85, 85f
- costovertebrales, 85, 85f
- coxae, 7f, 357f, 372f, 374–378,
375f
- abduction of, 378t
- adduction of, 378t
- art. genus and, 376f
- capsule of, 377f
- extension of, 378t
- external rotation of, 378t
- flexion of, 378t
- internal rotation of, 378t
- ligaments of, 377f
- movements of, 378t
- position, 377f
- cricoarytenoidea, 463f
- cricothyroidea, 462, 463f
- cubiti, 7f, 285f, 315, 315f, 316f
- MRI of, 344f
- radiograph of, 343f
- cuneocuboidea, 398f
- cuneonavicularis, 398f
- genus, 7f, 357f, 383–392
- anterior view of, 384f
- arteries of, 364, 364f
- bursae, 390, 390f
- capsule of, 10f, 389–390, 389f
- extension of, 391t
- external rotation of, 391t
- flexion of, 391t
- hip joint and, 376f
- internal rotation of, 391t
- lateral view of, 384f
- ligamenta, 385f
- collateralia, 10, 10f, 383,
385f–389f
- cruciata, 10, 10f, 386,
387f–389f, 417f
- injuries, 388
- patellotibiale, 10f, 12f, 357,
383, 385f, 387f, 388f, 389f,
408f–409f, 411f
- transversum genus, 386,
387f, 388f
- ligamentous injuries of, 388
- menisci in, 386, 387f–389f
- movements of, 391t
- MRI of, 387f, 417f
- pars patellaris (See Pars
patellaris of art. genus)
- posterior view of, 384f
- radiography of, 416f–417f
- stabilization, deficient, 385f
- glenohumeralis, 7f, 285f, 303,
303f–305f, 307–309
- abduction of, 312t
- adduction of, 312t
- bony elements of, 308f
- bursae of, 308f, 309f
- capsule of, 308f, 313f
- cavity of, 308f
- dislocation of, 309
- extension of, 312t
- external rotation at, 312t
- flexion at, 312t
- internal rotation at, 312t
- ligaments of, 307, 308f
- movements of, 312t
- humero-radialis, 315, 316t, 343f
- flexion at, 316t
- humero-ulnaris, 315, 316t, 343f,
344f
- flexion at, 316t
- intercarpea, 321
- intercuneiformis, 398f
- intermetacarpeae, 322f
- intermetatarseae, 398f, 401
- interphalangea
- abduction of, 327t, 402t
- adduction of, 327t, 402t
- distalis
- manus, 321f–322f, 327, 327t,
328, 329f
- pedis, 398f, 401
- extension of, 327t, 402t
- flexion of, 327t, 396t, 402t
- hallucis, 398f
- joint crease, 328, 329f
- pollicis, 321f, 327
- proximalis
- manus, 321f–322f, 327, 327t,
328, 329f
- pedis, 398f, 401, 404t
- mediocarpea, 321, 321f
- metacarpophalangea, 290f,
321f–322f, 327, 328, 329f
- metatarsophalangea, 398f, 401,
404t
- abduction of, 402t
- adduction of, 402t
- extension of, 402t
- flexion of, 396t, 402t
- radiocarpea, 321, 321f
- radioulnaris, 289f, 316–318
- distalis, 317f, 318
- interosseous membrane at (See
Membrana interossea
antebrachii)
- movements at, 318t
- pronation at, 316, 317f, 318t
- proximalis, 317f, 318, 343f
- supination at, 316, 317f, 318t
- sacroiliaca, 7f, 38f, 222f, 225,
372f
- sternochondralis, 85
- sternoclavicularis, 286f, 303,
303f, 304f
- subtalaris, 398f, 399f, 400f, 401,
401f, 404f
- anterior compartment, 401f,
404f
- eversion of, 402t
- inversion of, 396t, 402t
- posterior compartment, 401f,
404f
- pronation of, 402t
- supination of, 396t, 402t
- talocalcaneonavicularis,
398f–399f, 404f
- talocruralis, 357f, 393f, 396t,
398–400, 398f, 399f, 400f
- plantar flexion of, 396t
- anterior view, 398f–399f
- plantar flexion of, 396t
- posterior view, 398f–399f
- tarsometatarsea, 398f, 401
- temporomandibularis, 491,
507–510
- dislocation of, 510
- ligaments of, 507, 508f
- tibiofibularis, 357, 360f, 384f,
388f, 393 (See also
Syndesmosis tibiofibularis)

- Articulatio/ones (Art.) (*continued*)
 ligaments of, 393, 393f
 transversa tarsi, 398f, 401, 402t
 eversion of, 402t
 inversion of, 402t
 pronation of, 402t
 supination of, 402t
 uncovertebralis, 35f, 39, 41
 zygapophysialis, 35f–37f, 39t, 41, 41f, 42f, 63f
 capsule of, 42f
- Articulation. *See also* Articulatio
 craniovertebral, 39, 39f, 41, 41f
 ligaments of, 41, 41f
 muscles of, 60f
- Aryepiglottic folds. *See* Plicae
 aryepiglotticae
- Aryepiglottic ligament, 463
- Arytenoid cartilage. *See* Cartilago
 arytenoidea
- Ascending aorta. *See* Aorta
 ascendens
- Ascending cervical artery. *See* A.
 cervicalis ascendens
- Ascending colon. *See* Colon
 ascendens
- Ascending lumbar veins. *See* Vena
 lumbalis ascendens
- Ascites, 165
- ASD. *See* Atrial septal defect (ASD)
- Asterion, 430f, 434f, 440t
- Atelectasis, 126
- Atlantoaxial joint. *See* Art.
 atlantoaxialis
- Atlanto-occipital joints. *See* Art.
 atlantooccipitalis
- Atlanto-occipital membranes. *See*
 Membrana
 atlantooccipitalis
- Atlas (vertebra C I), 35f, 39f, 46f,
 471f, 534f
 arcus, 561f
 anterior, 44f
 posterior, 35f, 41f, 44f
 lig. transversum, 41f, 44f
 massa lateralis, 39f
 superior view, 35f
 proc. transversus, 34f, 35, 42f, 59,
 60f, 305t
 tuberculum posterius, 35f, 60f
- Atrial septal defect (ASD), 116, 116f
- Atrial vein, 112f
- Atrioventricular (AV) bundle. *See*
 Fasciculus
 atrioventricularis
- Atrioventricular heart block, 108
- Atrioventricular (AV) node. *See*
 Nodus atrioventricularis
- Atrioventricular valve. *See* Valva
 atrioventricularis
- Atrium/a, 70, 72f, 104
 auricles of (*See* Auricula dextra
 cordis; Auricula sinistra
 cordis)
 dextrum, 16f, 25f, 72f, 101f, 102,
 103f, 104f, 105f, 106f,
 109f, 110f, 114f, 115f,
 116f, 124f
 proper, 104
 sinistrum, 16f, 72f, 99f, 100f,
 101f, 102, 103f, 105f, 106f,
 110f, 114f, 115f, 116f, 124f
- Auditory apparatus, 556f
- Auditory canal. *See* Meatus
 acusticus
- Auditory ossicles. *See* Incus;
 Malleus; Ossicula auditus;
 Stapes
- Auditory tube. *See* Tuba auditiva
- Auricula/ae
 auris, 552f (*See also* Concha
 auricularae; Fossa
 triangularis; Helix;
 Lobulus auricularae;
 Scapha)
 innervation of, 553f
 dextra cordis, 100f, 101f, 102,
 102t, 103f, 104, 105f, 106f,
 109f, 112f, 124f
 as atrial appendage, 101f, 106f
 sinistra cordis, 100f, 101f, 102,
 102t, 103f, 104, 105f, 106f,
 109f
 as atrial appendage, 100f, 101f,
 106f
- Auricular artery. *See* Arteria
 auricularis
- Auricular muscle. *See* Musculus
 auricularis
- Auricular nerve. *See* Nervus
 auricularis
- Auricular surface. *See* Facies
 auricularis
- Auricular veins, posterior, 449,
 450f, 511f
- Auriculotemporal nerve. *See* N.
 auriculotemporalis
- Auris. *See also* Ear
 externa, 552–553 (*See also*
 Auricula auris)
 flaccid part of, 552
 tense part of, 552
 interna, 555–557 (*See also*
 Labyrinthus)
 projection of otic capsule onto,
 skull, 555f
 schematic, 555f
 vestibule of, 556
 media, 553–555
 infection of, 555
 innervation of, 494
 muscles in, 556
 promontory of, 554f, 555
- Auscultation sites, 107, 107f, 107t
- of cardiac valves, 107, 107f, 107t
- Autonomic innervation
 of abdomen, 180f, 181t
 of head, 499–501
 of heart, 80f, 113f
 of intraperitoneal organs, 184f
 of kidneys and ureters, 56f, 185f
 of lungs, 131t
 of pelvis, 180f, 181t, 182t
 of stomach, 56f, 183f
- Autonomic nervous system (ANS),
 18, 56f
 in abdomen, 180f, 181t, 182t
 sympathetic and
 parasympathetic effects,
 182f, 182t
 arteries and, 182t
 capsula splenis and, 182t
 circuitry of, 57f
 ductus deferens and, 182t
 gastrointestinal tract and, 182t
 gl. seminalis and, 182t
 gl. suprarenales and, 182t
 liver and, 56f, 182t
 neurons of, 57f
 nociceptive fibers in, 55
 overview, 56f
 pancreas and, 56f, 182t, 183f
 parasympathetic division, 55, 56t
 (*See also* Parasympathetic
 nervous system)
 effect on organs, 56t, 182f,
 182t
 structure of, 501f
 pelvis and, 180f, 181t, 182t
 peripheral nerve pathways of,
 55–57, 56f–57f, 56t
 sympathetic division, 55 (*See also*
 Sympathetic nervous
 system)
 effect on organs, 56t, 182f,
 182t
 structure of, 22
 urinary bladder, 182t
 urinary tract and, 182t
 uterus and, 182t
- Autonomic plexus(es). *See* Plexus
 (nervosus) autonomicus
- AV. *See* Fasciculus
 atrioventricularis; Nodus
 atrioventricularis
- Axial, location/direction term, 3t
- Axial skeleton, 7, 7f
- Axilla, 284, 306–307
 boundaries of, 306–307
 dissection of, 307f
 walls of, 306f
- Axillary artery. *See* Arteria axillaris
- Axillary fascia. *See* Fascia axillaris
- Axillary fold. *See* Plica axillaris
- Axillary fossa. *See* Fossa axillaris
- Axillary line
 anterior, 4t
 posterior, 4t
- Axillary lymphatic plexus. *See*
 Lymphatic plexus
- Axillary lymph nodes. *See* Nll.
 axillares
- Axillary nerve. *See* N. axillaris
- Axillary recess, 308f, 311f
- Axillary region. *See* Regio axillaris
- Axillary sheath, 307
- Axillary tail, 82
- Axillary vein. *See* V. axillaris
- Axis/axes. *See also* Axis (vertebra C
 II)
 of body, 3–4
 cardinal, 3–4, 3f–4f
 longitudinal, 4, 4f, 250f
 cervical (in cervical canal),
 250f
 uterine (in cavity of uterus),
 250f
 vaginal, 250f
 sagittal, 4, 4f
 condylar, 376f
 of pronation, 317f
 of supination, 317f
- Axis (vertebra C II)
 dens of, 33f, 39f, 44f, 534f, 560f
 left lateral view, 35f
 proc. spinosus, 32f, 60f
 structural elements, 34f
- Axons, 19, 20f
 myelinated, 20f
 unmyelinated, 20f
- Azygos system, 59, 75, 76f. *See also*
 V. azyga; V. hemiazyga
- Azygos vein. *See* V. azyga
- B**
- Back. *See also* Columna vertebralis;
 Medulla spinalis; Spine
 clinical correlations
- age-related changes in
 vertebrae, 41
- cervical spine injury, 39
- disk herniation in lumbar
 spine, 40
- epidural anesthesia, 48
- herniation of intervertebral
 disk, 40
- lumbar puncture, 48, 48f
- metastasis and vertebral
 venous plexus, 44
- osteoporosis, 34
- referred pain, 57
- scoliosis, 34
- spondylolisthesis, 37
- spondylolysis, 37
- CT of, 62t
 cutaneous innervation of, 60f
 developmental correlation
 developmental changes of the
 spinal cord, dural sac, and
 vertebral column, 49
 spinal development, 33
 general features, 32
 innervation of, 44, 45f, 51f
 cutaneous, 54f, 60f
 muscles of, 58–59, 58f, 58f–61f,
 58t
 imaging modalities, 62t
 MRI of, 62t
 muscles of, 58–59, 58t, 60f–61f
 extrinsic, 58
 intrinsic, 58
 nerves of, 60f–61f
 radiograph of, 62f, 62t
 ultrasound of, 62f, 62t
 veins of, 51f
- Baker's (popliteal) cyst, 390
 MRI of, 390
- BALT (bronchus-associated
 lymphatic tissue), 17
- Bands, lateral
 of digits (*See* Fasciculi
 collaterales, of
 aponeurosis extensoria
 manus)
 of plica salpingopharyngea, 538
- Bare area. *See* Area nuda
- Barium, radiographs with, 211f. *See
 also* Double contrast
 barium enema
- Bartholin's glands. *See* Gl.
 vestibularis major
- Basal, location/direction term, 3t
- Basal cistern, 481f
- Basal ganglia. *See* Corpus striatum
- Basalis/es
 cordis, 101
 externa cranii, 435f
 interna cranii, 436f
 ossis metacarpi, 290
 ossis sacri, 38f
 patellae, 357, 359f
 phalangium pedis, 406t
 phalangium manus, 328f
 prostatae, 246
 pulmonum, 123, 123f
- Basement membrane, 556, 557
- Basilar artery. *See* A. basilaris
- Basilar membrane. *See* Lamina
 basilaris
- Basilar plexus. *See* Plexus venosus
 basilaris
- Basilar veins, 484, 484f
- Basilic hiatus, 295f, 296
- Basilic vein. *See* V. basilica

- Basivertebral veins. *See* Vv. basivertebrales
- Bell's palsy, 492
- Benign prostatic hypertrophy, 247
- Biceps. *See* Musculus biceps
- Bicipital aponeurosis. *See* Aponeurosis bicipitalis
- Bicornuate uterus, 249
- Bicuspid valve. *See* Valva atrioventricularis sinistra
- Bifurcate ligament. *See* Lig. bifurcatum
- Bifurcatio/ones
- carotidis, 445, 445f, 448f, 472f
 - tracheae, 118f, 119, 126f
- Bile duct. *See* Ductus biliaris
- Biliary sphincter system, 199f
- Biliary system, extrahepatic, 198–199
- ducts, 198, 199f
- Biliary tract, in situ, 199f
- Bipartite patella, 359, 359f
- Birth, cardiovascular changes at, 115–116
- Bladder, urinary. *See* Vesica urinaria
- Blind spot, 544
- Blood, and interstitial fluid, exchange between, 15
- Blood flow
- in adult circulation, 16f, 87f, 88
 - disturbed, in coronary arteries, 111
 - local, regulation of, 15
 - in prenatal circulation, 114–115, 114f
- Blood supply
- to genitalia
 - in female, 234f–235f, 269f
 - in male, 235f, 264f
 - to kidneys, 174f
 - of liver, 196–198
 - to medulla spinalis, 50, 51f
 - to pancreas, 202
 - to pelvis, 233f
 - in female, 233f–235f, 254, 269f
 - in male, 233f, 235f
 - of pleura, 120
 - of rectum, 235f–236f, 258
 - to spleen, 202
 - to ureteres, 207, 254
 - to urethra, 257
 - to vesica biliaris, 199f
 - to vesica urinaria, 257
 - to uterus, 251
 - to vagina, 254
- Blood vessels. *See also* Affluens; Arteria; Arteries; Ramus (arteriae); Veins; Vena
- of genitalia
 - female, 234f–235f, 269f
 - male, 235f, 264f
 - oxygen poor, 16, 16f
 - oxygen rich, 16, 16f
 - of pelvis, 233f–235f, 254, 269f
 - of rectum, 235f–236f
 - structure of, 15, 15f
 - of testes, 158f
- Body/bodies. *See also* Corpus carotid (*See* Glomus caroticum) ciliary (*See* Corpus ciliare) erectile, of urogenital triangle
- in female, 267, 269f
 - in male, 264–267, 266f
- of ribs, 85f
- Bones (general), 6
- cancellous, 7, 8f
 - compact, 7, 8f
 - fat marrow, 8f
 - formation of, 8
 - hematopoietic marrow, 8f
 - layers of, 8
 - long, 8
 - typical structure of, 8f
 - marrow, 7, 8f, 17f
- Bones (named). *See also* Os; Calcaneus; Calvaria; Clavicula; Fibula; Humerus; Incus; Malleus; Mandibula; Maxilla; Patella; Phalanx; Radius; Ribs; Scapula; Stapes; Sternum; Tibia; Ulna; Vomer
- cranial (*See* Ossa cranii)
 - hip (*See also* Os coxae; Os ilium; Os ischii; Os pubis)
 - ischiopubic, 7f (*See* Os ilium, Os ischii)
 - nasal, 430f, 431f, 439, 440f, 521f, 522f, 540f, 561f
- Bones (of region or structure)
- of calvaria, 433f
 - carpal, 7f, 285f, 289
 - of foot, 361f, 362f
 - of hand, 290f, 291f
 - fractures involving, 289, 290, 342t
 - of lower limb, 356–362
 - of lumbar spine, 36f, 37f
 - of nasal cavities, 431f, 440f, 522f
 - of neck, 443 (*See also* Vertebral column)
 - of neurocranium, 429f, 429t
 - of orbit, 431f, 440f, 540f–541f
 - tarsal, 7f, 357, 357f
 - of thoracic spine, 36f
 - of trunk, hip bones in relation to, 372f
 - of upper limb, 285–291
 - of viscerocranium, 429f, 429t
- Bone window, on CT, 63f
- Bony ampulla. *See* Ampulla ossea
- Bony labyrinth. *See* Labyrinthus osseus
- Bony pelvis. *See* Pelvis ossea
- Borders. *See also* Margo
- of heart, 102t
 - of humerus, 288f, 316f
 - of kidney, medial, 205f
 - of lung, 123f, 124, 128f
 - of pubic symphysis, superior, 5t
 - of radius, 289f, 317f
 - of scapula, 13f, 287f, 304f, 305t, 308f, 312f, 313f, 337f
 - of spleen, 17f, 202f
 - of tibia, anterior, 360f
 - of ulna, interosseous, 317f
- Bottle sign, 300f
- Brachial artery. *See* A. brachialis
- Brachial cutaneous nerve, 298f, 301. *See also* N. cutaneus lateralis inferior brachii; N. cutaneus medialis brachii; N. cutaneus posterior brachii
- Brachial fascia. *See* Fascia brachii
- Brachial lymph nodes. *See* Nil. brachiales
- Brachial plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) brachialis
- Brachial vein. *See* V. brachialis
- deep, 296
- Brachiocephalic lymph nodes. *See* Nil. brachiales
- Brachiocephalic trunk. *See* Truncus brachiocephalicus
- Brachiocephalic vein. *See* V. brachiocephalica
- Brachium. *See* Arm
- Brain, 19f. *See also* Cerebellum; Cerebrum; Diencephalon; Encephalon; Medulla oblongata; Mesencephalon; Pons; Telencephalon; Truncus encephali
- Brainstem. *See* Truncus encephali
- Branchiomotor fibers, 486t
- Breast (female). *See* Mamma
- Breast cancer, 84
- Bregma, of skull, 433f, 440t
- Bridging veins, 473f, 474f, 475f, 484, 484f
- Brim, pelvic, 222
- Broad ligament, of uterus. *See* Lig. latum uteri
- Bronchial arteries. *See* Rami bronchiales aortae
- Bronchial tree. *See also* Arbor tracheobronchialis
- arteries of, 128
 - autonomic innervation of, 131t
 - lymphatic drainage of, 76f, 130, 130f
 - movements of, 128f
 - nerves of, 130
 - neurovasculature of, 128–130, 129f, 131t
 - respiratory portion of, 128
- Bronchial veins. *See* Affluentes bronchiales
- Bronchiolus/i
- conducting, 126
 - respiratory, 126, 127f, 129f
 - terminal, 126, 127f
- Bronchomediastinal trunk. *See* Truncus lymphaticus bronchomediastinalis
- Bronchopulmonary lymph nodes. *See* Nil. bronchopulmonales
- Bronchopulmonary segments, of lung. *See* Segmentum bronchopulmonale
- Bronchus-associated lymphatic tissue (BALT), 17
- Bronchus/i, 118f
- intrasegmentalis, 127f
 - lobaris, 125, 126
 - inferior, 96f, 118f, 123f, 124f, 126f
 - intermedius, 96f, 123f, 126f
 - superior, 96f, 118f, 123f, 126f
 - principalis, 125
 - dexter, 73f, 74f, 79f, 119, 119f, 126, 126f, 131f
 - sinister, 73f, 74f, 79f, 97f, 119, 119f, 126, 126f, 131f
 - segmentalis, 126, 127f
 - trachea with, 125f
- Buccal arteries. *See* A. buccalis
- Buccal branch. *See* R. (nervi) buccales nervi faciales; N. buccalis
- Buccinator, 503f, 505t, 507f, 511f, 515f, 533f, 535f
- Buccopharyngeal fascia. *See* Fascia buccopharyngea
- Bulbus/i
- duodeni, 189, 189f
 - oculi, 544–546
 - camerae, 545f
 - anterior, 546
 - posterior, 546
 - choroid of, 544, 545f
 - iris of, 543f, 544, 545f
 - lens of, 543f, 545f, 546
 - retina of, 488, 543f, 544, 545f, 548
 - sclera of, 543f, 544, 545f
 - structure of, 545f
 - olfactorius, 486f, 488, 488f, 524f
 - penis, 223f, 230f, 257f, 264f, 265f, 266, 266f
 - vestibuli, 223f, 234f, 253f, 261, 267, 268f, 269f
 - arteries of, 234f, 253f, 267, 269f, 270
 - veins of, 269f
- Bulbar conjunctiva. *See* Tunica conjunctiva bulbi oculi
- Bulbourethral glands. *See* Gll. bulbourethrales
- Bulla ethmoidea, 523f
- Bundle. *See also* Fasciculus
- accessory muscle, 536f
 - branch
 - left (*See* Crus sinistrum fasciculi atrioventricularis)
 - right (*See* Crus dextrum fasciculi atrioventricularis)
 - of His (*See* Fasciculus atrioventricularis)
 - interatrial, 108f
 - internodal
 - respiratory portion of, 108f
 - middle, 108f
 - neurovascular, of rectum, 231f
 - skeletal muscle
 - primary bundle, 11f
 - secondary bundle, 11f
- Bursa/ae, 9
- anserina, 378, 390
 - of art. genus, 390, 390f (*See also* Bursa infrapatellaris profunda; Bursa prepatellaris; Bursa subcutanea infrapatellaris; Bursa suprapatellaris)
 - of art. glenohumeralis, 308f, 309f (*See also* Bursa subacromialis; Bursa subcutanea acromialis; Bursa subdeltoidea)
 - iliopectinea, 375f, 382f
 - infrapatellar, 389f (*See also* Bursa infrapatellaris profunda; Bursa subcutanea infrapatellaris)
 - infrapatellaris profunda, 390
 - musculi semimembranosi, 390f, 392f
 - omentalis, 144f, 163f–164f, 164, 186f, 201f
 - boundaries of, 164t
 - in situ, 163f
 - subacromialis, 308, 308f, 309f, 311f
 - subcutanea
 - acromialis, 308f
 - infrapatellaris, 390
 - prepatellaris, 390
 - subdeltoidea, 308, 308f, 309f, 311f
 - subtendinea
 - calcanea, 404f

- Bursa/ae (*continued*)
 lateralis musculi gastrocnemii, 390f
 medialis musculi gastrocnemii, 390, 390f, 392f
 musculi subscapularis, 308, 308f, 309f
 suprapatellaris, 389f, 390
 supratendinous, 308f
 trochanterica, 359f, 375f
- C**
- CABG. *See* Coronary artery bypass graft (CABG)
- Caecum, 162f, 191f, 192f, 193, 193f, 194f, 251f
 lymphatic drainage of, 178t
- Calcaneal branches, of arteries, 364f
- Calcaneal region, 356f
- Calcaneal tendon. *See* Tendo calcaneus
- Calcaneal tuberosity. *See* Tuber calcanei
- Calcaneocuboid joint. *See* Art. calcaneocuboidea
- Calcaneocuboid ligaments. *See* Lig. calcaneocuboideum
- Calcaneofibular ligaments. *See* Lig. calcaneofibulare
- Calcaneonavicular ligament. *See* Lig. calcaneonaviculare plantare
- Calcaneus, 7f, 357, 361f, 362f, 393f, 399f, 400f, 401f, 403f, 404f, 411f, 412f
- Calcitonin, 467
- Calculus/i
 renal, 207
 of ureters, 207
- Calix/ces renalis/es
 major, 205, 205f, 207f
 minor, 205, 205f
- Calot, triangle of. *See* Trigonum cystohepaticum
- Calva. *See* Scalp
- Calvaria, 429
 bones of, 433f
 cross section of, 433f
 diploë layer of, 433f
 inner table of (*See* Lamina interna calvariae)
 muscles of, 504t
 outer table of (*See* Lamina externa calvariae)
- Calyculi gustomorii, 491f
- Camera
 anterior bulbi oculi, 546
 posterior bulbi oculi, 546
 postrema bulbi oculi, 546
- Camper's fascia, 145
- Canal. *See also* Canaliculus; Canalis cervicoaxillary, 306
 Guyon's (*See* Canalis ulnaris)
 pharyngeal (*See* Canalis palatovaginalis)
 of Schlemm, 545f
- Canaliculus/i
 cochleae, 555f, 556
 lacrimalis, 543, 544f
 inferior, 543
 superior, 543
 tympanici, 437f, 496f
- Canalis/es
 adductorius, 366f, 383, 383f
 femoral vessels in, 383f
 analis, 193, 258, 259f, 260f, 266f, 270–271, 270f
 columnae (*See* Columnae anales)
 innervation of, 259, 271
 linea pectinata (*See* Linea pectinata)
 lymphatic drainage of, 259, 271
 muscularis mucosae, 272f
 neurovasculature of, 271
 sphincters of, 260f (*See also* Sphincter externus ani; Sphincter internus ani)
- carotidis, 432, 435f, 437f, 442f, 482f
 apertura externa, 529f
- carpi, 323, 323f
 anterior, 325f
 bony boundaries of, 323f
 contents within, 324f
 ligaments of, 323f
 centralis, 480f, 481f
 cervicis uteri, 248f, 249, 250f
 condylaris, 432, 435f, 442f
 facialis, 492, 492f
 femoralis, 381
 hypoglossus, 44f, 435f, 436f, 442f, 499f
 incisivi, 442f, 522f
 infraorbitalis, 431f, 440f, 540f, 541f, 541t
 inguinalis, 153–154, 154f, 156f, 159f
 boundaries of, 153–154
 male, and abdominal wall relationships, 156f
 openings in, 153t, 154
 structures of, 153t
 mandibulae, 515f
 nasolacrimalis, 541
 obturatorius, 225, 228, 228f, 229f, 252f
 opticus, 431f, 432, 436f, 438f, 440f, 442f, 540f, 541, 541t
 palatovaginalis, 435f, 518f
 pterygoideus, 438f, 491f, 492, 500f, 518, 518f
 artery of (*See* A. canalis pterygoidei)
 nerve of (*See* N. canalis pterygoidei)
 pudendalis, 272
 pyloricus, 187, 188f, 199f
 sacralis, 35, 38f, 228f
 semicircularis, 556
 anterior, 493f, 552f, 555f, 557f
 lateralis, 493f, 494f, 552f, 554f, 555f, 557f
 posterior, 493f, 494f, 552f, 555f, 557f
- spiralis cochleae, 556f
 ulnaris, 292, 301
 vertebralis, 32, 33f, 42f, 44f
 MRI of, 33f
- Cancellous bone, 7, 8f
- Cancer. *See also* Carcinoma testicular, 159
- Canine teeth, 432f, 526f
- Capillaries, 15, 15f, 16, 16f
 lymphatic, 17
 regions, 16f
- Capillary bed, on alveoli, 129f
- Capillary regions
 of lower body, 16f
 of lung, 16f
 of upper limb, 16f
- Capitate. *See* Os capitatum
- Capitulotrochlear groove, 316f
- Capitulum humeri, 288f, 289, 316f, 343f
- Capsula/ae
 adiposa renis, 201f, 204, 204f, 206f
 articularis, 9, 10f
 of art. coxae, 377f
 of art. cubiti, 316f
 of art. genus, 10f, 389–390, 389f
 of art. glenohumeralis, 308f, 313f
 of art. interphalangea manus, 322f
 of art. metacarpophalangea, 322f
 of art. zygapophysialis, 42f, 44f
 fibrosa renis, 204, 205f
 prostatae, 246, 246f
 splenis, autonomic nervous system and, 182t
- Capsule
 Glisson's, 196
- Caput/ita
 breve
 of m. biceps brachii, 308f, 309f, 312t, 314t, 340f, 341f
 of m. biceps femoris, 368t, 370, 381t, 391t, 392f, 411f, 414f, 415f
 clavicolare, of m.
 sternocleidomastoideus, 457t
 costae, 85, 85f
 fibulae, 357, 360f, 384f, 387f
 humerale, of pronator teres, 315f
 humeri, 288, 288f, 304f, 306f, 308f, 311f, 345f
- laterale
 of m. gastrocnemius, 387f
 of m. triceps brachii, 314t, 336f
- longum
 of m. biceps brachii, 308f, 309f, 341f
 of m. biceps femoris, 368t, 381t, 391t, 392f, 410f, 411f, 414f, 415f
 of m. triceps brachii, 312t, 314t, 336f, 341f
- mediale, of m. triceps brachii, 341f
- ossis femoris, 275f, 356, 358f, 359f, 375f, 376f
- ossis metacarpi, 290f
- ossis tali, 357, 361f, 362f
- pancreatis, 200, 200f
- phalangis manus, 290f
- radii, 285f, 289, 289f, 316f, 344f
 subluxation of, 318
- sternale, of m.
 sternocleidomastoideus, 457t
 ulnae, 289f, 290f, 317f
 ulnare, of pronator teres, 315f
- Carcinoma
 of breast, 84
 of lungs, 131
 of pancreas, 202
 of prostate, 247
 testicular, 159
- Cardia, of stomach, 161f, 166f, 187, 188f, 199f
- Cardiac apex. *See* Apex of heart
- Cardiac borders. *See* Margo dexter cordis; Margo sinister cordis
- Cardiac cycle, 106f, 108–109, 109f
 conduction system in, 70
 pulmonary circulation in, 70
 systemic circulation in, 70
- Cardiac muscle, 11
- Cardiac nerve. *See* Nervus cardiacus cervicalis
- Cardiac notch. *See* Incisura cardiaca pulmonis sinistri
- Cardiac orifice. *See* Incisura cardiaca
- Cardiac plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) cardiacus
- Cardiac skeleton, 102, 105f
- Cardiac sphincter, 117
- Cardiac tamponade, 100
- Cardiac valves, 106–107, 106f. *See also* Valva aortae; Valva atrioventricularis; Valva trunci pulmonalis
- bicuspid (*See* Valva atrioventricularis sinistra)
- characteristic sounds of, 107
 auscultation sites of, 107, 107f, 107t
- mitral (*See* Valva atrioventricularis sinistra)
- position of, 107f
- pulmonary (*See* Valva trunci pulmonalis)
- semilunar (*See* Valva aortae; Valva trunci pulmonalis)
- tricuspid (*See* Valva atrioventricularis dextra)
- Cardiac veins, 106f, 109f–110f. *See also* V. anterior cordis; V. magna cordis; V. media cordis; V. parva cordis
- Cardinal (transverse cervical) ligaments, 231f, 250, 251, 252f, 253f, 254
- Cardinal planes, 3–4, 3f–4f
- Cardiovascular system, at birth, 115–116
- Carina tracheae, 119, 119f, 126f
 at bifurcatio tracheae, 119
- Caroticotympanic nerve. *See* Nn. caroticotympanici
- Carotid artery. *See* Carotis
- Carotid bifurcation. *See* Bifurcatio carotidis
- Carotid body. *See* Glomus caroticum
- Carotis/des
 anastomoses of externa and interna, 449
 angiogram of, 559f
 bifurcation of (*See* Bifurcatio carotidis)
- color Doppler of, 559f
- communis, 14f, 45f, 71f, 72, 76f–77f, 89f, 91f, 94f, 98f, 292f, 293f, 443, 444f, 445, 445f, 449f, 451f, 455f, 468f, 469f, 470f, 472f, 482f
- esophageal branch, 444f
- dextra, 72, 74f, 74t, 94f
- sinistra, 72, 73f, 74f, 74t, 78f, 79f, 101f, 103f, 471f
- ultrasound of, 558f, 559f
- externa, 78f, 444f, 445f, 446, 446t, 448f, 449f, 451f, 470f, 472f, 482f, 523, 524f
- anterior branches of, 446t
- medial branches of, 446t
- posterior branches of, 446t

- terminal branches of, 446, 446t
 interna, 442f, 444f, 445, 445f,
 446, 448f, 449f, 472f, 474f,
 477f, 481, 482f, 483f, 486f,
 491f, 493f, 524f, 542f,
 549f, 551f, 553f, 554f
 angiogram of, 559f
 cavernous part of, 446, 448f,
 481, 482f
 cerebral part of, 446, 448f, 481,
 482f
 cervical part of, 446, 448f, 482f
 petrous part of, 446, 448f, 481,
 482f
 system, 445–449
 ultrasound of, 558f, 559f
 Carotid canal. *See* Canalis carotidis
 Carotid nerve. *See* N. caroticus
 internus
 Carotid plexus. *See* Plexus
 (nervosus) caroticus
 Carotid sheath. *See* Vagina carotidis
 Carotid sinus. *See* Sinus carotidis
 Carotid triangle. *See* Trigonum
 caroticum
 Carpal artery. *See* Ramus carpeus
 Carpal bones. *See* Ossa carpi
 Carpal region. *See* also Regio
 anterior carpi; Regio
 carpea; Regio posterior
 carpi
 joints of, 321–323
 Carpal tendon sheaths, dorsal. *See*
 Vaginae carpeae dorsales
 tendinum
 Carpal tunnel. *See* Canalis carpi
 Carpal tunnel syndrome, 324
 Carpometacarpal compartment,
 322f
 Carpometacarpal joints. *See* Artt.
 carpometacarpeae
 Carpometacarpal ligaments,
 palmar. *See* Ligg.
 carpometacarpea palmaria
 Caruncula sublingualis, 527f, 532,
 533f
 Cartilage, 6. *See* also Cartilago
 costal (*See* Costal cartilages)
 lateral nasal (*See* Processus
 lateralis cartilaginis septi
 nasi)
 nasal (*See* Cartilago alaris;
 Cartilago septi nasi)
 of os coxae, 225f
 Cartilaginous joints
 (synchondroses), 8–9, 9f
 Cartilaginous plate, 127f
 Cartilago/ines
 alaris, 521
 major, 521f, 522f
 minor, 521f
 articularis, 8f, 10f, 417f
 arytenoidea, 126f, 463, 463f
 proc. muscularis, 466f
 proc. vocalis, 463, 463f, 466f
 corniculata, 463, 463f
 cricoidea, 118f, 126f, 462, 463f,
 464f, 534f, 560f
 arcus of, 463f
 cuneiformis, 463
 epiglottica, 463f, 464f
 septi nasi, 521f, 522f
 thyroidea, 74f, 94f, 126f, 131f,
 457f, 462, 463f, 464f, 467f,
 469f, 470f, 560f
 cornu
 inferius, 462, 463f
 superius, 462, 463f
 lamina of, 74f, 94f, 126f, 462,
 463f, 466f, 470f
 tracheales, 119f, 126f, 464f
 triradiata, 225f
 Cataracts, 546
 Cauda/ae
 epididymidis, 157f
 equina, 40f, 46f, 49f, 51, 474f
 MRI of, 33f
 pancreatis, 168, 170f, 200, 200f,
 203f, 208f
 Caudal, location/direction term, 3f,
 3t
 Caudate process. *See* Proc. caudatus
 Caval lymph nodes. *See* Nll. cauales
 laterales
 Caval opening. *See* Foramen venae
 cavae
 Caval system, 16, 173, 173f
 Cavernous nerves. *See* Nervi
 cavernosi
 Cavernous sinus. *See* Sinus
 cavernosus
 Cavity, 23. *See* also Cavitas; Fossa
 glenoid (*See* Fossa glenoidea)
 medullary, 7, 8f
 Cavitas/tes
 abdominopelvic, 144–145
 peritoneal relationships in,
 144f, 160
 serous membrane of, 160
 articularis, 9, 10f
 of art. glenohumeralis, 308f
 of art. genus, 10f, 389–390,
 389f
 cranii
 nn. craniales and, 486f
 sinus venosi dures in, 476,
 476f
 meninges in, 474f
 neurovascular structures, 442f
 infraglottica, 464, 464f
 laryngis, 464–465, 464f
 nasi, 519t
 arteries of, 524f
 bleeding from, 523
 bones of, 431f, 440f, 522f
 nerves of, 524f
 neurovasculature of, 523–524,
 524f
 structure of, 521–523
 oris, 519t, 522f, 525–526, 526f,
 553f
 floor of
 lymphatic drainage of, 531f
 muscles of, 509t, 527f, 527t,
 528f
 organization/boundaries, 525f
 proper, 525
 roof of (*See* Palatum)
 topography, 526f
 pelvis, 222, 223t, 224f
 false pelvis (*See* Pelvis major)
 true pelvis (*See* Pelvis minor)
 pericardiaca, 23, 99f, 100–101,
 100f
 cardiac tamponade and, 100
 posterior, 100f
 peritonealis, 23, 144f, 160, 160f,
 165f
 drainage spaces within, 165t
 mesenteries of, 162f
 organs of, 186–208
 posterior wall of, 165f
 structures of, 161, 161f–163f,
 166–167, 167f
 subdivisions of, 164
 viscera of, 166–167, 167f
 pleuralis, 23, 120–121,
 120f–121f, 130f
 lymphatic drainage of, 130f
 recesses, 121f
 thoracis, 94f
 lower limit, 5t
 serous lining of, 23
 structures of, 95t
 tympani, 494, 552f, 553, 553f,
 554f, 556f
 anterior wall of, 493f
 clinical correlations involving
 hyperacusis, 555
 otitis media, 555
 muscles of, 554f
 neurovasculature of, 554f
 posterior wall of, 493f
 promontory in, 554f, 555
 roof of, 493f
 structure of, 554f
 uteri, 249, 249f
 Cavity. *See* also Cavitas
 pulmonary, 70, 70f (*See* also
 Pleura)
 in expiration, 128
 in inspiration, 128
 scrotal, 156f
 synovial, 307, 324f
 Cavum trigeminale, 477f
 Cecal artery. *See* A. caecalis
 Celiac ganglion. *See* Ganglion
 coeliacum
 Celiac lymph nodes. *See* Nll. coeliaci
 Celiac plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus)
 coeliacus
 Celiac trunk. *See* Truncus coeliacus
 Cell(s). *See* also Cellulae
 chromaffin, 207
 muscle, 11
 of nervous system (*See*
 Neuroglia; Neurons)
 Cell body(ies)
 aggregates of (*See* Ganglion;
 Nucleus)
 nerve cell, 19
 Cellulae
 mastoideae, 432, 528f, 553
 ossis ethmoidei, 439, 439f, 521,
 523f, 523t, 561f
 Central canal, of spinal cord. *See*
 Canalis centralis
 Central compartment, 291, 329
 Central nervous system (CNS), 20,
 21f
 defined, 18
 glial cells in, 19, 20f
 gray matter in, 20, 21f
 information flow in, 23f
 overview, 20
 structure of, 20f
 tracts in, 19
 white matter in, 20, 21f, 51f
 Central nodes. *See* Nll. axillares
 centrales
 Central retinal artery. *See* Aa.
 centralis retinae
 Central slip. *See* Fasciculus
 centralis, of aponeurosis
 extensoria manus
 Central tendon. *See* Centrum
 tendineum
 Central zone, of prostate. *See* Zona
 glandularum
 periurethralium prostatae
 Centrum tendineum, of diaphragm,
 87, 87f–88f, 100f, 118f,
 146f, 148f, 149f
 Cephalic vein. *See* V. cephalica
 Cerebellar artery
 anterior inferior (*See* A. inferior
 anterior cerebelli)
 posterior inferior (*See* A. inferior
 posterior cerebelli)
 superior (*See* A. superior
 cerebelli)
 Cerebellar hemisphere. *See*
 Hemisphaerium cerebelli
 Cerebellar fossa. *See* Fossa
 cerebellaris
 Cerebellar hemisphere. *See*
 Hemisphaerium cerebelli
 Cerebellar tonsil. *See* Tonsilla
 cerebelli
 Cerebellar veins
 great, 476f, 484f
 inferior (*See* V. inferior
 hemisphaerii cerebelli)
 superior (*See* V. superior
 hemisphaerii cerebelli)
 Cerebellomedullary cistern. *See*
 Cisterna
 cerebellomedullaris
 posterior
 Cerebellum, 20, 475f, 479f, 480
 Cerebral aqueduct. *See*
 Aqueductus
 mesencephali
 Cerebral arterial circle. *See* Circulus
 arteriosus cerebri
 Cerebral artery, 478f
 anterior (*See* A. anterior cerebri)
 distribution of, 482
 middle (*See* A. media cerebri)
 posterior (*See* A. posterior
 cerebri)
 Cerebral circulations, 443–451, 481
 Cerebral cortex. *See* Cortex cerebri
 Cerebral fissure, longitudinal. *See*
 Fissura longitudinalis
 cerebri
 Cerebral fossa. *See* Fossa cerebialis
 Cerebral gyrus. *See* Gyrus
 Cerebral hemispheres. *See*
 Hemisphaerium cerebri
 Cerebral peduncle. *See* Pedunculus
 cerebri
 Cerebral vein, 475f, 478f. *See* also V.
 anterior cerebri; V. inferior
 cerebri; V. interna cerebri;
 V. magna cerebri; V. media
 superficialis cerebri; V.
 superior cerebri
 Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), 480
 circulation of, 481f
 excessive, 480
 Cerebrum, 479. *See* also
 Diencephalon;
 Encephalon;
 Telencephalon
 lobes (*See* Lobus cerebri)
 Cervical artery
 ascending (*See* A. cervicalis
 ascendens)
 deep (*See* A. cervicalis profunda)
 superficial (*See* R. superficialis, of
 a. transversa colli)
 transverse (*See* A. transversa
 colli)
 Cervical canal. *See* Canalis cervicis
 uteri
 Cervical cardiac branches. *See* Rami
 cardiaci cervicales, of n.
 vagus

- Cervical enlargement, 46f, 47
- Cervical fascia. *See* Fascia cervicalis; Fascia investiens profunda colli; Fascia investiens superficialis colli; Fascia pretrachealis; Fascia prevertebralis; Vagina carotidis
- Cervical ganglion. *See* Ganglion cervicale
- Cervical lymph nodes. *See* Nll. cervicales
- Cervical nerves. *See* Nn. cervicales; N. transversus colli
- Cervical plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) cervicalis
- Cervical region, 455f
anterior (*See* Regio anterior colli)
lateral (*See* Regio lateralis colli)
posterior (*See* Regio posterior colli)
- Cervical space, deep, 23
- Cervical spine
arthrosis, uncovertebral, 41
bones of, 35f (*See also* Vertebrae cervicales)
CT of, 62t, 63f
enlargement of, 46f, 47
injuries of, 39
innervation of, 90f
ligaments of, 41–42, 41f, 43f, 44f
MRI of, 33f, 62t, 63f
radiograph of, 62f
segments and vertebral levels, 47f
structural design, 2f, 47f
ultrasound of, 62f, 62t
uncinate process of, 35f
vascular supply to, 45f
- Cervical sympathetic trunk. *See* Truncus sympathicus, cervical
- Cervical vein, deep. *See* V. cervicalis profunda
- Cervical vertebrae. *See* Vertebrae cervicales
- Cervicoaxillary canal, 306
- Cervicofacial trunk, 512f
- Cervicothoracic ganglion. *See* Ganglion cervicothoracicum
- Cervix/ces. *See also* Collum; Neck uteri, 231f, 248f–253f, 249, 255f, 258f, 275f (*See also* Ostium externum uteri; Ostium internum uteri)
ligaments arising from, 248f
vaginal part of (*See* Portio vaginalis cervicis)
vesicae, 246f, 255f
with uvula, 256f
- Chambers
of eye, 545f (*See also* Camera anterior bulbi oculi; Camera posterior bulbi oculi)
angle of (*See* Angulus iridocornealis)
of heart, 102, 105f (*See also* Atrium dextrum; Atrium sinistrum; Ventriculus dexter; Ventriculus sinister)
- Cheeks, 525–526
- Chest tube/drain, 122
insertion, 93
- Chest x-ray, 15f, 132, 132f–133f
- Chiasma opticum, 479f, 480f, 488, 488f, 551f
- Chiasmatic cistern. *See* Cisterna chiasmatica
- Chiasmatic groove. *See* Sulcus chiasmaticus
- Choana/ae, 435f, 521, 522f, 528f, 534f
- Cholecystectomy, 200
- Chondro-osseous junction. *See* Junctura costochondralis
- P/ae
obliqua, 317f
tendineae, 105f
valva atrioventricularis and, 106
tympani, 442f, 491f, 492, 492f, 493f, 517f, 517t, 528f, 532t, 554f, 556f
- Chorioidea, 544, 545f
- Choroid plexus. *See* Plexus (vasculosus) chorioideus
- Chromaffin cells, 207
- Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), 127
- Chylothorax, 122
- Ciliary arteries, posterior. *See* Aa. ciliares posteriores
- Ciliary ganglion. *See* Ganglion ciliare
- Ciliary muscles. *See* M. ciliaris
- Ciliary nerves. *See* Nn. ciliares
- Cingulate gyrus. *See* Gyrus cinguli
- Cingulum/a
pectoralis, 284, 285, 285f, 303–305
depression of, 306t
elevation of, 306t
joints of, 303, 303f–305f
movements of, 306t
muscles of, 304–305, 305t, 306f
protraction of, 306t
retraction, 306t
rotation, 306t
in situ, 286f
pelvicum, 222f, 225, 356, 357f, 372f, 377f (*See also* Os coxae)
functional anatomy of, 372f
joints of, 222f, 225
ligaments of, 377f
- Circle of Willis. *See* Circulus arteriosus cerebri
- Circular folds. *See* Plicae circulares
- Circulation, 16f
cerebral, 481
anterior, 443–451
posterior, 443–451
of cerebrospinal fluid, 481f
coronary, dominance in, 111
developmental correlations
atrial septal defect, 116, 116f
coarctation of the aorta, 117
patent ductus arteriosus, 116, 116f
ventricular septal defect, 116, 116f
in fetus, 114
changes at birth, 115–116
structures of, derivatives of, 115t
portal, 16
postnatal, 115f
prenatal, 114–115, 114f
pulmonary, 15f, 16, 70, 72f
systemic, 16, 70, 72f
in cardiac cycle, 70
- Circulatory system, 14–16
anastomosis (*See* Anastomosis)
anatomic notes, 15
arteries, 14 (*See also* Arteria; Arteries (general); Arteries (named))
arteriole, 14
capillaries, 15, 15f, 16, 16f
circuits of, 15f
elastic recoil, 15, 15f
functional aspects of, 15, 15f
metabolic exchange, 15f
overview, 14f
pressure gradients in, 15, 15f
pulmonary, 15f, 16, 70, 72f
reservoir function, 15, 15f
supply function, 15, 15f
terminal vascular beds, 14, 15, 15f, 16
variable pumping action, 15f
veins, 14 (*See also* Veins (general); Veins (named); Vena)
venule, 14, 15f
- Circulus arteriosus cerebri, 481, 482, 483f
- Circumduction, of upper limb, 284
- Circumferentia articularis, 316f
- Circumflex artery. *See* A. circumflexa
- Circumflex iliac artery. *See* A. circumflexa iliaca
- Circumflex veins. *See also* V. circumflexa
of penis, 267f
- Cirrhosis of liver, 198
- Cistern
basal, 481f (*See also* Cisterna chiasmatica; Cisterna interpeduncularis)
interhemispheric, 481f
lumbar, 47, 474f
vermian, 481f
- Cisterna/ae
ambiens, 478, 481f
cerebellomedullaris posterior, 478, 481f
chiasmatica, 478, 481f
chylis, 17, 17f, 18f, 76f–77f, 177, 177f, 178f
interpeduncularis, 478, 481f
laminae terminalis, 481f
lumbalis, 47, 474f
magna (*See* Cisterna cerebellomedullaris posterior)
pontocerebellaris, 478, 481f
quadrigeminalis, 478, 481f
subarachnoidales craniales, 478, 480
- Clavicula, 7f, 13f, 96f, 97f, 285, 285f, 292f, 296f, 303, 304f, 308f, 309f, 313f, 334f, 335f, 337f, 455f, 470f
corpus, 286f
extremis acromialis, 286f, 304f
extremis sternalis, 304f
facies articularis sternalis, 286f
fractures of, 285
- Clavicular notch. *See* Incisura clavicularis
- Clavipectoral fascia. *See* Fascia clavipectoralis
- Clavipectoral triangle. *See* Trigonum deltopectorale
- Claw hand, 300, 324
- Cleft
anal (*See* Crena interglutea)
pudendal (*See* Rima vulvae)
- Cleft lip, 525
- Cleft palate, 528
- Clinical correlations
abdomen
abdominal aortic aneurysm, 168
abscesses, 165
anastomoses, large intestine, 172
appendicitis, 195, 210
ascites, 165
bacterial contamination/infection, 165
calculi of kidneys and ureter, 207
cholecystectomy, 200
cirrhosis of liver, 198
colon carcinoma, 195
common bile and pancreatic ducts, implications of shared emptying, 200
cremasteric reflex, absent or reduced, 159
duodenal ulcers, 190
esophageal varices, 176
gallstones, 200
gastric ulcers, 188
hydrocele, 158
inflammatory bowel disease, 195
inguinal hernia, 156
mesenteric ischemia, 171
pancreatic carcinoma, 202
peptic ulcers, 190
peritoneal infections, 165
peritonitis, 165
portal hypertension, 176
renal calculi, 207
renal vein entrapment, 205
splenic trauma, 203
testicular cancer, 159
ulcerative colitis, 195
varicocele, 159
- back
age-related changes in vertebrae, 41
cervical spine injuries, 39
cervical spine injury, 39
disk herniation in lumbar spine, 40
epidural anesthesia, 48
herniation of intervertebral disk, 40
lumbar puncture, 48, 48f
metastasis and vertebral venous plexus, 44
osteoporosis, 34
referred pain, 57
scoliosis, 34
spondylolisthesis, 37
spondylolysis, 37
spondylosis, 41
vertebral column, abnormal curvatures, 34
- eye and ear
corneal reflex, 547
glaucoma, 546
hearing loss, 557
Horner's syndrome, 548
hyperacusis, 555
Ménière's disease, 557
oculomotor nerve injury, 548
otitis media, 555

- presbyopia, 546
 pupillary light reflex, 547
 tinnitus, 557
 vertigo, 557
- head and neck
 Bell's palsy, 492
 cavernous sinus
 thrombophlebitis, 476
 congenital torticollis, 456
 corneal reflex, 547
 cricothyroidotomy, 464
 dislocation of
 temporomandibular joint, 510
 epistaxis, 523
 external/internal carotid
 artery anastomoses, 449
 extracerebral hemorrhage, 478
 facial fractures, 432
 fascia and potential tissue
 spaces in head, and
 infection, 539
 foreign body aspiration, 126
 gag reflex, 538
 glaucoma, 546
 Horner's syndrome, 548
 hydrocephalus, 480
 hyperacusis, 555
 hypoglossal nerve injury, 498
 maxillary sinus infection, 521
 Ménière's disease, 557
 middle ear infection, 555
 oculomotor nerve injury, 548
 otitis media, 555
 piriform recesses, 535
 presbyopia and cataracts, 546
 pupillary light reflex, 547
 recurrent laryngeal nerve
 paralysis with
 thyroidectomy, 465
 scalp infections, 503
 skull fractures at pterion, 440
 stroke, 481
 subclavian steal syndrome, 443
 temporal bone fractures, 493
 tentorial herniation, 475
 thyroidectomy, 465
 tonsillectomy, 538
 tracheostomy, 464
 trigeminal neuralgia, 489
 venous anastomoses and
 infection, 451
 vertigo, tinnitus, and hearing
 loss, 557
- inguinal region
 cremasteric reflex, absent or
 reduced, 159
 testicular cancer, 159
 testicular torsion, 159
 varicocele, 159
- limb (lower)
 acquired hip dislocation, 376
 ankle sprains, 400
 Baker's cyst, 390
 calcaneal tendon rupture, 394
 common fibular nerve injury,
 370
 compartment syndrome, 395
 congenital hip dislocation, 374
 deep vein thromboses, 366
 dorsal pedal pulse, 365
 femoral head necrosis, 364
 femoral hernias, 382
 femoral neck fracture, 359
 femoral nerve injury, 368
 fibular nerve injury, 370–371
- thorax
 genu varum and genu valgum,
 391
 gluteal nerve injury, 370
 hamstring strains, 378
 hip dislocation, acquired, 376
 hip dislocation/hip dysplasia,
 374
 ischemia, 365
 ligamentous injuries of knee,
 388
 obturator nerve injury, 369
 patellar tendon reflex, 383
 pes planus, 402
 piriformis syndrome, 374
 plantar fasciitis, 405
 plantar reflex, 405
 popliteal aneurysm, 364
 popliteal (Baker's) cyst, 390
 sciatic nerve injury, 370
 shin splints, 394
 superficial and deep fibular
 nerve injury, 371
 tarsal tunnel syndrome, 395
 tibial nerve injury, 370
 varicose veins, 367
- limb (upper)
 axillary nerve injury, 301
 carpal tunnel syndrome, 324
 clavicular fractures, 285
 Colles' fractures, 289
 comminuted fracture, 288
 Dupuytren's disease, 329
 extra-articular fracture, 288
 glenohumeral dislocation, 309
 humeral fractures, 288
 intra-articular fracture, 288
 lateral epicondylitis, 318
 long thoracic nerve injury, 306
 lunate dislocation, 289
 median nerve injury, 300
 musculocutaneous nerve
 injury, 299
 nursemaid's elbow, 318
 radial (Colles') fractures, 289
 radial nerve injury, 301
 root- /trunk-level injuries, 298
 rotator cuff tears, 310
 scaphoid fractures, 290
 subluxation of radial head, 318
 tendon sheath communication,
 329
 tennis elbow, 318
 tenosynovitis, 329
 ulnar nerve compression, 324
 ulnar nerve injury, 300
- pelvis and perineum
 anal fissures, 271
 benign prostatic hypertrophy,
 247
 carcinoma of prostate, 247
 culdocentesis, 254
 ectopic pregnancy, 247
 episiotomy, 262
 hemorrhoids, 271
 pain transmission during labor
 and delivery, 240
 pelvic diameters, 224f, 225
 pregnancy, ligament laxity and
 increased mobility during,
 228
 prolapse of pelvic organs, 262
 prostatectomy, 247
 pudendal nerve block, 240
 rectal examination, 259
 retrograde ejaculation, 267
 urethral rupture in males, 257
- thorax
 achalasia, 119
 angina pectoris, 111
 aortic valve stenosis, 107
 atelectasis, 126
 atrioventricular heart block,
 108
 breast cancer, 84
 cardiac tamponade, 100
 chest tube insertion, 93
 chronic obstructive pulmonary
 disease, 127
 coronary artery bypass graft,
 112
 coronary artery disease, 111
 heart sounds auscultation
 sites, 107
 lung cancer, 131
 mitral valve prolapse, 107
 pericarditis, 99
 pleural effusion, 122
 pleuritis, 120
 pneumothorax, 122
 pulmonary embolism, 129
 superior vena cava syndrome,
 76
 tension pneumothorax, 122
 thoracentesis, 122
 transverse pericardial sinus,
 101
- Clinoid process. *See* Proc.
 clinoides
- Clitoral artery, 232
 deep (*See* A. profunda clitoridis)
 dorsal (*See* A. dorsalis clitoridis)
 Clitoral nerve, 237
 dorsal (*See* N. dorsalis clitoridis)
 Clitoral vein
 deep (*See* V. profunda clitoridis)
 deep dorsal (*See* V. dorsalis
 profunda clitoridis)
- Clitoris, 223f, 248f, 258f, 261. *See*
 also Corpus cavernosum
 clitoridis; Corpus
 clitoridis;
 Crus clitoridis; Frenulum
 clitoridis; Glans clitoridis;
 Preputium clitoridis
- Clivus, 432, 436f, 477f
- Clunial nerves. *See* Nn. cutanei
 glutei
- CN. *See* Cranial nerves (CN)
- CNS. *See* Central nervous system
 (CNS)
- Coarctation, of aorta, 117, 117f
- Coccygeal nerve. *See* N. coccygeus
- Coccygeal plexus. *See* Plexus
 coccygeus
- Coccyx. *See* Os coccygis
- Cochlea, 493, 494f, 552f, 555f, 556
- Cochlear aqueduct. *See* Canaliculus
 cochleae
- Cochlear canal. *See* Canaliculus
 cochleae
- Cochlear duct. *See* Ductus
 cochlearis
- Cochlear nerve. *See* N. cochlearis
- Cochlear root. *See* N. cochlearis
- Colic artery. *See* A. colica
- Colic flexure, 171f, 190f. *See* also
 Flexura dextra coli;
 Flexura sinistra coli
- Colic plexus, left, 181t
- Colic veins. *See* V. colica
- Collateral artery. *See* A. collateralis
- Collateral ligament. *See* Lig.
 collateralis
- Colles' fascia, 145, 153, 223f, 261f,
 262f, 264
- Colles' fractures, 289
- Colliculus seminalis, 246f, 257,
 257f
- Collum. *See* also Cervix; Neck
 anatomicum humeri, 288, 288f
 chirurgicum humeri, 288, 288f
 costae, 85f
 fibulae, 360f, 384f
 ossis femoris, 7f, 356, 358f, 359f,
 372f, 375f
 fracture of, 359
 ossis tali, 361f, 362f
 pancreatitis, 186f, 200, 200f, 204f,
 208f
 radii, 315, 316f, 317f
 scapulae, 286, 308f
 vesicae biliaris, 198, 199f
- Colon, 193. *See* also Intestinum
 crassum
 ascendens, 71f, 145f, 161f, 162f,
 163f, 165f, 172f, 190f,
 191f, 192f, 193, 193f, 194f,
 196f, 199f
 attachment of, 166f, 204f
 lymphatic drainage of, 178t
 carcinoma, 195
 descendens, 71f, 162f, 165f, 166f,
 190f, 192f, 193, 193f, 194f,
 199f, 201f, 203f
 attachment of, 166f, 204f
 lymphatic drainage of, 178t
 mesentery of (*See* Mesocolon)
 sigmoideum, 162f, 193, 193f,
 194f, 232f, 244f, 248f,
 251f, 253f, 259f
 lymphatic drainage of, 178t
 volvulus, 195
 structural design, 2f
 transversum, 71f, 161f–164f,
 172f, 186f, 190f, 191f,
 192f, 193, 193f, 194f, 196f,
 201f, 203f, 204f
 lymphatic drainage of, 178t
- Color Doppler, of carotid artery,
 559f
- Columna/ae
 anales, 270f, 271
 renales, 205, 205f
 vertebralis, 7f, 32, 33f–34f (*See*
 also Cervical spine;
 Lumbar spine; Thoracic
 spine)
 arteries of, 35 (*See* also A.
 vertebralis)
 bones of (*See* Os coccygis; Os
 sacrum; Vertebrae
 cervicales; Vertebrae
 lumbales; Vertebrae
 thoracicae)
 curvatures of, 32f, 34
 developmental changes of, 49
 general features of, 32
 intervertebral disk herniation
 in, 40, 40f, 63f
 joints of, 39–41, 39f–41f
 ligaments of, 41–42, 42f–43f,
 44f
 neurovasculature of, 44,
 45f–46f
 regions of, 35f
 veins of, 92f (*See* also V.
 vertebralis)
- Comminuted fracture, 288
- Commissura/ae
 anterior labiorum, 267, 268f

- Commissura/ae (*continued*)
 anterior prostatae, 246f
 of labia majora vulvae, 224f
 posterior labiorum, 267, 268f
- Common fibular nerve. *See* N. fibularis communis
- Common hepatic duct. *See* Ductus hepaticus communis
- Common peroneal nerve. *See* N. fibularis communis
- Communicating artery. *See* A. communicans
- Compact bone, 7, 8f
- Compartimentum/a
 arterius
 antebrachii, 291, 318, 341f
 brachii, 291, 341f
 cruris, 363, 393, 394
 femoris, 363, 379t
 laterale
 cruris, 363, 393, 395t
 mediale
 femoris, 291, 329, 363, 380t
 posterius
 antebrachii, 291, 318, 341f
 brachii, 291, 341f
 cruris
 pars profunda, 363, 394, 396t
 pars superficialis, 363, 394
 femoris, 363, 381t
- Compartments. *See also* Compartimentum
 of arm, 340f–341f (*See also* Compartimentum arterius brachii; Compartimentum posterius brachii)
 muscles of, 292, 341f
 carpometacarpal, 322f
 central, 291, 329
 dorsal, of wrist, 325, 326f
 extensor retinaculum and, 326f
 for extensor tendons, 325
 of foot
 central, 363, 405
 dorsal, 363
 dorsal muscular, 404
 interosseous, 363, 405, 405t
 lateral, 363, 405
 medial, 363, 405
 of forearm, 340f–341f (*See also* Compartimentum arterius antebrachii; Compartimentum posterius antebrachii)
 muscles of, 318, 341f
 windowed dissection, 340f
 hypothenar, 291, 329
 infracolic, 164
 of leg (*See* Compartimentum arterius cruris; Compartimentum laterale cruris; Compartimentum posterius cruris)
 of lower limb, 362–363 (*See also* Compartimentum arterius cruris; Compartimentum arterius femoris; Compartimentum laterale cruris; Compartimentum mediale femoris; Compartimentum posterius cruris; Compartimentum posterius femoris)
 windowed dissection, 414f
 of palm of hand
 adductor, 329
 central, 329
 hypothenar, 291, 329
 interosseous, 291, 329
 thenar, 291, 329
 muscles of, 291, 329, 331t, 339f, 340f
 of peritoneal cavity
 infracolic, 164
 supracolic, 164
 of retroinguinal space
 muscular, 382f
 vascular, 382f
 of sole of foot, 405
 central, 363, 405
 lateral, 363, 405
 medial, 363, 405
 suboccipital, of neck, 59
 of subtalar joint
 anterior, 401f, 404f
 posterior, 401f, 404f
 thenar, 291, 329
 muscles of, 291, 329, 331t, 339f, 340f
 of thigh (*See also* Compartimentum arterius femoris; Compartimentum mediale femoris; Compartimentum posterius femoris)
 transverse section, 415f
 of upper limb, 291, 339f, 341f
 of wrist, 322f
- Compartment syndrome, 395
- Compression, ulnar nerve, 324
- Compressor urethrae, 262
- Computed tomography (CT), 25–26
 of abdomen, 26f, 201f, 209t, 212f
 of abdominal aorta, 212f
 applications, 62
 of back, 62t
 bone window, 63f
 of brain, 27f
 of cervical spine, 62t, 63f
 of epidural hematoma, 475f, 559f
 of female pelvis, 274f
 function of, 26f
 of head, 558t, 559f, 560f
 of inferior vena cava, 212f
 of jejunum, 212f
 of kidneys, 212f
 of liver, 212f
 of lower limb, 416t
 of lungs, 124f, 133, 134f
 of maxillary sinus, 560f
 of nasal cavities, 560f
 of neck, 558t
 of pancreas, 212f
 of paranasal sinuses, 560f
 of pelvis, 273t, 274f
 of spleen, 212f
 of thorax, 124f, 132t, 133, 134f
 of upper limb, 342t
- Concentric contractions, 11
- Concha/ae
 auriculae, 552, 552f, 553f (*See also* Cymba conchae)
 inferior nasi, 522f, 538f, 544f
 media nasi, 522f, 523f, 538f
 nasalis
 inferior, 431f, 439, 440f, 522f, 544f
 middle, 431f, 439, 439f, 440f, 440f, 522f, 523f
 superior, 431f, 439, 440f, 522f, 523f
 superior nasi, 522f, 523f, 538f
 Conduction system
 in cardiac cycle, 70
 of heart, 107–108, 108f
- Condylar axis, 376f
- Condylar canals. *See* Canalis condylaris
- Condylus/i
 lateralis
 ossis femoris, 357, 358f, 376f, 384f, 385f, 386f, 387f, 389f, 417f
 tibiae, 360f, 384f, 411f
 mandibulae, 432, 432f, 439, 442f, 508f, 509f, 509t, 510f
 medialis
 ossis femoris, 357, 357f, 358f, 376f, 384f, 385f, 386f, 387f, 389f, 417f
 tibiae, 360f, 384f
 occipitalis, 39f, 432, 434f, 435f, 514f
- Conexus/us intertendinei, in extensor digitorum, 326f, 338f
- Confluens sinuum, 473f, 475, 476f, 476t, 481f, 483f, 484f, 561f
 in cavitas cranii, 476
- Congenital heart defects, 116f
- Congenital hip dislocation, 374
- Congenital torticollis, 456
- Conjoined tendon. *See* Falx inguinalis
- Conjunctiva. *See* Tunica conjunctiva
- Conjunctival fornix. *See* Fornix inferior conjunctivae; Fornix superior conjunctivae
- Conjunctival sac. *See* Saccus conjunctivalis
- Connective tissue, 6, 6f, 129f, 502f. *See also* Fascia
- Connective tissue sling, 527f
- Conoid ligament. *See* Lig. conoideum
- Conoid tubercle. *See* Tuberculum conoideum
- Constrictio/ones
 bronchoaortica, 117, 118f
 diaphragmatica, 117, 118f
 pharyngoesophagea, 118f
- Constrictions
 esophageal, 117, 118f
 of ureter, 207, 207f
- Constrictor
 inferior pharyngis, 467f, 535, 535f, 536f, 537t
 medius pharyngis, 535, 535f, 536f, 537t
 superior pharyngis, 535, 535f, 536f, 537t
- Contamination, peritoneal, 165
- Continence, 271–272, 272f
- Contractions, muscle
 concentric, 11
 eccentric, 11
 isometric, 11
 phasic, 11
 reflexive, 11
 tonic, 11
- Conus arteriosus, 104, 105f, 123f
- Conus branch, of coronary artery. *See* Ramus coni arteriosi
- Conus elasticus, 463, 463f, 464f, 466f
- Conus medullaris, 46f, 49
 in adult, 46f, 49
 at birth, 49
 MRI of, 33f
- Cooper's ligaments, 82, 83f
- COPD. *See* Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
- Cor. *See* Heart
- Coracoacromial arch, 304f, 308f–309f
- Coracoacromial ligament. *See* Lig. coracoacromiale
- Coracoclavicular ligament. *See* Lig. coracoclaviculare
- Coracohumeral ligament. *See* Lig. coracohumerale
- Coracoid process. *See* Proc. coracoideus
- Cord(s)
 of brachial plexus (*See* Fasciculus lateralis plexus brachialis; Fasciculus medialis plexus brachialis; Fasciculus posterior plexus brachialis)
 spermatic (*See* Funiculus spermaticus)
 spinal (*See* Medulla spinalis)
 tendinous (*See* Chordae tendineae)
 umbilical, 115f
 vocal (*See* Plica vocalis)
- Cornea, 543f, 544, 545f
- Corneal reflex, 547
- Corneoscleral limbus. *See* Limbus corneae
- Corniculate cartilage. *See* Cartilago corniculata
- Corniculate tubercle. *See* Tuberculum corniculatum
- Cornu/ua
 arterius medullae spinalis, 20, 21f, 50f–51f
 frontale ventriculi lateralis, 480f
 inferius cartilaginis thyroideae, 462, 463f
 laterale medullae spinalis, 20, 500t
 majus ossis hyoidei, 443, 443f
 minus ossis hyoidei, 443, 443f
 occipitale ventriculi lateralis, 480f
 posterius medullae spinalis, 20, 21f, 50f–51f
 sacralia, 35, 38f
 superius cartilaginis thyroideae, 462, 463f
 temporale ventriculi lateralis, 480f
- Corona, of glans penis, 266
- Coronal, location/direction term, 3t
- Coronal plane, 3f, 4f
- Coronal suture, 430f, 433f, 441f
- Coronary arteries. *See also* A. coronaria; A. circumflexa cordis; A. interventricularis
 disease, 111
- Coronary artery bypass graft (CABG), 112
- Coronary ligament. *See* Lig. coronarium
- Coronary sinus. *See* Sinus coronarius
- Coronary sulcus. *See* Sulcus coronarius
- Coronoid fossa. *See* Fossa conoidea

- Coronoid process. *See* Proc. coronoideus
- Corpus/ora adiposum
fossae ischioanalis, 261
infrapatellare, 387f, 389f, 417f
orbitae, 541, 543
callosum, 479f, 561f
cavernosum
clitoridis, 234f, 267
penis, 158f, 257, 257f, 265f, 266, 266f, 267f
ciliare, 488, 543f, 544, 545f
claviculae, 286f
clitoridis, 267, 268f–269f
epididymidis, 157f
gastris, 187, 187f, 199f
with longitudinal rugal folds, 188f
humeri, 288f
linguae, 530, 530f
mandibulae, 430f, 431f, 432f, 434f, 439, 561f
ossis femoris, 356, 358f–359f
ossis hyoidei, 443, 443f, 527t
ossis ilium, 225f, 226f
ossis ischii, 225f, 226f
ossis metacarpi, 290f
ossis metatarsi, 362
ossis pubis, 225f, 226f
ossis sphenoidi, 432, 438f
ossis tali, 357, 361f, 362f
pancreatis, 166f, 199f, 200, 200f, 203f
penis, 264, 265f, 266f
perineale, 232f, 238f, 239f, 244f, 248f, 261f, 262, 262f, 271
phalangis, 290f, 321f, 328f
radii, 289f
spongiosum penis, 157f–158f, 234f, 245f, 257, 257f, 265f, 266, 266f, 267f
sterni, 7f, 71f, 84, 84f, 86f, 87f, 146f, 149f, 334f, 335f
striatum, 20, 21f
tibiae, 357, 360f
ulnae, 289f, 317f
uteri, 248f, 249, 253f, 258f
ligaments arising from, 250
vertebrae, 34f, 36f–37f, 42f, 44f
vesicae biliaris, 198, 199f
vesicae (urinae), 245f, 255f
vitreum, 545f, 546
- Corrugator/res cutis ani, 272f
supercilii, 503f
- Cortex/ices
cerebri, 20, 21f (*See also* Cerebrum; Gyrus; Fissura; Hemisphaerium cerebri; Lobus frontalis; Lobus occipitalis; Lobus parietalis; Lobus temporalis; Substantia grisea; Sulcus)
of gl. suprarenalis, 207
renis, 205f, 212f
- Corticobulbar fibers, 498f–499f
- Costa. *See* Rib
- Costal angle, 85f
- Costal arch. *See* Arcus costalis
- Costal cartilages, 9f, 84–85, 84f–85f, 86f, 146f, 335f
- Costal facets. *See* Fovea costalis
- Costal groove. *See* Sulcus costae
- Costal margin. *See* Arcus costalis
- Costal pleura. *See* Pars costalis pleurae
- Costal processes. *See* Pars costalis processus transversi
- Costal surface. *See* Facies costalis
- Costal tubercle. *See* Tuberculum costae
- Costocervical trunk. *See* Truncus costocervicalis
- Costochondral joint. *See* Juntura costochondralis
- Costoclavicular ligament. *See* Lig. costoclaviculare
- Costodiaphragmatic recess. *See* Recessus costodiaphragmaticus
- Costomediastinal recess. *See* Recessus costomediastinalis
- Costovertebral joints. *See* Artt. costovertebrales
- Coxal bone. *See* Os coxae
- Cranial, location/direction term, 3f, 3t
- Cranial bones. *See* Ossa cranii; Calvaria; Cranium
- Cranial cavity. *See* Cavitas cranii
- Cranial fossa. *See* Fossa anterior cranii; Fossa media cranii; Fossa posterior cranii
- Cranial nerves (CN), 22, 22f, 485–499, 486f. *See also* N. abducens; N. accessorius; N. facialis; N. glossopharyngeus; N. hypoglossus; N. oculomotorius; N. olfactorius; N. opticus; N. trigeminus; N. trochlearis; N. vagus; N. vestibulocochlearis
- cavitas cranii and, 486f
classification of, 486t
functions of, 487t
intracavernous course of, 551f
in neck, 453, 462
sinus cavernosus and, 477f
- Cranial root, of accessory nerve. *See* Radix cranialis nervi accessorii
- Craniosacral part, of autonomic nervous system. *See* Parasympathetic nervous system
- Craniosynostosis, 440
- Craniovertebral joints, 39, 39f, 41, 41f. *See also* Art. atlantooccipitalis
ligaments of, 41, 41f
muscles of, 60f
- Cranium, 429–442
anterior, 431f
asterion of, 430f, 434f, 440t
base of (*See* Basis externa cranii; Basis interna cranii)
bregma of, 433f, 440t
cranium, 429–442
facial fractures, 432
fractures, 440, 493
lambda of, 434f, 440t
landmarks of, 440t
lateral, 430f
nasion of, 431f, 440t
neonatal, 441f
periosteum of, 502, 502f
posterior, 434f
pterion of, 430f, 440t
- fractures at, 440
structural design, 2f
sutures of (*See* Sutura)
vertex of, 440t
x-rays, in infant, 561f
- Creases
of art. interphalangea manus, 328, 329f
of art. metacarpophalangea, 329f
flexion, 328, 329f
of hand
middle, 329f
thenar (“life line”), 329f
transverse
distal, 329f
proximal, 329f
thenar, 329f
of wrist
distal, 329f
proximal, 329f
- Cremaster, 146f, 154f, 155f, 155t, 156f, 157f
- Cremasteric artery. *See* A. cremasterica
- Cremasteric fascia. *See* Fascia cremasterica
- Cremasteric reflex, 158
absent or reduced, 159
- Cremasteric vein. *See* V. cremasterica
- Crena interglutea, 261f
- Crest. *See* Crista
- Cribiform plate. *See* Lamina cribrosa
- Cricoarytenoid joint. *See* Art. cricoarytenoidea
- Cricoarytenoid ligament. *See* Lig. cricoarytenoideum
- Cricoid cartilage. *See* Cartilago cricoidea
- Cricothyroid branch. *See* R. cricothyroideus
- Cricothyroid joint. *See* Art. cricothyroidea
- Cricothyroid ligament. *See* Lig. cricothyroideum
medianum
- Cricothyroid membrane. *See* Membrana cricovocalis
- Cricothyroidotomy, 464
- Cricotracheal ligament. *See* Lig. cricotracheale
- Crista/ae
ampullaris, 557
frontalis, 436f
galli, 436f, 439, 439f, 440f, 474f, 488f, 522f
iliaca, 5t, 7f, 58f, 145f, 204f, 222f, 223t, 225, 225f, 226f, 227f, 336f, 375f, 408f–410f, 414f
intertrochanterica, 356, 358f, 375f, 377f
nasalis, 522f
occipitalis, 436f
externa, 434f, 435f
petrosa, of os temporale, 437f, 482f, 489
- sacralis
lateralis, 35
medialis, 35
mediana, 35
- sphenoidea, 522f
supracondylaris
lateralis, 288f, 316f
medialis, 288f, 316f
supramastoidea, 513f
supraventricularis, 104, 105f
- terminalis, 104, 105f
urethralis, 257, 257f
- Crohn’s disease, 195
- Cruciate anastomosis. *See* Rete articulare coxae
- Cruciate ligaments. *See* Lig. cruciatum
- Cruciform ligament. *See* Lig. cruciforme
- Crural fascia. *See* Fascia cruris
- Crural sling, 88f
- Crus/ura. *See also* Leg antiheliciis, 521, 552f
clitoridis, 223f, 234f, 253f, 269f
dextrum
diaphragmatis, 87, 87f–88f, 149f
fasciculi atrioventricularis, 108
laterale
anuli inguinalis superficialis, 154f, 382f
cartilaginis alaris majoris, 521f
mediale
anuli inguinalis superficialis, 154f, 382f
cartilaginis alaris majoris, 521f, 522f
of nose (*See* Crus laterale cartilaginis alaris majoris; Crus mediale cartilaginis alaris majoris)
penis, 223f, 230f, 257f, 264, 265f
sinistrum
diaphragmatis, 87, 87f, 149f, 189f
fasciculi atrioventricularis, 108
- Crux, of heart, 102, 103f
- CSF. *See* Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF)
- CT. *See* Computed tomography (CT)
- Cubital fossa. *See* Fossa cubitalis
- Cubital joint. *See* Art. cubiti
- Cubital lymph nodes. *See* Nil. cubitales
- Cubital region. *See* Regio anterior cubiti; Regio cubitalis; Regio posterior cubiti
- Cubital veins. *See* V. mediana cubiti
- Cuffia musculotendinea, 311t
muscles of, 309
tears, 310
- Culdocentesis, 254
- Cuneiform. *See also* Os cuneiforme
cartilage (*See* Cartilago cuneiformis)
tubercle (*See* Tuberculum cuneiforme)
- Cuneocuboid joint. *See* Art. cuneocuboidea
- Cuneonavicular joint. *See* Art. cuneonavicularis
- Cupula pleurae, 89f, 118f, 121f, 471f
- Curvatura/ae
major gastris, 161f, 187, 199f
minor gastris, 161f, 187, 199f
- Curvature
kyphotic, 32, 33, 34
lordotic, 32, 33, 34
of spine, 32f, 33, 34
of uterus, 250f
- Cusp
of aortic valve (*See* Valvula coronaria; Valvula noncoronaria)
of atrioventricular valves (*See* Cuspid)

- Cusp (*continued*)
of pulmonary valve (*See* Valvula dextra valvae trunci pulmonalis; Valvula sinistra valvae trunci pulmonalis)
- Cuspis/ides
anterior valvae atrioventricularis sinistralis, 106f
inferior valvae atrioventricularis dextrae, 106f
posterior valvae atrioventricularis sinistralis, 106f
septalis valvae atrioventricularis dextrae, 106
superior valvae atrioventricularis dextrae, 106f
- Cutaneous branch. *See* R. (arteriae) cutaneus; R. (nervi) cutaneus
- Cutaneous innervation
of anterior abdominal wall, 153f
of back, 60f
of face, 506, 506f
of lower limb, 371f
of thoracic wall, 93f
of upper limb, 301, 302f
- Cutaneous nerves. *See* N. cutaneus; R. (nervi) palmaris; R. (nervi) dorsalis
- Cymba conchae, 552, 552f
- Cyst
popliteal (Baker's), 390
of thyroglossal duct, 467
- Cystic artery. *See* A. cystica
- Cystic duct. *See* Ductus cysticus
- Cystic vein. *See* V. cystica
- Cystohepatic triangle. *See* Trigonum cystohepaticum
- D**
- Dartos fascia. *See* Tunica darta scroti
- atio pyramidum, 475f
- Deep, location/direction term, 3t
- Deep artery of the arm. *See* A. profunda brachii
- Deep palmar arch
arterial (*See* Arcus palmaris profundus)
venous (*See* Arcus venosus palmaris profundus)
- Deep palmar branch, of ulnar artery (*See* R. (arteriae) palmaris profundus)
- Deep pelvis, ligaments of, in female, 252f
- Deep pouch, of perineum. *See* Spatium profundum perinei
- Deep segmental muscle group, 58, 58t
- Deep veins, 14, 16
of lower limb, 365, 366f
of upper limb, 295, 295f
- Deep vein thrombosis (DVT), 366
- Defecation, 271–272, 272f
- Deferential plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) deferentialis
- Degenerative diseases, of spine, 34
- Deltoid ligament. *See* Lig. collaterale mediale articulationis talocruralis
- Deltoid muscle. *See* M. deltoideus
- Deltoid region. *See* Regio deltoidea
- Deltoid tuberosity. *See* Tuberositas deltoidea
- Deltopectoral groove. *See* Sulcus deltopectoralis
- Dendrites, 19, 20f
- Dens/tes. *See also* Teeth
axis (C II), 39f, 44f, 534f, 561f
apical ligament of (*See* Lig. apicis dentis)
MRI of, 33f
caninus, 432f, 526f
incisivi, 432f, 526f
molares, 432f, 526f
permanentes, 526f
premolares, 432f, 526f
- Dense connective tissue, 6
- Dental arch. *See* Arcus dentalis
- Dentate line. *See* Linea pectinata, of canalis analis
- Denticulate ligament. *See* Lig. denticulatum
- Depression, of cingulum pectorale, 306t
- Depressor anguli oris, 12f, 503f, 504f, 505t
- Depressor labii inferioris, 12f, 503f, 504f, 505t
- Dermatomes, 53, 53f
of abdominal wall, 53f, 60f, 151, 153f
of anterior abdominal wall, 153f
of back, cutaneous innervation, 60f
of head, trunk, and limbs, 53f, 60f
of limbs, 53f, 60f, 302f, 371f
of lower limb, 53f, 371f
of neck, 461f
of thoracic wall, 53f, 92, 93f
of upper limb, 53f, 60f, 302f
- Dermis, 6
- Descending aorta. *See* Aorta descendens
- Descending artery
genicular (*See* A. descendens genus)
palatine (*See* A. palatina descendens)
posterior (*See* A. interventricularis inferior)
- Descending colon. *See* Colon descendens
- Detrusor vesicae, 182t, 256, 256f
- Developmental correlations
accessory spleens, 203
atrial septal defect, 116, 116f
bicornuate uterus, 249
bipartite patella, 359, 359f
cleft lip, 525
cleft palate, 528
coarctation of the aorta, 117
common renal anomalies, 206
craniosynostosis, 440
developmental changes of the spinal cord, dural sac, and vertebral column, 49
ileal diverticulum, 192
midgut tube rotation, 187
neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, 127
pain localization from foregut, midgut, and hindgut derivatives, 187
patent ductus arteriosus, 116
renal anomalies, 206
spinal development, 33
tetralogy of Fallot, 106
thyroglossal duct cyst, 467, 467f
- ventricular septal defects, 104, 116, 116f
- Deviation
radial, 284, 323f
ulnar, 284, 323f
- Diaphragm (Diaphragma), thoracic, 71f, 74f, 76f–77f, 79f, 87–90, 95t, 96f, 97f, 98f, 101f, 118f, 128f, 130f, 146f, 147, 148f, 150f, 163f, 177f, 196f, 199f, 203f, 204f, 208f, 212f
apertures of, 71f, 85 (*See also* Foramen venae cavae; Hiatus aorticus; Hiatus oesophageus)
costal part, 146f, 148f, 149f
crus of
left (*See* Crus sinistrum diaphragmatis)
right (*See* Crus dextrum diaphragmatis)
domes of, 87–88, 87f (*See* Hemidiaphragma)
drainage through, 130f
expiratory position, 88, 88f, 128f
hepatic surface of, 165f–166f, 190f
innervation of, 90f
inspiratory position, 88, 88f, 128f
lumbar part of, 149f, 179f
lymphatic drainage of, 178t
neurovasculature of, 89f
pelvic (*See* Diaphragma pelvis) surfaces, 102
- Diaphragma
pelvis, 222, 223f, 228–230, 260f
fascia of, 223f, 230f, 254f, 259f, 261f, 262f
inferior, 260f
superior, 260f
inferior view of, 229f
medial view of, 229f
muscles of, 229f, 230t
superior view of, 229f
sellae, 474, 474f, 486f
- Diaphragmatic fascia. *See* Fascia diaphragmatica; Fascia phrenicopleuralis
- Diaphragmatic nodes. *See* NII. phrenici
- Diaphragmatic pleura. *See* Pars diaphragmatica pleurae
- Diaphragmatic surface
of heart (*See* Facies inferior cordis)
of liver (*See* Facies diaphragmatica hepatis)
of lungs (*See* Facies diaphragmatica pulmonis)
- Diaphysis, of long bone, 8, 8f
- Diastole, 108–109
in cardiac cycle, 106f, 108–109, 109f
ventricular, 106f
- Diencephalon, 20, 21f, 479
- Digastric. *See* M. digastricus
- Digastric fossa. *See* Fossa digastrica
- Digital artery. *See* Aa. digitales
- Digital fibrous sheaths. *See* Vaginae fibrosae digitorum
- Digital nerves. *See* Rami (nervi) digitales
- Digital veins. *See* Venae digitales
- Digits, 357f. *See also* Fingers; Toes
- Dilatator
pupillae, 500t, 544, 545f
- urethrae, 256, 257f
- Diploë layer, 433f, 473f, 475f, 502f
- Diploic veins, 433f, 475f, 478f, 503
- Discus/i
articularis, 10, 304f, 508f–510f
ulnocarpal, of wrist, 321, 322f
intervertebralis, 9f, 32f, 41, 41f–43f, 44f, 63f, 228f
herniation of, 40, 40f, 63f
nervi optici, 488, 544, 545f
- Dislocation
of art. glenohumeralis, 309
of art. temporomandibularis, 510
of art. coxae
acquired, 376
congenital, 374
with hip dysplasia, 374
of os lunatum, 289
- Distal, location/direction term, 3f, 3t
- Distal interphalangeal (DIP) joint. *See* Articulatio interphalangea distalis
- Diverticulum/diverticula
ilei, 192
Meckel's, 192
- Divisio/ones
anterior, of a. iliaca interna, 232, 232t, 233f
autonomica systematis nervosi peripherici (*See* Autonomic nervous system)
posterior, of a. iliaca interna, 232, 232t
- Dominance, in coronary circulation, 111
- Dominant circulation, 111
- Doppler effect, 26
- Dorsal, location/direction term, 3f, 3t
- Dorsal carpal network. *See* Rete dorsale carpi
- Dorsal digital artery. *See* Aa. digitales dorsales
- Dorsal digital expansion. *See* Aponeurosis extensoria manus
- Dorsal interossei. *See* Mm. interossei dorsales
- Dorsal metatarsal artery. *See* Aa. metatarsae dorsales
- Dorsal motor nucleus. *See* Nucleus (in CNS) posterior nervi vagi
- Dorsal muscular compartment, of foot, 404
- Dorsal pedal pulse, 365
- Dorsal rami, of spinal nerves. *See* Rami (nervi) posterior, of nn. spinales
- Dorsal root, of spinal nerve. *See* Radix posterior, of nn. spinales
- Dorsal veins, deep. *See* V. dorsalis profunda
- Dorsal venous arch. *See* Arcus venosus dorsalis pedis
- Dorsal venous network. *See* Rete venosum dorsale
- Dorsiflexion, 356
of ankle, 399t
- Dorsum
of fingers, 328f, 333, 333f
of foot, 356f, 404
muscles of, 404, 404t
of hand, 284f, 333

- anatomic snuffbox, 292, 325, 326f
- aponeurosis extensoria manus and, 333, 333f, 338f
- surface anatomy of, 333f
- of penis, 235f, 266
- sellae, 432, 436f, 438f, 441f
- of tongue, 530f, 531f
- Double contrast barium enema, of large intestine, 194f
- Douglas, pouch of. *See* Excavatio rectouterina
- Down syndrome, 116
- Drainage spaces, peritoneal cavity, 165t
- Drummond, artery of. *See* A. marginalis coli
- Duct(s). *See also* Ductus
- alveolar, 127f
- hepatopancreatic, 189, 199f
- of Santorini (*See* Ductus pancreaticus accessorius)
- of Wirsung (*See* Ductus pancreaticus)
- Stensen's (*See* Ductus parotideus)
- Wharton's (*See* Ductus submandibularis)
- Ductulus/i
- efferentes testis, 157, 157f, 159
- prostatici, 246f, 257, 257f
- Ductus/us
- arteriosus, 104, 114, 114f, 115t
- patent, 116, 116f
- biliaris, 161, 169f, 189f, 196, 197f, 198, 199f, 200, 201f, 208f
- extrahepatici, 198, 199f
- cochlearis, 555f, 556, 556f
- cysticus, 197f, 198, 199f
- deferens, 150f, 155f, 155t, 156f, 157f, 158f, 159, 206f, 230f, 233f, 235f, 242f, 244f, 246f, 254f
- ampulla of, 159, 245f, 255f
- artery of, 233f
- autonomic nervous system and, 182t
- epididymis and, 159
- ejaculatorius, 159, 245, 245f, 246f, 257, 257f
- endolymphaticus, 555f, 557f
- frontonasalis, 521
- hepaticus, 197f, 198, 199f
- communis, 198
- sinister, 197f
- dexter, 197f
- lactiferi, 82, 83f
- lymphaticus, 17, 17f, 77, 83f, 95t, 97f, 118f (*See also* Ductus thoracicus)
- dexter, 17, 76f, 77, 77f
- nasolacrimalis, 521, 523f, 523t, 541, 544, 544f, 549f
- pancreaticus, 189f, 198, 199f), 200f, 202
- accessorius, 189, 189f, 199f–200f, 202
- parotideus, 511, 511f, 512f, 513f, 532, 533f
- reuniens, 557f
- semicirculares, 493, 494f, 555f, 556, 557f
- ampulla of, 557
- submandibularis, 532, 533f
- thoracicus, 17–18, 17f, 18f, 70f, 77, 77f, 95t, 97f, 118f, 178f, 470f, 471f
- thyroglossus, 467
- venosus, 114, 114f, 115t
- obliterated, 115f
- Duodenal bulb. *See* Bulbus duodeni
- Duodenal flexure. *See* Flexura duodeni
- Duodenal papilla
- major (*See* Papilla major duodeni)
- minor (*See* Papilla minor duodeni)
- Duodenal recess. *See* Recessus duodenalis
- Duodenal ulcers, 190
- Duodenojejunal flexure, 189f, 192f
- Duodenum, 145f, 163f, 165f, 169f, 172f, 186f, 188f, 189, 199f, 201f, 204f, 208f. *See also* Intestinum tenue
- ascending part (*See* Pars ascendens duodeni)
- autonomic nervous system and, 183f
- descending part (*See* Pars descendens duodeni)
- horizontal part (*See* Pars horizontalis duodeni)
- lymphatic drainage of, 178t
- muscular coat (*See* Tunica muscularis, of duodenum)
- in situ, 190f
- superior part (*See* Pars superior duodeni)
- suspensory ligament of (*See* Musculus suspensorius duodeni)
- truncus coeliacus and, 170f, 202
- ulcers of, 190
- wall of, 199f
- Dupuytren's disease, 329
- Dura
- cranialis, 433f, 473, 474, 474f, 475f, 478, 478f, 484f, 502f, 555f
- endosteal layer, 473f, 474
- meningeal layer (*See* Pars meningeae durae cranialis)
- partitions in, 474, 475–476
- periosteal layer (*See* Pars periosteae durae cranialis)
- spinalis, 40f, 47, 48f, 49f, 61f, 474f
- Dural sac, 40f, 47, 49f
- Dural sinuses. *See* Sinus venosi durales
- Dural sleeve, 40f
- DVT. *See* Deep vein thrombosis (DVT)
- E**
- Ear. *See also* Auris
- auditory apparatus, 556f
- auricles of (*See* Auricula auris)
- clinical correlations
- hearing loss, 557
- hyperacusis, 555
- Ménière's disease, 557
- otitis media, 555
- tinnitus, 557
- vertigo, 557
- concha of (*See* Concha auricularae)
- helix of, 552
- muscles of, 504t, 505t
- scapha of, 552
- sound transmission through, 555–557
- triangular fossa (*See* Fossa triangularis)
- tympenic cavity (*See* Cavitas tympani)
- umbo of, 552
- vestibule of (*See* Vestibulum of ear)
- Earlobe. *See* Lobulus auricularae
- Eccentric contractions, 11
- Echocardiogram, of heart, 135f
- Echogenic (ultrasound image), 26
- Ectopic pregnancy, 247
- Edinger-Westphal nucleus. *See* Nucleus (in CNS)
- accessorius nervi oculomotorii
- Efferent ductules. *See* Ductuli efferentes testis
- Effusion, pleural, 122
- Ejaculation, 267
- retrograde, 267
- Ejaculatory duct. *See* Ductus ejaculatorius
- Elastic fibers, 127f
- Elastic recoil, of circulatory system, 15, 15f
- Elbow joint. *See* Art. cubiti
- Elevation, of cingulum pectorale, 306t
- Embolism, pulmonary, 129
- Eminence. *See also* Eminentia
- radial carpal, 323f
- ulnar carpal, 323f
- Eminentia/ae
- arcuata, 437f
- articularis, 514f
- hypothenaris, 324f, 328, 329f
- intercondylaris, of tibia, 357, 360f, 384f
- parietalis, 434f
- thenaris, 324f, 328, 329f
- Emissary veins, 46f, 267f, 433f, 475f, 502f, 503
- condylar, 442f
- Emission, 267
- neurovascular and muscle mechanisms during, 267
- Emphysema, 127
- Encephalon. *See also* Cerebellum; Cerebrum; Diencephalon; Medulla oblongata; Mesencephalon; Pons; Telencephalon; Truncus encephali
- adult, 479f
- arteries of, 481–483, 483f
- distribution of, 482t
- coronal section through, 21f
- CT of, 27f
- lobes, 21f (*See also* Lobus cerebri)
- MRI of, 27f
- regions of, 479–480
- stroke, 481
- structural design, 2f
- subdivisions of, 20
- veins of, 484
- End arteries, 16, 16f
- Endoabdominal fascia. *See* Fascia endoabdominalis
- Endocardium, 102
- Endochondral ossification, 8
- Endolymph, 556
- Endolymphatic duct. *See* Ductus endolymphaticus
- Endolymphatic sac. *See* Saccus endolymphaticus
- Endometrium, 248f, 249f, 250f
- Endomysium, 11
- Endopelvic fascia. *See* Fasciae extraperitoneales pelvis
- Endothoracic fascia. *See* Fascia endothoracica
- Enlargement, of spine. *See* Intumescencia
- Entrapment, renal vein, 205
- Epicardium. *See* Lamina visceralis pericardii serosi
- Epicondylus
- lateralis
- humeri, 288f, 289, 301, 314, 314t, 315, 316f, 320t, 335f, 343f, 344f, 357, 358f
- ossis femoris, 357, 358f, 383, 384f, 386f, 396t
- medialis
- humeri, 288f, 289, 296, 300, 314, 315, 316f, 319t, 334f, 335f, 338f, 340f, 343f, 344f, 357, 358f
- ossis femoris, 357, 358f, 383, 384f, 386f
- Epicondylitis, lateral, 318
- Epicranial aponeurosis (galea aponeurotica), 475f, 502, 502f, 503f, 504f, 504t, 505t
- Epidermis, 6
- Epididymis, 155f, 155t, 156f, 157, 157f, 235f
- ductuli efferentes testis, 157, 157f, 159
- ductus deferens and, 159
- left lateral view, 157f
- lymphatic drainage of, 178t
- in situ, 157f
- tail of, 157f
- Epidural anesthesia, 48
- Epidural fat, 40f
- Epidural hematoma, 475f, 478f, 559f
- Epidural hemorrhage, 440, 478
- Epidural space. *See* Spatium epidurale
- Epigastric arteries. *See* A. epigastrica
- Epigastric veins. *See* V. epigastrica
- Epigastrium, 145f
- Epiglottic cartilage. *See* Cartilago epiglottica
- Epiglottis, 462, 463f, 464f, 466f, 525f, 530f, 534f, 538f. *See also* Cartilago epiglottica
- Epimysium, 11
- Epiphyseal lines, 8, 8f, 359f
- Epiphyseal plates, 8, 9f
- Epiphysis, 8, 8f
- distal, 8f
- proximal, 8f
- Epiploic appendices. *See* Appendices omentales
- Epiploic foramen. *See* Foramen omentale
- Episiotomy, 262
- Epistaxis, 523
- Epoöphoron, 249f
- Erb–Duchenne palsy, 298
- Erb's point, 459, 472f
- Erection, 267
- neurovascular and muscle mechanisms during, 267, 267f
- Erector spinae, 58, 63f, 337f
- Esophageal artery. *See* Rr. (arteriae) oesophagei aortae

- Esophageal constriction. *See* Constrictio
- Esophageal hiatus. *See* Hiatus oesophageus
- Esophageal inlet, 118f
- Esophageal plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) oesophageus
- Esophageal sphincter, 117, 462
- Esophageal varices, 176
- Esophageal veins. *See* Affluentes oesophageae
- Esophagus. *See* Oesophagus
- Ethmoid air cells. *See* Cellulae ethmoideae
- Ethmoidal artery. *See* A. ethmoidea
- Ethmoidal foramen. *See* Foramen ethmoideum
- Ethmoidal nerve. *See* N. ethmoideus
- Ethmoid bone. *See* Os ethmoideum
- Ethmoid bulla. *See* Bulla ethmoidea
- Ethmoid sinuses. *See* Cellulae ethmoideae
- Eustachian valve. *See* Valvula venae cavae inferioris
- Eversion, 356
of foot, 402t
of subtalar joint, 402t
of transverse tarsal joint, 402t
- Excavatio/onis
rectouterina (pouch of Douglas), 231, 232f, 248f, 250f, 251f, 252f, 253f, 255f, 275f
rectovesicalis, 165f, 186f, 231, 232f, 244f, 245f
vesicouterina, 231, 232f, 248f, 250, 250f, 251f, 252f, 253f
- Expansion, dorsal digital. *See* Aponeurosis extensoria manus
- Expiration
diaphragm in, 88f, 128f
forced, 128
mechanics of, 128, 128f
muscles of, 86t
pulmonary cavities in, 128
quiet, 128
- Extension
of art. coxae, 378t
at art. cubiti, 316t
of art. genus, 391t
of art. glenohumeralis, 312t
of art. interphalangea manus, 327t
pedis, 402t
of art. metatarsophalangea, 402t
of fingers, 328t
of foot joints, 402t
of menisci, 388f
of thumb joints, 328t
of upper limb joints, 284
of wrist joint, 323t
- Extensor
brevis
digitorum, 12f, 368t, 397f, 404, 404t, 411f
hallucis, 12f, 368t, 397f, 404, 404t, 411f
pollicis, 13f, 320t, 324f, 326f, 333f, 338f, 339f, 341f
digiti minimi, 13f, 320t, 324f, 333f, 341f
digitorum, 320t, 326f, 333f, 336f, 338f, 341f, 344f
indicis, 320t, 324f, 326f
longus
digitorum, 12f, 368t, 394t, 397f, 411f, 415f
hallucis, 12f, 368t, 394t, 397f, 411f, 415f
pollicis, 320t, 324f, 326f, 333f, 341f
radialis
brevis carpi, 13f, 320t, 324f, 326f, 336f, 338f, 340f, 341f
longus carpi, 13f, 315f, 320t, 324f, 326f, 336f, 338f, 340f, 341f, 344f
ulnaris carpi, 13f, 320t, 324f, 326f, 336f, 341f
- Extensor retinaculum. *See* Retinaculum extensorium
- External, location/direction term, 3t
- External oblique. *See* M. obliquus externus abdominis
- aponeurosis (*See* Aponeurosis musculi obliqui externi abdominis)
- External occipital protuberance. *See* Protuberantia occipitalis externa
- External os, of uterine cervix. *See* Ostium externum uteri
- External rotation
of art. coxae, 378t
of art. genus, 391t
at art. glenohumeralis, 312t
of upper limb, 284
- External urethral sphincter. *See* Sphincter externus urethrae
- External vertebral venous plexuses. *See* Plexus venosus vertebralis externus
- Extra-articular fracture, 288
- Extracapsular ligament, 10, 10f, 383
- Extracerebral hemorrhage, 478
- Extrahepatic biliary ducts. *See* Ductus biliares extrahepatici
- Extrahepatic biliary system, 198–199
- Extraocular muscles, 547
actions of, 548t
- Extraperitoneal organs, 160f, 160t
- Extraperitoneal structures, 160
- Extremities
acromialis claviculae, 286f, 304f
sternalis claviculae, 304f
- Extrinsic muscles
of back, 58
of tongue, 530, 530t, 531f
of upper limb, 284
- Eye. *See also* Bulbus oculi; Orbita; anatomy of, 540
autonomic innervation of, 56f
bony orbit of, 440f, 540–543
clinical correlations
cataracts, 546
corneal reflex, 547
glaucoma, 546
Horner's syndrome, 548
oculomotor nerve injury, 548
presbyopia, 546
pupillary light reflex, 547
lacrimal apparatus, 543–544
light refraction by lens, 546f
orbit, topography, 542f
orbital region, 543–544
retina, 488, 543f, 544, 545f, 548
- sympathetic/parasympathetic innervation, 56t
- Eyeball. *See* Bulbus oculi
- Eyelid. *See* Palpebra
- F**
- Face
buccal region of, 525
cutaneous innervation of, 506, 506f
danger zone, 451f
fractures, 432
motor innervation of, 507f
muscles of
of facial expression, 503f–504f, 504t–505t
of forehead, nose, and ear, 504t
of mastication, 491, 507–510
nerves of, 491–492, 491f
of facial expression, 491–492
veins of, 449–451
- Facet(s). *See* Facies
- Facet joints. *See* Art. zygapophysialis
- Facial artery. *See* A. facialis
- transverse (*See* A. transversa faciei)
- Facial canal. *See* Canalis facialis
- hiatus of (*See* Hiatus canalis nervi petrosi majoris)
- Facial expression
muscles of, 503f–504f, 504t–505t
nerves of, 491–492
- Facial nerve. *See* N. facialis (CN VII)
- Facial vein. *See* V. facialis
- Facies/es
anterior
cordis, 102, 103f
patellae, 359f
anterolateralis
humeri, 288f
anteromedialis
humeri, 288f
articularis
inferior, 35, 35f, 36f–37f, 37f, 42f
patellae, 359f, 389f
posterior, 35f
sternalis claviculae, 286f
superior, 35, 35f, 36f, 37f, 38f, 42f, 44f
thyroidea, of cartilago cricoidea, 466f
auricularis
ossis ilium, 9f, 225f, 226f
ossis sacri, 38f
axis (C II), 35f
costalis
pulmonis, 123f
scapulae, 287f, 304f, 308f
diaphragmatica
hepatis, 196, 197f
pulmonis, 130
dorsalis ossis sacri, 38f
glutea ossis ilium, 226f, 227f
inferior
cordis, 100f, 102, 103f
infratemporalis maxillae, 514f
lateralis radii, 317f
lunata acetabuli, 226f
orbitalis
alae majoris, 438f, 540f
maxillae, 540f, 541f
ossis zygomatici, 440f, 541f
patellaris ossis femoris, 376f, 387f, 389f
pelvica ossis sacri, 38f
- posterior
radii, 317f
scapulae, 287f
temporalis
alae majoris, 438f
ossis zygomatici, 435f, 437f
Falciform ligament, 150f, 151, 161f, 187f, 196, 196f, 197f, 199f
- False pelvis. *See* Pelvis major
- Falx/ces
cerebelli, 474, 475f, 502f
cerebri, 474, 474f, 475f
inguinalis, 145
- Fascia/ae, 6, 6f
antebrachii, 291, 341f, 363f
anterior vagina, 252f
axillaris, 291
brachii, 291, 341f
buccopharyngea, 455f, 456f
cervicalis, 59, 455, 456t, 469f
(*See also* Fascia investiens profunda colli; Fascia investiens superficialis colli; Fascia nuchae; Fascia pretrachealis; Fascia prevertebralis; Vagina carotidis)
- clavipectoralis, 291
cremasterica, 154f, 155f, 155t, 156f, 157f
cruris, 362
diaphragmatica, 149
endoabdominalis, 149
endothoracica, 93f
extraperitoneales pelvis, 230, 230f
in spatium infraperitoneale, 225
inferior
diaphragmatis pelvis, 222, 223f, 230f, 259f, 260f, 261f, 262f
investiens
abdominis, 145, 146f, 154f, 156f, 245f
profunda colli, 456f, 469f, 472f
superficialis colli, 455, 455f, 456t
lata, 152f, 154f, 362
musculorum infrahyoideorum, 455, 455f
nuchae, 59, 455
obturatoria, 228, 229f, 230t, 252f, 261f, 262f
pectoralis, 83f, 291
parietalis pelvis, 230, 231f
penis, 245f, 264, 264f, 265f, 266, 266f
pharyngobasilaris, 536f
phrenicopleuralis
attachment of pericardium fibrosum to, 99f
pretrachealis, 455, 455t, 456f, 469f
prevertebralis, 455, 455f, 455t, 456f, 456t, 472f
psoae, 149, 231f
rectoprostatica, 231, 232f, 244f, 245f, 246, 266f
rectovaginalis, 231, 232f, 253f
renalis, 166f, 204, 204f (*See also* Lamina anterior fasciae renalis; Lamina posterior fasciae renalis)
spermatICA, 155t, 156f
externa, 154f, 155f, 157f, 264f
interna, 155f, 157f, 235f

- superior
diaphragmatis pelvis, 230f, 254f, 259f, 260f
- temporalis, 514
- thoracolumbalis, 13f, 58, 59, 336f, 337f (See also Lamina posterior fasciae thoracolumbalis)
- transversalis, 146f, 148f, 149, 150f, 156f, 382f
- viscerales pelvis, 230, 231f, 244f, 248f, 255f
on rectum, 244f, 248f
on urinary bladder, 244f, 248f
- Fascia (general and named)
Buck's (See Fascia penis)
Camper's (See Panniculus adiposus abdominis)
Colles' (See Tela subcutanea perinei)
Gerota's (See Lamina anterior fasciae renalis)
membranous, 230
muscle, 11, 11f
Scarpa's (See Stratum membranosum telae subcutaneae abdominis)
superficial, 157f (See Tela subcutanea)
- Fascia (of region or structure)
of lower limb, 362–363
of neck (See Fascia cervicalis)
of pelvic diaphragm (See Fascia inferior diaphragmatis pelvis; Fascia superior diaphragmatis pelvis)
of pelvis, 230–231 (See also Fasciae extraperitoneales pelvis; Fasciae viscerales pelvis)
tendinous arch of (See Arcus tendineus fasciae pelvis)
of upper limb, 291
- Fasciculus/i
atrioventricularis, 104f, 105f, 108
opening for, 105f
centralis, of aponeurosis extensoria manus, 333, 333f
collaterales, of aponeurosis extensoria manus, 333, 333f
lateralis
plexus brachialis, 297, 297f, 298f, 299t, 302f, 306f, 307f
longitudinalis ligamenti cruciformis, 41f, 44f
medialis
plexus brachialis, 297, 297f, 298f, 299t, 302f, 306f
posterior
plexus brachialis, 297, 297f, 299t, 302f
transversi aponeurosis plantaris, 413f
- Fasciitis, plantar, 405
- Fat. See also Capsula adiposa; Corpus adiposum; Fat pad; Panniculus adiposus
in spatium epidurale spinale, 40f
preperitoneal, 147, 148f, 149
- Fat pad
of female inguinal region, 154f
Hoffa's (See Corpus adiposum infrapatellare)
- Faucial isthmus. See Isthmus faucium
- Female
bladder, 255f
deep pelvis, ligaments of, 252f
genitalia
blood vessels of, 234f–235f, 269f
coronal section, 253f
external, 268f
nerves of, 238f
structures, 247–254
tissue of, 268f
pelvis, 233f
CT of, 274f
fascia of, 231f, 251f
innervation of, 238f
ligaments of, 252f
MRI of, 248f, 275f
parasagittal section, 248f
peritoneal relationships in, 251f
peritoneum in, 250f
sagittal section, 248f
perineum
nerves of, 237, 238f
neurovasculature of, 234f
regio
inguinalis, 154f
urogenitalis, 223f, 224f, 225, 267–270, 269f
lymphatic drainage, 270
ureters, 254, 255f
urethra, 255f, 256f, 257, 258f
- Femoral artery. See A. femoralis; A. circumflexa lateralis femoris; A. circumflexa medialis femoris; A. profunda femoris;
- Femoral canal. See Canalis femoralis
- Femoral cutaneous nerve. See N. cutaneus anterior femoris; N. cutaneus lateralis femoris; N. cutaneus posterior femoris
- Femoral head necrosis, 364
- Femoral hernias, 382
- Femoral neck fracture, 359
- Femoral nerve. See N. femoralis; N. saphenus
- Femoral ring. See Anulus femoralis
- Femoral sheath. See Vagina femoralis
- Femoral triangle. See Trigonum femorale
- Femoral trigone. See Trigonum femorale
- Femoral vein. See V. femoralis; V. circumflexa lateralis femoris; V. circumflexa medialis femoris
cutaneous, 366f
- Femoropatellar joint. See Pars patellaris, of art. genus
- Femur. See Thigh; Os femoris
- Fenestra/ae
cochleae, 493f, 555, 555f, 556f
vestibuli, 493f, 554f, 555, 555f, 556f
- Fetus, circulation in, 114, 114f
changes at birth, 115–116
structures of, derivatives of, 115t
- Fibers
branchiomotor, 486t
corticobulbar, 498f–499f
of cranial nerves, 486t, 498
elastic, 127f
intercrural, of anulus inguinalis superficialis, 153t, 154f, 155f
motor, 22
somatic, 22, 23f
of n. hypoglossus, 498
nociceptive, 55
olfactory, 486f, 524f
parasympathetic, 55, 486t
postganglionic sympathetic, 494
prerectal, 229f
Purkinje, 108, 108f
secretomotor, 511
somatomotor, 486t
somatosensory
general, 486t
special, 486t
sympathetic, 500t
tendinous
relaxed, 106f
tensed, 106f
visceromotor
general, 486t
special, 486t
viscerosensory (visceral sensory), 22, 23f, 113, 257, 486t
of bladder, 256
of urethra, 257
zonular, 544, 545f
- Fibrocartilage, 482f
- Fibromuscular isthmus, 246
- Fibrous anuli, of heart, 102, 104f. See also Anulus fibrosus dexter; Anulus fibrosus sinister
- Fibrous appendix, of liver. See Appendix fibrosa hepatis
- Fibrous membrane, 10f
- Fibrous pericardium. See Pericardium fibrosum
- Fibrous trigone. See Trigonum fibrosum
- Fibula, 7f, 10f, 357f, 360f, 385f, 386f, 389f, 393f, 397f, 399f, 400f, 414f
caput
ligaments of, 386f
collum, 357, 360f, 384f
corpus, 360f
facies lateralis, 360f
facies medialis, 360f
facies posterior, 360f
- Fibular, location/direction term, 3f, 3t
- Fibular artery. See A. fibularis
- Fibular nerve. See N. fibularis
- Fibular notch. See Incisura fibularis
- Fibular retinacula. See Retinaculum fibulare
- Fibular veins. See V. fibularis
- Fibularis. See M. fibularis
- Filiform papillae. See Papillae filiformes
- Filum terminale, 47
- Fimbriae, of tuba uterina, 249f
- Finger(s), 328–332
adduction of, 327t, 328t
dorsum of, 328f, 333, 333f
Dupuytren's disease and, 329
extension of, 328t
extensor tendons of, 284
flexion of, 328t
joints of, 327–328, 333f
opposition of, 328t
surface anatomy, 333
- Fissura/ae
horizontalis pulmonis dextri, 123f, 123f, 124, 125f
longitudinalis cerebri, 479, 479f
obliqua, of lung, 123f, 124
orbitalis, 440f, 490f
inferior, 435f, 490f, 514f, 540f, 541, 541f, 541t, 542f
superior, 432, 438f, 440f, 442f, 488f, 490f, 540f, 541, 541f, 541t, 542f
petrooccipitalis, 436f
petrotympanica, 435f, 437f, 442f, 492f
portalis dextra, 196
portalis principalis, 196
pterygomaxillaris, 514f, 518, 518f
tympanomastoidea, 430f, 437f
umbilicalis, 196
- Fissure(s)
anal, 271
hepatic, 196
left sagittal (See Fissura umbilicalis)
oral (See Rima oris)
palpebral (See Rima palpebrarum)
right sagittal (See Fissura portalis principalis)
transverse (See Fissura portalis dextra)
- Flaccid part, tympanic membrane. See Pars flaccida membranae tympanicae
- Flexion
of art. coxae, 378t
at art. cubiti, 316t
of art. genus, 391t
of art. glenohumeralis, 312t
of artt. interphalangeae manus, 327t
pedis, 396t, 402t
of art. metatarsophalangea, 396t, 402t
of fingers, 328t
of foot joints, 402t
of menisci, 388f
plantar, 356, 399t
of talocrural joint, 396t
of thumb, 328t
of upper limb joints, 284
of uterus, 250
at wrist joint, 323t
- Flexion creases, 328, 329f
- Flexor
brevis
digitorum, 405t, 413f
hallucis, 368t, 406t, 413f
pollicis, 325f, 330f, 331t, 339f
digiti minimi
manus, 12f, 325f, 330f, 331t, 339f
pedis, 406t, 413f
longus
digitorum, 13f, 396t, 397f, 403f, 412f, 413f, 415f
hallucis, 13f, 396t, 397f, 403f, 412f, 413f, 415f
pollicis, 12f, 319t, 324f, 325f, 330f, 338f, 339f, 340f, 341f
profundus digitorum, 319t, 324f, 333f, 338f, 339f, 341f, 344f
radialis carpi, 315f, 319t, 324f, 325f, 338f, 339f, 340f, 344f
Flexor (continued)

- Flexor (*continued*)
 ulnaris carpi, 12f, 13f, 315f, 319t, 322f, 325f, 330f, 336f, 338f, 339f, 340f, 341f
 superficialis digitorum, 319t, 324f, 325f, 333f, 338f, 340f, 341f, 344f
- Flexor retinacula. *See* Retinaculum flexorium
- Flexura/ae
 anorectalis, 270, 270f
 dextra coli, 163f, 190f, 192f, 193, 193f, 194f, 199f
 duodenojejunalis, 189f, 192f
 sinistra coli, 161f, 162f, 172f, 190f, 192f, 193, 193f, 194f, 199f, 201f, 203f
 superior duodeni, 189f
- Flexure
 colic, 171f, 190f
 hepatic (*See* Flexura dextra coli)
 splenic (*See* Flexura sinistra coli)
- Floating ribs, 85, 85f
- Floor
 of cavitas oris
 lymphatic drainage of, 531f
 muscles of, 509t, 527f, 527t, 528f
 of orbita, 431f, 440f, 547
 of pelvis, 228–230, 229f (*See also* under Diaphragm)
 muscles of, 229f, 230t
- Fluid
 accumulation of, cardiac tamponade and, 100
 cerebrospinal (*See* Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF))
 interstitial, and blood, exchange between, 15
 synovial, 9, 10
- Fluoroscopy, of abdomen, 209t
- Fold. *See also* Plica
 palatoglossal (*See* Arcus palatoglossus)
 peritoneal, 147, 149 (*See also* Plica umbilicalis)
 pterygomandibular (*See* Raphe pterygomandibularis)
 rugal, of stomach, 188f
 uterosacral (*See* Plica rectouterina)
- Foliate papillae. *See* Papillae foliatae
- Follicles, lymphatic. *See* Noduli lymphoidei aggregati
- Fontanelles. *See* Fonticuli
- Fonticulus/i, 440
 anterior, 8f, 440, 441f
 mastoideus, 441f
 posterior, 8f, 441f
 sphenoides, 441f
- Foot, 7f, 356, 357f
 arches of, 402–404 (*See also* Arcus longitudinalis pedis; Arcus transversus pedis)
 pes planus, 402
 plantar, deep, 364f, 365
 stabilizers of, 402
 bones of, 361f, 362f
 compartments of
 anterior, 401
 central, 363, 405
 dorsal muscular, 404
 interosseous, 363, 405, 405t
 lateral, 363, 405
 medial, 363, 405
 posterior, 401
 dorsum of, 403f, 404, 404t
 eversion of, 402t
 joints of, 398f, 401, 401f
 movements, 402t
 ligaments of, 393f, 400f
 muscles of, 404, 405t
 nerves of, 368t
 phalanges of, 361f–362f, 361f–362f, 362, 400f
 sole of, 405–406
 muscles of, 405t–406t, 413f
 supination of, 402t
 topographic anatomy of, 413f
 veins of, 365
- Foramen/ina
 alveolare inferius, 432f, 434f, 439, 490f
 for a. laryngea superior, v. laryngea superior, and r. internus nervi laryngei superioris, 446, 463f
 caecum, 530, 530f
 ethmoideum, 541t
 anterius, 540f, 541
 posterius, 540f, 541
 incisivum, 434f, 435f, 529f
 infraorbitale, 430f, 431f, 439, 490f, 540f, 541, 542f, 544f
 infrapiriform, 374f
 interventriculare, 480, 480f, 481f
 intervertebrale, 19f, 22, 32, 32f, 36f–37f, 40f, 41f, 43f, 44f, 63f
 ischiadicum, 374f
 majus, 225, 227, 227f, 228f, 374f
 minus, 227f, 228, 228f, 374f
 jugulare, 432, 435f, 436f, 442f, 476f, 498f, 529f
 lacerum, 435f, 436f, 442f, 482f, 529f
 magnum, 35, 432, 435f, 436f, 441f, 442f, 474f, 475f, 483f, 498f, 514f
 mastoideum, 430f, 434f, 435f, 437f, 442f
 mentale, 430f, 431f, 439
 obturatum, 225, 225f, 226f, 265f, 266f
 omentale, 163f, 164, 186f, 199f
 boundaries of, 164t
 ovale, 104, 114f, 115t, 432, 435f, 436f, 438f, 442f, 490f, 514f, 517f
 palatinum, 435f
 majus, 529f
 minus, 529f
 parietale, 433f, 434f
 rotundum, 432, 438f, 442f, 490f, 518, 518f, 540f
 sacralia, 38f
 anteriora, 35, 38f
 posteriora, 35, 38f
 sphenopalatinum, 514f, 518f, 524f
 spinosum, 432, 435f, 436f, 438f, 442f, 514f
 stylomastoideum, 432, 435f, 437f, 442f, 491f, 492f, 493f, 517f, 528f
 supraorbitale, 430f, 431f, 540f, 541t
 suprapiriform, 374f
 transversum, 35, 35f, 443
 venae cavae, 79f, 87f, 88, 149f
 vertebrale, 34f, 35f, 40f
 zygomaticoorbitale, 541, 541f
- Forced expiration, 128
 Forced inspiration, 128
- Forearm, 7f, 284, 316–320
 anterior (antebrachial) region, 284f
 arteries of, 294f
 bones of, 285f
 compartments in, topographic views, 319f, 340f–341f
 transverse section, 341f
 windowed dissection, 340f
 compartments of, 318, 340f
 anterior, 291, 341f
 posterior, 291, 341f
 muscles of, 318–320, 338f
 anterior, 338f
 deep, 319t, 320t
 intermediate, 319t
 superficial, 319t, 320t
 topographic views, 338f
 posterior (antebrachial) region, 284f
 in pronation, 317f
 radioulnar joints of, 316–318, 317f, 318t, 343f
 in supination, 317f
- Foregrip, 182f, 187, 190
 derivatives, pain localization from, 187
- Foreign body aspiration, 126
- Fornix/ces, 480f
 in telencephalon, 480f
 inferior conjunctivae, 543
 superior conjunctivae, 543, 543f
 vaginae, 252f, 253f, 254 (*See* Pars anterior fornicis vaginae; Pars lateralis fornicis vaginae; Pars posterior fornicis vaginae)
- Fossa/ae
 acetabuli, 226f, 359f, 377f, 382f
 anterior
 cranii, 440, 441, 441f, 486f, 522f
 axillaris, 284f
 cerebellaris, 436f
 cerebrealis, 436f
 coronoidea, 288f, 316f, 343f
 cubitalis, 314–315
 deep, 315f
 digastrica, 434f
 glenoidea, 286, 287f, 304f, 308f, 311f, 345f
 hyaloidea, 545f
 hypophysialis, 432, 436f, 438f, 522f (*See also* Sella turcica)
 iliaca, 225, 226f
 incisiva, 526f
 infraclavicularis, 284f
 infraspinata, 286, 287f, 308f
 infratemporalis, 446, 491, 513f, 514–517, 515f, 519t
 bony boundaries of, 514f
 deep dissection, 515f
 nerves of, 517f, 517t
 superficial layer, 515f
 inguinalis, 156f
 lateralis, 150f, 151
 medialis, 150f, 151
 intercondylaris, of os femoris, 384f
 ischioanalis, 225, 230f, 259f, 272
 jugularis, 437f
 sacci lacrimalis, 439, 540f
 malleoli lateralis, 360f
 mandibularis, 432, 435f, 437f, 508f, 510f, 514f
- media
 cranii, 441, 441f, 482f, 486f, 519t, 522f, 551f
 navicularis urethrae, 245f, 257, 257f, 265f, 266
 olecrani, 288f, 316f, 336f, 343f
 ovalis, 104, 105f, 115t, 116, 116f
 in postnatal circulation, 115t
 paravesicalis, 251f
 peritoneal, 151
 poplitea, 363, 364, 392, 410f
 neurovasculature of, 364, 392f
 posterior
 cranii, 441, 441f, 486f
 pterygopalatina, 446, 491, 494, 513f, 518–520, 540f
 ganglionic branches of, 490f, 491
 nerves of, 520t
 radialis, 315f, 316f
 sacci lacrimalis, 439, 540f
 splenic (*See* Recessus splenicus bursae omentalis)
 submandibularis (*See* Fovea submandibularis)
 subscapularis, 286, 286f
 supraclavicularis, 454, 455f
 supraspinata, 286, 287f
 supravesicalis, 150f, 151
 temporalis, 512–514
 boundaries of, 512
 topography of, 513f
 triangularis, 552, 552f
 trochanterica, 358f
- Fovea/ae
 articularis capitis radii, 317f
 capitis ossis femoris, 358f, 376f, 377f
 centralis, 544, 545f
 costalis, 32f
 inferior, 35, 36f
 superior, 35, 36f
 submandibularis, 434f
 temporalis, 512–514
 boundaries of, 512
 topography of, 513f
- Fractures. *See also* Spondylolysis
 clavicular, 285
 Colles', 289
 of face, 432
 of femoral neck, 359
 of hand and forearm, 289
 of humerus, 288
 of os scaphoideum, 290
 of os temporale, 493
 at pterion, 440
 of radius (Colles' fracture), 289
 skull, 440, 493
 urethral rupture in males and, 257
- Frenulum/a
 clitoridis, 268f
 labii inferius, 525
 labii superius, 525
 of tongue, 530, 530t
- Froment sign, 300
- Frontal artery. *See* A. supratrochlearis
- Frontal bone. *See* Os frontale
- Frontal crest. *See* Crista frontalis
- Frontal incisure. *See* Incisura frontalis
- Frontal lobe. *See* Lobus frontalis
- Frontal nerve. *See* N. frontalis
- Frontal process. *See* Proc. frontalis
- Frontal sinuses. *See* Sinus frontalis
- Frontal suture. *See* Sinus frontalis persistens

- Frontonasal duct. *See* Ductus frontonasalis
- Fundiform ligament. *See* Ligamentum fundiforme penis
- Fundus
of bladder (fundus vesicae), 245f, 255f, 256
of gallbladder (fundus vesicae biliaris), 197f, 198, 199f
of stomach (fundus gastris), 187, 188f, 199f
of uterus (fundus uteri), 249, 249f, 250f, 251f, 253f, 255f, 258f
- Fungiform papillae. *See* Papillae fungiformes
- Funiculus/i
spermaticus, 146f, 154, 154f, 155, 155f, 155t, 156f, 158f, 233f, 234f
- Furrow, of tongue. *See* Sulcus medianus linguae
- G**
- Gag reflex, 538
- Gait cycle, 407
muscle action during, 407t
stance phase, 407, 407t
swing phase, 407t
- Galea aponeurotica, 475f, 502, 502f, 503f, 504f, 504t, 505t
- Gallbladder, 161f, 163f, 169f, 187f, 196f, 198–199, 199f, 201f
autonomic nervous system and, 183f
blood supply to, 199f
body of, 198, 199f
celiac trunk and, 169f
fundus of, 197f, 198, 199f
infundibulum of, 198, 199f
innervation of, 198
lymphatic drainage of, 178t
neck of, 198, 199f
- Gallstones, 200
- GALT (gut-associated lymphatic tissue), 17
- Ganglion/a, 19
abdominal, 501f
aorticorenale, 180f, 181t, 185f
basal (*See* Corpus striatum)
cochleare, 494f, 556f
coeliacum, 56f, 180f, 181t, 182f, 183f, 184f, 241f
cervicale, 79f, 131f
inferius, 462, 495f
medium, 80f, 113f, 131f, 462, 470f
superius, 80f, 113f, 182f, 462, 472f, 495f, 500f
cervicothoracicum, 56f, 80f, 113f, 131f, 462, 470f
ciliare, 488, 489, 489f, 490f, 500f, 501f, 542f, 551f
nasociliary root to (*See* R. ganglionicus ciliaris, of n. nasociliaris)
geniculi, 491f, 492, 492f, 493f, 528f, 556f
gl. suprarenales and, 201f
impar, 237
inferius nervi glossopharyngei, 496f
inferius nervi vagi, 495f
intramural, 57f
lumbalia, 180f, 241f–243f
mesentericum, 181t, 182f
inferius, 56f, 180f, 184f, 241f–243f
superius, 56f, 180f, 183f, 184f, 241f–243f
nerves, 518
nn. splanchnici and, 23
oticum, 491, 494, 496f, 501f, 517f
parasympathetica, 56f
of head, 501t
paravertebralia, 55
pelvica, 181t, 184f
prevertebralia, 55, 57f
pterygopalatinum, 490f, 491, 491f, 492f, 494, 500f, 501f, 506f, 524f, 542f
renalia, 185f, 241f
sacralia, 243f
sensory (*See* Ganglion spinale)
spinale, 19f, 48f, 49f, 55, 57f, 63f, 92f
spiral (*See* Ganglion cochleare)
stellate (*See* Ganglion cervicothoracicum)
submandibulare, 491, 491f, 501f, 528f, 532f
superius nervi glossopharyngei, 496f
superius nervi vagi, 496f
sympathetica, 51f, 61f, 80f, 92f, 131f, 182f
thoracica, 78f, 79f, 96f, 501f
trigeminale, 477f, 490f, 491f, 492f, 506f, 524f, 528f, 542f, 551f
vestibulare, 493, 494f, 557f
inferior part of (*See* R. (nervi) inferiori nervi vestibularis)
superior part of (*See* R. (nervi) superiori nervi vestibularis)
- Gaster. *See* Stomach
- Gastric artery. *See* A. gastrica
- Gastric plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosi) gastrici
- Gastric ulcers, 188
- Gastric veins. *See* V. gastrica
- Gastrocnemius. *See* M. gastrocnemius
- Gastrocolic ligament. *See* Lig. gastrocolicum
- Gastroduodenal artery. *See* A. gastroduodenalis
- Gastrointestinal tract, 16f
accessory organs of, 196–199
autonomic nervous system and, 182t
divisions of, 187
ileal diverticulum, 192
inflammatory bowel disease, 195
midgut tube rotation in, 187
organs of, 187–195
accessory, 196–199
pain localization in, 187
sympathetic/parasympathetic innervation, 56t
- Gastro-omental arteries. *See* A. gastroomentalis
- Gastro-omental vein. *See* V. gastroomentalis
- Gastrosplenic ligament. *See* Lig. gastrosplenicum
- Gemellus. *See* M. gemellus
- Genial spines. *See* Spinae mentales
- Genicular anastomosis. *See* Rete articulare genus
- Genicular artery. *See* A. descendens genus; A. inferior lateralis genus; A. inferior medialis genus; A. media genus; A. superior lateralis genus; A. superior medialis genus
- Genicular veins. *See* Vv. geniculares
- Geniculate ganglion. *See* Ganglion geniculi
- Genioglossus. *See* M. genioglossus
- Geniohyoid. *See* M. geniohyoideus
- Genitalia
autonomic innervation of, 56f
blood supply to
in female, 234f–235f, 269f
in male, 235f, 264f
female
blood vessels of, 234f–235f, 269f
coronal section, 253f
external, 268f
muscles of, 268f
nerves of, 238f
structures, 247–254
tissue of, 268f
male
blood vessels of, 235f, 264f
nerves of, 239f
structures, 155–159, 244–247
regio urogenitalis
in female, 223f, 224f, 225, 267–270, 269f
in male, 223f, 224f, 264–267, 266f
structures (*See also specific structure*)
in female, 247–254
in male, 155–159, 244–247
- Genitofemoral nerve. *See* N. genitofemoralis
- Genual region. *See* Regio genualis
- Genu valgum, 391
- Genu varum, 391
- Gerdy's tubercle, 357, 360f
- Gerota's fascia. *See* Lamina anterior fasciae renalis
- Gingivae, 525–526
- Girdle. *See* Cingulum
- Glabella, 430f, 431f, 440t, 521f
- Gland(s)
accessory sex, in male, 245f
adrenal (*See* Gl. suprarenales)
anal, 270f
Bartholin's (*See* Gl. vestibularis major)
pituitary (*See* Hypophysis)
proctodeal, 272f
thymus (*See* Thymus)
thyroid (*See* Gl. thyroidea)
- Glandula/ae (Gl.)
areolares, 82f–83f
bulbourethrales, 234f, 245f, 246f, 257, 257f, 261, 266
ciliares, 545f
lacrimales, 56f, 491f, 494, 542f, 543, 544f, 549f, 551f
mammaria, 82, 83f
components of, 82
nasales, 491f, 494, 500t
parathyroidea, 455f, 467–469, 468f
arteries of, 468f
inferiores, 467f
neurovasculature of, 467, 468f
superiores, 467f
veins of, 468f
paraurethrales, 257
parotidea, 469f, 470f, 491f, 494, 496f, 500t, 511, 511f
accessory, 533f
pinealis, 479f
pituitaria (*See* Hypophysis)
salivariae, 56f, 56t, 532, 533f (*See also* Gl. parotidea; Gl. sublingualis; Gl. submandibularis)
autonomic nervous system and, 56f
sympathetic/parasympathetic innervation, 56t
seminalis, 233f, 242f–243f, 245, 245f, 246f, 266f
autonomic nervous system and, 182t
sublingualis, 491f, 500t, 531f, 532, 533f
submandibularis, 472f, 491f, 500t, 532, 533f
suprarenales, 71f, 165f–166f, 190f, 199f, 201f, 203f, 204f, 205f, 206f, 207–208, 208f
autonomic nervous system and, 182t
cortex of, 207
left, 166f, 190f, 203f, 204f, 206f, 208f
location of, 203f, 204f, 207
lymphatic drainage of, 178t, 207
medulla of, 182t, 207
right, 166f, 190f, 201f, 206f, 208f
thyroidea, 94f, 98f, 455f, 466f, 467f, 472f, 525f, 534f, 560f
arteries of, 468f (*See also* A. thyroidea)
developmental correlation, thyroglossal duct cyst, 467
isthmus of, 467, 467f
lobes of, 94f, 467, 467f, 558f
neurovasculature of, 467, 468f
ultrasound of, 558f
veins of, 468f (*See also* V. thyroidea)
venous plexus, 468f
tracheales, 126f
urethrales, orifices of, 256f, 257f
vestibularis
major, 261, 267, 268f, 269f
minor, 267, 269f
- Glans/des
clitoridis, 224f, 238f, 267, 268f, 269f
penis, 157f, 224f, 235f, 245f, 257f, 265f, 266, 266f
- Glaucoma, 546
- Glenohumeral joint. *See* Art. glenohumeralis
- Glenohumeral ligaments. *See* Lig. glenohumerale
- Glenoid cavity. *See* Fossa glenoidea
- Glenoid labrum. *See* Labrum glenoideum
- Glial cells, 19, 20f
- Glisson's capsule, 196
- Glomus caroticum, 445f, 446, 472f
- Glossopharyngeal nerve. *See* N. glossopharyngeus (CN IX)
- Gluteal arteries. *See* A. glutea
- Gluteal line. *See* Linea glutea
- Gluteal nerves. *See* N. gluteus
- Gluteal region. *See* Regio glutea
- Gluteal surface. *See* Facies glutea ossis ilium

- Gluteal tuberosity. *See* Tuberositas glutea
- Gluteal veins. *See* Vv. gluteae
- Gluteus. *See* M. gluteus
- Gracilis. *See* M. gracilis
- Granular foveolae, 475f
- Granulationes arachnoideae, 473f, 475f, 478, 481f, 502f
- Gray matter. *See* Substantia grisea
- Gray rami communicantes. *See* R. (nervi) communicans griseus
- Great anterior segmental medullary artery. *See* A. radicularis magna
- Greater sac, of peritoneum, 164
- Groove. *See also* Sulcus capitulotrochlear, 316f interscalene, 459
- Growth plate, 9f in ankle, 399f
- Gut-associated lymphatic tissue (GALT), 17
- Gutter, paracolic. *See* Recessus paracolicus
- Guyon's canal. *See* Canalis ulnaris
- Cyrus/i. *See also* Plica cerebral, 479, 479f cinguli, 479f postcentralis, 479f precentralis, 479f
- H**
- Hallux, 362 art. interphalangea of, 398f phalanx proximalis, 403f
- Hamate. *See* Os hamatum
- Hamstring strains, 378
- Hamulus ossis hamati, 290f, 323f, 325f pterygoideus, 435f, 438f, 514f, 529f, 536f
- Hand, 7f, 284 anteroposterior view of, 322f, 342f arteries of, 294f of benediction, 300 bones of, 285f, 290f, 291f claw, 300, 324 dorsum of, 284f, 325, 326f, 333, 333f surface anatomy of, 333f joints of, 322f, 327–328 musculature of, topographic views, 339f palm of, 284f, 328–332 surface anatomy, 329f phalanges of, 285f, 289, 290, 290f distal, 290f, 291f, 321f, 328f middle, 290f, 291f, 321f, 328f proximal, 290f, 291f, 321f, 328f radiograph of, 342f sensory innervation of, 301f
- Hard palate. *See* Palatum durum
- Haustra, of colon, 193, 194f
- Head. *See also* Encephalon; Ossa cranii anatomic notes, petrosal nerves, 494 arteries of, 443–449 autonomic nerves of, 499–501 clinical correlations Bell's palsy, 492 cataracts, 546 cavernous sinus thrombophlebitis, 476 corneal reflex, 547 cricothyroidotomy, 464 dislocation of temporomandibular joint, 510 epistaxis, 523 external/internal carotid artery anastomoses, 449 extracerebral hemorrhage, 478 facial fractures, 432 fascia and potential tissue spaces, and infection, 539 glaucoma, 546 Horner's syndrome, 548 hydrocephalus, 480 hyperacusis, 555 hypoglossal nerve injury, 498 maxillary sinus infection, 521 Ménière's disease, 557 middle ear infection, 555 oculomotor nerve injury, 548 presbyopia and cataracts, 546 pupillary light reflex, 547 scalp infections, 503 skull fractures at pterion, 440 stroke, 481 subclavian steal syndrome, 443 tentorial herniation, 475 tonsillectomy, 538 tracheostomy, 464 trigeminal neuralgia, 489 venous anastomoses and infection, 451 vertigo, tinnitus, and hearing loss, 557 CT of, 558t, 559f, 560f dermatomes of, 53f developmental correlations cleft lip, 525 cleft palate, 528 craniosynostosis, 440 external/internal carotid artery anastomoses, 449 fascia and potential tissue spaces in, and infection, 539 lymphatic drainage of, 452–453 MRI of, 558t, 561f nerves of, 453 parasympathetic ganglia in, 501t radiographs of, 558t as regional subdivision, 2f, 2t sympathetic innervation of, 56t, 500f, 500t terminology related to, 3t ultrasound of, 558t veins of, 449–451 deep, 451f superficial, 450f
- Head (of structure) of fibula (*See* Caput fibulae) of humerus (*See* Caput humeri) of mandibula (*See* Condylus mandibulae) of metacarpal (*See* Caput ossis metacarpi) of pancreas (*See* Caput pancreatis) of os femoris (*See* Caput ossis femoris) of os tali (*See* Caput ossis tali) of phalanx, of hand (*See* Caput phalangis manus) of radius (*See* Caput radii) of ribs (*See* Caput costae) of tibia, 360f of ulna (*See* Caput ulnae)
- Hearing loss, 557
- Heart, 71f anterior view, 108f apex of (*See* Apex cordis) atria (*See* Atrium dextrum; Atrium sinistrum) auscultation sites of, 107, 107f, 107t autonomic innervation of, 56f, 80f, 113, 113f base of (*See* Basis cordis) block, atrioventricular, 108 borders of, 102t cardiac tamponade and, 100 chambers of, 102, 105f (*See also* Atrium dextrum; Atrium sinistrum; Ventriculus dexter, Ventriculus sinister) changes at birth, 115–116 circulatory system and, 14, 70 conduction system of, 107–108, 108f congenital defects, 116, 116f crux of, 102, 103f developmental correlations atrial septal defect, 116, 116f patent ductus arteriosus, 116, 116f tetralogy of Fallot, 106 ventricular septal defect, 116, 116f echocardiogram of, 135f fibrous anuli (skeleton) of, 101f, 102, 104, 104f general features of, 100–104 innervation of, 113 lateral views, 108f layers of, 102 lymphatic drainage of, 113, 113f MRI of, 104f, 117f, 133, 135f neurovasculature of, 109–113, 109f–110f, 111t normal, 116f radiographic appearance of, 102f septal defects in, 104, 116, 116f in situ, 101f sounds, 107 surfaces of, 101f, 102, 103f anterior (*See* Facies anterior cordis) diaphragmatic (*See* Facies inferior cordis) inferior (*See* Facies inferior cordis) posterior (*See* Basis cordis) sternocostal (*See* Facies anterior cordis) sympathetic/parasympathetic innervation, 56t valves of, 106–107 (*See also* Valvae) venous return to, 15, 15f ventricles, 15f (*See also* Ventriculus dexter, Ventriculus sinister)
- Helicine arteries, 266, 267f
- Helicotrema, 555f, 556f
- Helix, of ear, 552
- Hematoma epidural, 475f, 478f, 559f subdural, 478, 478f
- Hemiazygos vein. *See* V. hemiazyga
- Hemidiaphragma, 87–88, 87f dextrum, 87f sinistrum, 87f
- Hemisphaerium/a cerebelli, 474 cerebri, 20, 21f, 479
- Hemorrhage epidural, 440, 478 extracerebral, 478 subarachnoid, 478, 478f subdural, 478, 478f
- Hemorrhoidal plexus, 258, 260f, 270f, 272f
- Hemorrhoids external, 271 internal, 271
- Hepar. *See* Liver
- Hepatic artery. *See* A. hepatica
- Hepatic bile duct. *See* Ductus hepaticus
- Hepatic nerve plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) hepaticus
- Hepatic portal system, 173, 173f
- Hepatic portal vein. *See* V. portae hepatis
- Hepatic vein. *See* V. hepatica
- Hepatoduodenal ligament. *See* Lig. hepaticoduodenale
- Hepatoesophageal ligament. *See* Lig. hepatoesophageum
- Hepatogastric ligament. *See* Lig. hepatogastricum
- Hepatopancreatic ampulla. *See* Ampulla hepatopancreatica
- Hepatopancreatic duct, 189, 199f
- Hepatorenal recess. *See* Recessus hepatorenalis
- Hernial sac, 382f
- Herniation, 475f of disci intervertebrales, 40, 40f, 63f central, 40f posterior, 40f femoral, 382 inguinal, 156 direct, 156 indirect, 156 in lumbar spine, 40, 40f, 63f meningeal, 475 sites of, cerebral, 475 tentorial, 475 axial, 475 lateral, 475
- Hesselbach's triangle *See* Trigonum inguinale
- Hiatus/us. *See also* Aperture; Opening(s) anorectalis, 229, 229f adductorius, 363, 363f, 364f, 365f, 366f, 383 aorticus, 74f, 76f, 87f, 88, 149f, 167f, 168f basilic, 295f, 296 canalis nervi petrosi majoris, 436f canalis nervi petrosi minoris, 442f levator, 228, 229f maxillaris, 540f oesophageus, 87f, 88, 149f sacralis, 35, 38f, 228f saphenus, 235f, 366f, 367, 382f semilunaris, 521, 523f triceps, 312, 312f, 313f urogenitalis, 229f
- Hilum pulmonis, 70, 121f, 123, 123f renis, 204–205, 204f, 205f splenis, 202, 202f
- Hindgut, 187 innervation of, 182f

- pain localization from derivatives of, 187
- Hip (coxal) bone. *See* Os coxae
- Hip joint. *See* Art. coxae
- His, bundle of. *See* Fasciculus atrioventricularis
- Hoffa's fat pad. *See* Corpus adiposum infrapatellare
- Horizontal, location/direction term, 3t
- Horizontal fissure, of lung. *See* Fissura horizontalis pulmonis dextri
- Horizontal plate, of palatine bone. *See* Lamina horizontalis ossis palatini
- Hormone, thyroid, 467
- Horner's syndrome, 548
- Horn. *See* Cornu
- Horseshoe kidneys, 206
- Human body
- functional subdivisions
 - locomotor system, 2t
 - nervous system, 2t
 - skin, 2t
 - viscera, 2t
 - regional subdivisions of
 - head, 2t
 - lower limb, 2t
 - neck, 2t
 - upper limb, 2t
 - structural design of, 2, 2f, 2t
- Humeral artery, circumflex. *See* A. circumflexa anterior humeri; A. circumflexa posterior humeri
- Humeral nodes. *See* Nil. axillares laterales
- Humero-radial joint. *See* Art. humero-radialis
- Humero-ulnar joint. *See* Art. humero-ulnaris
- Humerus, 6f, 7f, 285f, 288, 309f, 311f, 340f, 341f, 343f
- anatomic neck of (*See* Collum anatomicum humeri)
 - borders
 - lateral, 288f, 316f
 - medial, 288f
 - fractures of, 288
 - head of (*See* Caput humeri)
 - intertubercular groove of (*See* Sulcus intertubercularis)
 - radial groove of (*See* Sulcus nervi radialis)
 - shaft of, 288f
 - supracondylar ridge (*See* Crista supracondylaris)
 - surfaces of (*See* Facies anterolateralis humeri; Facies anteromedialis humeri)
 - surgical neck of (*See* Collum chirurgicum humeri)
 - tubercles (*See* Tuberculum majus; Tuberculum minus)
 - ulnar groove of (*See* Sulcus nervi ulnaris)
- Humor aquosus, 546
- Hunchback. *See* Kyphosis
- Hyaloid fossa. *See* Fossa hyaloidea
- Hydrocele, 158
- Hydrocephalus, 480
- Hyoglossus. *See* M. hyoglossus
- Hyoid bone. *See* Os hyoideum
- Hyperacusis, 555
- Hyperextension injury, 39
- Hypertension, portal, 176
- Hypochoic/hyperechoic (ultrasound image), 26
- Hyoepiglottic ligament. *See* Lig. hyoepiglotticum
- Hypogastric nerves. *See* N. hypogastricus
- Hypogastric plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) hypogastricus
- Hypogastrium, 145f
- Hypoglossal canal. *See* Canalis hypoglossus
- Hypoglossal nerve. *See* N. hypoglossus (CN XII)
- Hypoglossus. *See* M. hypoglossus
- Hypophyseal fossa, of sphenoid bone (sella turcica). *See* Fossa hypophysialis
- Hypophysis, 477f, 479, 479f, 480f, 553f, 561f
- stalk of (*See* Truncus infundibularis)
- Hypothalamus, 479, 479f
- Hypothenar, 325f
- compartment, 291, 329
 - muscles, 329, 331t
- Hypothenar eminence. *See* Eminentia hypothenaris
- ## I
- IBD. *See* Inflammatory bowel disease (IBD)
- Ileal arteries. *See* Aa. ileales
- Ileal diverticulum. *See* Diverticulum ilei
- Ileocecal junction, 190
- Ileocecal orifice. *See* Ostium ileale
- Ileocecal recess. *See* Recessus ileocaecalis
- Ileocolic artery. *See* A. ileocolica
- Ileocolic vein. *See* V. ileocolica
- Ileum, 161f, 186f, 189, 191f. *See also* Intestinum tenue
- diverticula of, 192
 - MRI of, 191f
 - nodi lymphoidei of, 134f
 - Peyer's patches in, 17, 17f
 - in situ, 191f
 - terminal, 192f, 194f
 - wall structures, 192f
- Iliac arteries, 14f. *See also* A. iliaca circumflex (See A. circumflexa iliaca)
- common (See A. iliaca communis)
 - external (See A. iliaca externa)
 - internal (See A. iliaca interna)
- Iliac crest. *See* Crista iliaca
- Iliac fossa. *See* Fossa iliaca
- Iliac lymph nodes. *See* Nil. iliaci
- Iliac plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) iliacus
- Iliac spine. *See* Spina iliaca
- Iliac tubercle. *See* Tuberculum iliacum
- Iliac tuberosity. *See* Tuberositas iliaca
- Iliacus. *See* M. iliacus
- Iliac veins
- circumflex (See V. circumflexa iliaca)
 - common (See V. iliaca communis)
 - external (See V. iliaca externa)
 - internal (See V. iliaca interna)
- Iliac wing. *See* Ala ossis ilium
- Iliococcygeus. *See* M. iliococcygeus
- Iliocostalis. *See* M. iliocostalis
- Iliofemoral ligament. *See* Lig. iliofemorale
- Iliohypogastric nerve. *See* N. iliohypogastricus
- Ilioinguinal nerve. *See* N. ilioinguinalis
- Iliolumbar artery. *See* A. iliolumbalis
- Iliolumbar ligaments. *See* Lig. iliolumbale
- Iliopectineal arch. *See* Arcus iliopectineus
- Iliopectineal bursa. *See* Bursa iliopectinea
- Iliopsoas, 147, 149f, 150f, 154f, 379t, 382f, 383f, 408f. *See also* M. iliacus; Psoas
- Iliopubic tract. *See* Tractus iliopubicus
- Iliotibial tract. *See* Tractus iliotibialis
- Ilium. *See* Os ilium
- Imaging. *See* Computed tomography (CT); Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI); Radiography; Ultrasound
- Incisive canals. *See* Canales incisivi
- Incisive foramen. *See* Foramen incisivum
- Incisive fossa. *See* Fossa incisiva
- Incisive suture. *See* Sutura incisiva
- Incisors. *See* Dentes incisivi
- Incisura/ae
- acetabuli, 226f
 - angularis, of stomach, 187, 188f
 - cardiaca pulmonis sinistri, 123f, 124
 - clavicularis, of sternum, 84f, 285
 - fibularis, of tibia, 399f
 - frontalis, 431f, 540f, 541, 541t
 - inferior vertebrae, 36f–37f
 - intertragica, 552f
 - ischiadica
 - major, 225, 226f, 374f
 - minor, 225, 226f, 374f
 - jugularis, of sternum, 5t, 84, 84f
 - mandibulae, 432f, 439
 - mastoidea, 434f, 435f, 437f
 - radialis, 289, 289f
 - scapulae, 287f, 304f, 308f, 312, 313f
 - superior vertebrae, 36f–37f
 - tentorii, 474, 474f
 - trochlearis, 289, 289f, 317f
- Incus, 552f, 554f, 555, 556f
- Incus ligaments of, 554f
- Infarction, of spleen, 202
- Infection
- of digital synovial sheath, 329
 - fascia and potential tissue spaces in head and, 539
 - of maxillary sinus, 521
 - of middle ear, 555
 - peritoneal, 165
 - of scalp, 503
 - venous anastomoses and, 451
- Inferior, location/direction term, 3t
- Inferior horn. *See* Cornu temporale ventriculi lateralis
- Inferior lobe, of lung. *See* Lobus inferior pulmonis dextri; Lobus inferior pulmonis sinistri
- Inferior lymph nodes, of inguinal region. *See* Nil. inguinales superficiales inferiores
- Inferior mesenteric artery. *See* A. mesenterica inferior
- Inferior mesenteric vein. *See* V. mesenterica inferior
- Inferior vena cava. *See* V. cava inferior
- Inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), 195
- Infraclavicular fossa. *See* Fossa infraclavicularis
- Infraclavicular part, of brachial plexus. *See* Pars infraclavicularis plexus brachialis
- Infracolic compartment, 164
- Infracolic space, 165t
- Infraglenoid tubercle. *See* Tuberculum infraglenoideum
- Infrayohoid muscles. *See* Mm. infrayohidei
- Intraorbital artery. *See* A. infraorbitalis
- Intraorbital branch of n. maxillaris. *See* N. infraorbitalis
- Intraorbital canal. *See* Canalis infraorbitalis
- Intraorbital foramen. *See* Foramen infraorbitale
- Intraorbital groove. *See* Sulcus infraorbitalis
- Intraorbital margin. *See* Margo infraorbitalis
- Intraorbital nerve. *See* N. infraorbitalis
- Intraorbital vein, 550f
- Infrapatellar bursa, 389f, 390 (*See also* Bursa infrapatellaris profunda; Bursa subcutanea infrapatellaris)
- Infrapatellar fat pad. *See* Corpus adiposum infrapatellare
- Infraspinatus. *See* M. infraspinatus
- Infraspinous fossa. *See* Fossa infraspinata
- Infratemporal fossa. *See* Fossa infratemporalis
- Infratrochlear nerve. *See* N. infratrochlearis
- Infundibular stalk, of pituitary. *See* Truncus infundibularis
- Infundibulum
- tubae uterinae, 247, 249f
 - vesicae biliaris, 198, 199f
- Inguinal canal. *See* Canalis inguinalis
- Inguinal fossa. *See* Fossa inguinalis
- Inguinal hernia, 156
- direct, 156
 - indirect, 156
- Inguinal ligament. *See* Lig. inguinale
- Inguinal lymph nodes. *See* Nil. inguinales
- Inguinal region. *See* Regio inguinalis
- Inguinal ring. *See* Anulus inguinalis
- Inguinal triangle of Hesselbach. *See* Trigonum inguinale
- Injury
- of art. genus, 388
 - of cervical spine, 39
 - to n. axillaris, 301
 - to n. fibularis, 370–371
 - to n. hypoglossus, 498
 - to n. ischiadicus, 370
 - to n. medianus, 300
 - to n. musculocutaneus, 299
 - to n. obturatorius, 369
 - to n. oculomotorius, 548

- Injury (*continued*)
 to n. radialis, 301
 to n. thoracicus longus, 306
 to n. tibialis, 370
 to n. ulnaris, 300
 to plexus brachialis, 298
- Inlet
 esophageal, 118f
 laryngeal (*See* Aditus laryngis)
 to mastoid antrum (*See* Aditus antri mastoidei)
 pelvic (*See* Apertura superior pelvis)
 interspinous diameter, 224f
 left oblique diameter, 224f
 plane of, 222, 224f
 right oblique diameter, 224f
 transverse diameter, 224f
 thoracic (*See* Apertura superior thoracis)
- Innervation
 of anterior abdominal wall, 147t
 of auricles, 553f
 autonomic
 of bronchial tree, 131t
 of heart, 80f, 113f
 of intraperitoneal organs, 184f
 of kidneys, 56f, 185f
 of lungs, 131t
 of upper ureters, 185f
 of back, 61f
 cutaneous, 60f
 of bronchial tree, 131t
 of canalis analis, 271
 of cervical spine, 90f
 cutaneous
 of anterior abdominal wall, 153f
 of back, 60f
 of face, 506f
 of head and neck, 460f, 506f
 of lower limb, 371f
 of thoracic wall, 93f
 of upper limb, 301, 302f
 of foregut, 182f
 of gallbladder, 198
 of hand, 301f
 of heart, 113
 autonomic, 80f, 113f
 of hindgut, 182f
 of intestinum crassum, 195
 of lungs, 131t
 of midgut, 182f
 monosegmental, 53, 55f, 56f
 motor, of face, 507f
 of nuchal region, 461f
 anterolateral, motor
 innervation of, 461f
 of oral floor muscles, 509t, 528f
 of orbit, 548, 550t, 551f
 of pancreas, 202
 parasympathetic
 of eye, 56t
 of gastrointestinal tract, 56t
 of heart, 56t
 of lungs, 56t
 of male sex organs, 56t
 of pancreas, 56t
 of rectum, 259
 of pelvis
 female, 238f, 241f–243f
 male, 239f, 243f
 of pleura, 120
 polysegmental, 53, 55f
 of scrotum, 264
 sensory
 of hand, 301f
 of pharynx, 539f
- of stomach, 56f, 182f, 183f, 188
 sympathetic
 of eye, 56t
 of gastrointestinal tract, 56t
 of head, 56t, 500f, 500t
 of heart, 56t
 of lungs, 56t
 of male sex organs, 56t
 of pancreas, 56t
 of rectum, 259
 of thoracic wall, 93f
 of tongue, 530, 532t
 of vertebrae, 44
- Inspiration
 diaphragm position during, 88, 88f, 128f
 forced, 128
 mechanics of, 128, 128f
 muscles of, 86t
 pulmonary cavities in, 128
 quiet, 128
- Integumentary system, 6
- Interalveolar septum, 127f, 526f
- Interarticular part, lumbar vertebrae. *See* Pars interarticularis arcus vertebrae
- Interatrial bundle, 108f
- Interatrial septum. *See* Septum interatriale
- Intercarpal joint. *See* Art. intercarpea
- Intercarpal ligaments. *See* Ligg. intercarpea
- Intercavernous sinus. *See* Sinus intercavernosus
- Interclavicular ligaments. *See* Lig. interclaviculare
- Intercondylar eminence. *See* Eminentia intercondylaris
- Intercondylar notch. *See* Area intercondylaris
- Intercostal arteries. *See* A. intercostalis
- Intercostal lymph nodes. *See* Nil.
- Intercostal muscles. *See* Mm. intercostales
- Intercostal nerves. *See* Nn. intercostales
- Intercostal veins. *See* Vv. intercostales
- Intercostobrachial nerve. *See* N. intercostobrachialis
- Intercrural fibers, 153t, 154f, 155f
- Intercuneiform joints. *See* Artt. intercuneiformes
- Interfoveolar ligament. *See* Lig. interfoveolare
- Interganglionic trunk, 180f
- Interhemispheric cistern, 481f
- Intermaxillary suture. *See* Sutura intermaxillaris
- Intermediate nerve. *See* Radix sensoria nervi facialis
- Intermesenteric plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosi) intermesentericus
- Intermetacarpal joints. *See* Artt. intermetacarpeae
- Intermetatarsal joints. *See* Artt. intermetatarseae
- Intermodal bundles, 108f
- Intermuscular septa. *See* Septum intermusculare
- Internal, location/direction term, 3t
- Internal oblique aponeurosis. *See* Aponeurosis musculi obliqui interni abdominis
- Internal occipital protuberance. *See* Protuberantia occipitalis interna
- Internal organ systems, 23
- Internal os, of uterine cervix. *See* Ostium internum uteri
- Internal plexuses (vertebral venous). *See* Plexus venosus vertebralis internus
- Internal rotation
 of art. coxae, 378t
 of art. genus, 391t
 at art. glenohumeralis, 312t
 of upper limb, 284
- Internal urethral sphincter. *See* Sphincter internus urethrae
- Interossei. *See* Mm. interossei
- Interosseous artery. *See* A. interossea
- Interosseous compartment
 of foot, 363, 405, 405t
 of hand, 291, 329
- Interosseous ligaments
 sacroiliac (*See* Lig. sacroiliacum interosseum)
 talocalcaneal (*See* Lig. talocalcaneum interosseum)
 tibiofibular (*See* Lig. tibiofibulare transversum)
 of wrist, 321
- Interosseous membrane. *See* Membrana interossea
- Interosseous nerve. *See* N. interosseus
- Interosseous slip, 333f
- Interosseous vein. *See* V. interossea
- Interpectoral nodes. *See* Nil. interpectorales
- Interpeduncular cistern. *See* Cisterna interpeduncularis
- Interphalangeal joint capsule. *See* Capsula articularis, of art. interphalangea manus
- Interphalangeal joints. *See* Art. interphalangea
- Interscalene groove, 459
- Interscalene space, 458f
- Intersectio/ones
 tendineae, in m. rectus abdominis, 146f
- Intersigmoidal recess. *See* Recessus intersigmoideus
- Interspinalis. *See* Mm. interspinales
- Interspinal plane, 5t
- Interspinous diameter, pelvic, 224f
- Interspinous ligaments. *See* Ligg. interspinalia
- Interstitial fluid, and blood, exchange between, 15
- Intertendinous connections. *See* Conexus intertendinei
- Intertragic incisura. *See* Incisura intertragica
- Intertransversarius muscles. *See* Mm. intertransversarii
- Intertransverse ligaments. *See* Ligg. intertransversaria
- Intertrochanteric crest. *See* Crista intertrochanterica
- Intertrochanteric line. *See* Linea intertrochanterica
- Intertubercular groove, of humerus. *See* Sulcus intertubercularis
- Intertubercular plane, 5t
- Interureteral fold. *See* Plica interureterica
- Interventricular artery. *See* A. interventricularis
- Interventricular foramen. *See* Foramen interventriculare
- Interventricular septum. *See* Septum interventriculare
- Interventricular vein
 anterior (*See* V. interventricularis anterior)
 posterior (*See* V. media cordis)
- Intervertebral disks. *See* Discus intervertebralis
 herniation of, 40, 40f, 63f
- Intervertebral disk space, 37f
- Intervertebral foramina. *See* Foramen intervertebrale
- Intervertebral joints. *See* Symphysis intervertebralis
- Intervertebral veins. *See* Venae invertebrales
- Intestinal lymph nodes, 17f, 195
- Intestinal trunk. *See* Truncus lymphaticus intestinalis
- Intestinum/a
 crassum, 193–195, 194f (*See also* Caecum; Colon; Rectum)
 anastomoses, clinical correlations, 172
 appendicitis and, 195
 arteries of, 195
 double contrast barium enema radiography, 194f
 innervation of, 195
 lymphatic drainage of, 17f, 178t, 195
 MRI of, 194f
 referred pain zones, 184f
 in situ, 193f
 veins of, 195
 volvulus of sigmoid colon, 195
 wall structure, 193f, 194f
 tenue, 145f, 162f, 189–192 (*See also* Duodenum; Ileum; Jejunum)
 double contrast barium enema of, 194f
 horizontal part of, 189, 189f, 190f, 192f, 199f, 200f
 innervation, 190
 lymphatic drainage of, 190
 mesenteries of, 161, 164f, 192f
 MRI of, 191f
 referred pain zones, 184f
 sections of, 189
 superior part of, 189
 wall structure, 192f
- Intima, of capsula articularis, 10, 10f
- Intra-articular fracture, 288
- Intracapsular ligaments. *See* Lig. intracapsulare
- Intracapsular structures, of synovial joint, 9, 10f
- Intracranial branches, of a. vertebralis, 481
- Intracranial veins, 14f
- Intramural ganglion, 57f
- Intraparotid plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) intraparotideus
- Intraperitoneal organs, 160, 160f, 160t, 202, 202f

- Lamina/e (*continued*)
 perpendicularis ossis ethmoidei, 431f, 439, 439f, 440f, 488f, 522f
 posterior
 fasciae renalis, 166f
 fasciae thoracolumbalis, 13f
 terminalis, 481f
 visceralis pericardii serosi, 99, 99f, 102, 103f
- Landmarks
 reference lines, 4
 of skull, 440t
- Lanz point, 195
- Large intestine. *See* Caecum; Colon; Intestinum crassum; Rectum
- Laryngeal artery. *See* A. laryngea
- Laryngeal cavity. *See* Cavitas laryngis
- Laryngeal inlet. *See* Aditus laryngis
- Laryngeal nerve. *See* N. laryngeus
 external (*See* R. (nervi) externus, of n. laryngeus superior)
 inferior (*See* Rr. (nervi) laryngei, of n. laryngeus recurrens)
 internal (*See* R. (nervi) externus, of n. laryngeus superior)
- Laryngeal prominence. *See* Prominentia laryngea
- Laryngeal sacculles. *See* Sacculus laryngis
- Laryngeal skeleton, 462–463, 463f
- Laryngeal vein. *See* V. laryngea
- Laryngeal ventricles. *See* Ventriculus laryngis
- Laryngopharyngeal nerves. *See* Nn. laryngopharyngei
- Laryngopharynx. *See* Pars laryngea pharyngis
- Larynx, 131f, 462–465, 560f
 arteries of, 466f, 468f (*See also* A. laryngea)
 membranes and ligaments of, 463–464, 463f, 464f
 muscles of, 465, 466f
 actions of, 465t
 neurovasculature of, 465, 466f (*See also* N. laryngeus)
 skeleton of, 462–463, 463f
 structure of, 463f
 veins of, 463f, 466f, 468f (*See also* V. laryngea)
 vestibule of, 464
- Lateral, location/direction term, 3f, 3t
- Lateral antebrachial cutaneous nerve. *See* N. cutaneus lateralis antebrachii
- Lateral bands
 of digits (*See* Fasciculi collaterales, of aponeurosis extensoria manus)
 of plica salpingopharyngea, 538
- Lateral cord, of brachial plexus. *See* Fasciculus lateralis plexus brachialis
- Lateral cutaneous branch(es), of spinal nerve. *See* R. (nervi) cutaneus lateralis nervi intercostalis
- Lateral horns, of spinal cord. *See* Cornu laterale medullae spinalis
- Lateral lacunae. *See* Lacunae laterales
- Lateral ligaments
 of ankle (*See* Lig. collaterale laterale articulationis talocruralis)
 of bladder (*See* Lig. laterale vesicae)
 of rectum (*See* Lig. laterale recti)
 of TMJ (*See* Lig. temporomandibulare laterale)
- Lateral pectoral nerve. *See* N. pectoralis lateralis
- Lateral plantar nerve. *See* N. plantaris lateralis
- Lateral thoracic branch, of a. axillaris. *See* A. thoracica lateralis
- Latissimus dorsi. *See* M. latissimus dorsi
- Le Fort classification, 432
- Left lower quadrant (LLQ), 145f
- Left upper quadrant (LUQ), 145f
- Leg, 7f, 356, 357f
 arteries of, 364f
 anterior leg, 365f
 posterior leg, 364f
 compartments
 anterior (*See* Compartimentum anterius cruris)
 deep posterior (*See* Pars profunda compartimenti posterioris cruris)
 lateral (*See* Compartimentum laterale cruris)
 superficial posterior (*See* Pars superficialis compartimenti posterioris cruris)
 transverse section, 415f
 functional anatomy of, 393–397
 muscles of, 393f–397f, 411–412f
 topographic anatomy of, 411–412f
- Leg region. *See* Regio cruralis
- Lens, of eye, 543f, 545f, 546
 light refraction by, 546f
- Levator/res
 anguli oris, 503f, 505t
 ani, 223f, 228, 229f, 230f, 230t, 234f, 235f, 236f, 238f, 239f, 244f, 248f, 253f, 258f, 259f, 260f, 261f, 262f, 269f, 270f
 tendinous arch of, 223t, 228, 229f, 230t, 231f, 252f, 254f
 breves costarum, 58t, 59f
 labii superioris, 12f, 503f, 504f, 505t
 longi costarum, 58t, 59f
 nasolabialis, 503f, 504f, 505t
 palpebrae superioris, 489f, 542f, 543, 543f, 544f, 547f, 549f
 scapulae, 304, 305t, 337f, 560f
 veli palatini, 528, 529f, 529t, 535f, 536f, 553f
- Levator hiatus, 228, 229f
- Levator plate, 228, 271
- Ligaments (named), 8
 aryepiglottic, 463
 Cooper's (*See* Lig. suspensoria mammaria)
 deltoid (*See* Lig. collaterale mediale articulationis talocruralis)
 extracapsular, 10, 10f, 383
 lateral vesicular, 231f
 puboprostic, 230, 246, 254f
 pubovesical, 230, 231f, 255f, 256
 (*See also* Lig. laterale pubovesicale; Lig. mediale pubovesicale)
 subalar, 401f
 suspensory, of duodenum (*See* Musculus suspensorius duodeni)
 syndesmotic, 400f
 transverse
 carpal (*See* Retinaculum flexorium carpi)
 cervical (*See* Lig. cardinale)
 vesicouterine, 252f
- Ligaments (of region or structure)
 of acetabulum, 374, 377f
 of ankle, 393f, 397f, 398, 400f
 lateral, 397f, 398
 of bladder, 230
 of carpal tunnel, 323f
 of cervical spine, 41–42, 41f, 43f, 44f
 of deep pelvis, in female, 252f
 extracapsular, 10, 10f, 383
 of female pelvis, 252f
 of fibular head (*See* Lig. anterius capitis fibulae; Lig. posterior capitis fibulae)
 of foot, 393f, 397f, 400f
 of glenohumeral joint, 307, 308f
 of hip joint, 377f
 of incus, 554f
 of knee joint, 385f
 collateral, 10, 10f, 383, 385f–389f
 cruciate, 10, 10f, 386, 387f–389f, 417f
 injuries to, 388
 meniscofemoral, 385f, 386, 387f, 388f
 patellar, 10f, 12f, 357, 383, 385f, 387f, 388f, 389f, 408f–409f, 411f
 transverse, 386, 387f, 388f
 of larynx, 463–464, 463f, 464f
 of malleus, 554f
 of ovary, 247, 248f, 249f, 253f, 255f, 258f
 of pelvic girdle, 377f
 of pelvis, 227f, 252f
 of rectum, 230
 of subtalar joint, 401f
 of synovial joints, 10
 extra-capsular, 10
 intra-capsular, 10
 of temporomandibular joint, 507, 508f
 uterine, 250, 250f
 of vertebral column, 41–42, 42f–43f
 cervical spine, 41–42, 41f, 43f, 44f
 craniovertebral joint, 41, 41f
- Ligamentum/a (Lig.)
 acromioclaviculare, 303, 308f, 309f
 alaria, 41
 arteriosum, 11, 80, 97f, 100f, 101f, 103f, 115f, 116, 116f, 118f
 anococcygeum, 228, 261f, 262f
 arterius
 capitis fibulae, 385f, 387f, 393
 anulare, 333f
 radii, 315, 316f, 317f, 318
 tracheae, 124, 126f
 apicis dentis, 44f
- arcuatum
 laterale, 87, 87f, 149f, 179f
 mediale, 87, 87f, 149f, 179f
 medianum, 87f, 88, 88f, 149f
 bifurcatum, 400f
 calcaneocuboideum
 dorsale, 400f
 plantare, 402, 403f
 calcaneofibulare, 398, 400f
 calcaneonaviculare plantare, 400f, 401f, 403f, 404f
 calcaneotibiale, 398, 400f
 capitis femoris, 374, 377f
 cardinale, 231f, 250, 251, 252f, 253f, 254
 carpometacarpea palmaria, 322f
 collaterale, 10, 321f, 383, 387f
 of art. genus, 10, 10f, 383, 385f–389f
 fibulare, 10, 383, 385f, 387f, 388f, 389f, 390f, 417f
 mediale articulationis talocruralis, 393f, 398, 400f
 laterale articulationis talocruralis, 397f, 398
 radiale
 carpi, 321
 cubiti, 315, 316f, 317f, 318
 tibiale, 10, 344f, 383, 385f, 387f, 388f, 390f
 ulnare
 carpi, 321
 cubiti, 315, 316f, 317f
 conoideum, 303, 304f
 coracoacromiale, 197f, 303f, 304f, 307, 308, 308f–309f
 coracoclaviculare, 303, 304f, 308f–309f (*See also* Lig. conoideum; Lig. trapezoidium)
 coracohumerale, 307, 308f
 coronarium, 196, 197f
 costoclaviculare, 304f
 cricoarytenoideum, 463f
 cricothyreoideum medianum, 126f, 464f, 466f, 467f
 cricotracheale, 463, 463f
 cruciatum, 10, 10f, 386, 387f–389f, 417f
 anterius, 386, 387f–389f, 417f
 posterior, 386, 387f–388f
 cruciforme, of atlas, 42
 denticulatum, 47, 48f
 falciforme, 150f, 151, 161f, 187f, 196, 196f, 197f, 199f
 flava, 42, 42f–43f, 44f
 fundiforme penis, 146f
 gastrocolicum, 161, 163f
 gastrosplenicum, 161, 163f, 165f, 166f, 202
 glenohumerale, 308f
 inferius, 307
 medium, 307
 superius, 307
 hepatoduodenale, 161, 161f, 165f, 166f, 187f, 190f, 195
 hepatoesophageum, 199f
 hepatogastricum, 161, 161f, 186f, 187f, 195
 hyoepiglotticum, 464f
 iliofemorale, 374, 377f
 iliolumbale, 227, 227f
 inguinale, 145, 145f, 146f, 152f, 154f, 155f, 177f, 227f, 235f, 366f, 377f, 382f, 383f, 408f

- reflexum, 154f
intercarpea, 322f
interossea, 321
palmaria, 322f
interclaviculare, 303, 304f
interfoveolare, 150f
interspinalia, 33f, 42f, 44f
MRI of, 33f
intertransversaria, 42f–43f
intracapsulare, 10, 10f
ischiofemorale, 374, 377f
lacunare, 145, 154f, 382f
laterale
puboprostaticum, 230, 246
pubovesicale, 230, 252f
vesicae, 230, 252f
recti, 230
latum uteri, 250, 251f, 255f
mesenteries of, 251f
longitudinale
anterior, 42, 42f, 43f, 44f, 227f
posterior, 41f, 42, 44f
mediale
puboprostaticum, 230, 246
pubovesicale, 230, 252f
menisiofemorale, 388f
posterior, 385f, 386, 387f
metacarpeum/a
dorsalia, 322f
palmaria, 322f
transversum, 329, 330f
profundum, 322f, 333f, 339f, 401f
superficiale, 322f
metatarsophalangea plantaria, 403f
metatarseum transversum
profundum, 403f
superficiale, 413f
nuchae, 41f, 42, 44f, 457f, 561f
MRI of, 33f
palmare carpi, 324f, 325, 325f
palpebralia, 543, 544f, 549f
mediale, 504t
patellae, 10f, 12f, 357, 383, 385f, 387f, 388f, 389f, 408f–409f, 411f
pectineum, 150f, 227f
peritoneale hepatis, 161
phrenicocolicum, 163f, 193
phrenicosplenicum, 190f, 202, 203f
plantare longum, 400f, 401f, 403f
popliteum, 383
arcuatum, 383, 390f
obliquum, 383, 390f, 392f
posterior
capitis fibulae, 385f, 387f, 387f
incudis, 554f
proprius ovarii, 247, 248f, 249f, 253f, 255f, 258f
pterygospinale, 508f
pubicum inferius, 229f, 234f
pubofemorale, 374, 377f
pulmonale, 120, 123f
radiocarpeum
dorsale, 321
palmare, 321, 322f
radioulnare, 317f
dorsale, 317f
palmare, 317f, 322f
sacroiliacum
anterior, 227, 227f–229f, 377f
interosseum, 227
posterior, 227, 227f, 377f
sacrospinale, 227, 227f, 228f, 374f, 377f, 409f
sacro tuberale, 227, 227f, 228f, 374f, 377f
sphenomandibulare, 507, 508f
splenocolicum, 202, 203f
splenorenale, 202, 203f
sternoclaviculare, 303f
anterior, 303, 304f
posterior, 303
stylo mandibulare, 507, 508f
superius
incudis, 554f
mallei, 554f
supraspinale, 33f, 42, 42f, 44f
MRI of, 33f
suspensorium/a
mammaria, 82, 83f
ovariorum, 232, 247, 251f, 253f, 258f
penis, 235f, 264f
talocalcaneum interosseum, 400f, 401f, 404f
talofibulare
anterior, 393f, 398
posterior, 393f, 398
talonavicular, 400f
talotibiale
anterior, 398, 400f
posterior, 398, 400f
temporomandibulare laterale, 507
teres
hepatis, 115f, 115t, 150f, 161f, 162f, 192f, 196, 196f, 197f, 199f
uteri, 154, 154f, 233f, 235f, 248f, 250, 251, 252f, 253f, 255f, 258f
artery of, 154f
thyreoepiglotticum, 463f
thyreochoideum
laterale, 463f
medianum, 464f, 466f, 469f, 470f, 534f
tibiofibulare
anterior, 393, 400f
posterior, 393, 393f, 400f
transversum, 393
tibionaviculare, 398, 400f
transversum, 44f
acetabuli, 374, 377f
atlantis, 41f, 44f
genus, 386, 387f, 388f
humeri, 308f
inferius scapulae, 312f
perinei, 234f
superius scapulae, 308f, 312f
trapezoideum, 303, 304f
triangulare, 196
dextrum, 197f
sinistrum, 197f
ulnocarpea, 321
dorsale, 322f
palmare, 322f
umbilicale mediale, 115f, 206f, 231f
uterosacrale, 231f, 249f, 250, 252f
acetabuli, 374, 377f
venae cavae, 197f
venosum, 115f, 196, 197f
vestibulare, 463, 463f, 464, 464f
vocale, 463, 463f, 464, 464f
Ligaments (named)
deltoid (See Lig. collaterale mediale articulationis talocruralis)
vesicouterine, 252f
Light reflex, pupillary, 547
Limb, lower (See also Ankle; Art. coxae; Cingulum pelvicum; Foot; Leg; Knee; Thigh)
arteries of, 363–365, 365f
bones of, 356–362, 360f, 362f (See also specific bone)
clinical correlations
acquired hip dislocation, 376
ankle sprains, 400
Baker's cyst, 390
calcaneal tendon rupture, 394
common fibular nerve injury, 370
compartment syndrome, 395
congenital dislocation of hip, 374
deep vein thromboses, 366
dorsal pedal pulse, 365
femoral head necrosis, 364
femoral hernias, 382
femoral neck fracture, 359
femoral nerve injury, 368
fibular nerve injury, 370
genu varum and genu valgum, 391
hamstring strains, 378
hip dislocation, acquired, 376
hip dislocation/hip dysplasia, 374
ischemia, 365
ligamentous injuries of the knee, 388
obturator nerve injury, 369
patellar tendon reflex, 383
pes planus, 402
piriformis syndrome, 374
plantar fasciitis, 405
plantar reflex, 405
popliteal aneurysm, 364
popliteal (Baker's) cyst, 390
sciatic nerve injury, 370
shin splints, 394
superficial and deep fibular nerve injury, 371
superior gluteal nerve injury, 370
tarsal tunnel syndrome, 395
tibial nerve injury, 370
varicose veins, 367
compartments of, 362–363
windowed dissection, 414f
CT of, 416t
cutaneous innervation of, 371f
deep veins of, 365, 366f
dermatomes of, 53f, 371f
developmental correlation, bipartite patella, 359, 359f
fascia of, 362–363
general features of, 356, 356f
imaging modalities, 416t
innervation of, 374f, 379t, 380t, 381t
ischemia, 365
lymphatic drainage of, 367, 367f
movements at, 356
MRI of, 416t
muscles of, 373t
nerves of, 368–371
neurovasculature of, 363–367, 368–371, 368t, 369f, 370, 371f
radiographs of, 416t
as regional subdivision, 2f
terminology relating to, 2t, 3f, 3t
ultrasound of, 416t
veins of, 365–367
deep, 365, 366f
superficial, 365, 366f
Limb, upper (See Arm; Art. cubiti; Art. glenohomale; Forearm; Hand; Wrist)
abduction of, 284
adduction of, 284
arteries of, 291–294, 294f
bones of, 285–291, 285f, 286f, 291f
circumduction of, 284
clinical correlations
axillary nerve injury, 301
carpal tunnel syndrome, 324
clavicular fractures, 285
Colles' fractures, 289
dislocation of glenohumeral joint, 309
Dupuytren's disease, 329
glenohumeral dislocation, 309
humeral fractures, 288
lateral epicondylitis, 318
long thoracic nerve injury, 306
lunate dislocation, 289
median nerve injury, 300
musculocutaneous nerve injury, 299
nursemaid's elbow, 318
radial (Colles') fractures, 289
radial nerve injury, 301
root- /trunk-level nerve injuries, 298
rotator cuff tears, 310
scaphoid fractures, 290
subluxation of radial head, 318
tendon sheath communication, 329
tennis elbow, 318
tenosynovitis, 329
ulnar nerve compression, 324
ulnar nerve injury, 300
compartments of, 291, 341f
CT of, 342t
cutaneous innervation of, 301, 302f
deep veins of, 295, 295f
dermatomes of, 53f, 60f, 302f
extension of, 284
extrinsic muscles of, 284
fascia of, 291
flexion of, 284
functional anatomy of, 303
general features of, 284, 284f
imaging modalities, 342–345
innervation of, 297–302, 299t, 301f, 302f
joint movement in, 284, 303, 303f, 312t, 316t, 321, 327, 328t
lymphatic drainage of, 296, 296f
MRI of, 342t
muscles of, 318, 319t, 320t
musculature of, topographic views, 334–337, 339f
nerves of, 297–302, 301f
neurovasculature of, 291–296, 297–302, 299t, 300, 301f
opposition of, 284
pronation of, 284, 300, 316, 317f, 318t
radial deviation of, 284, 323f
radiographs, 342t
as regional subdivision, 2f, 2t
regions of, 284, 284f
rotation of
external, 284

- Limb (*continued*)
 internal, 284
 skeleton of, 285f
 superficial veins of, 295f
 supination of, 284
 tendons of, 284, 291, 308, 308f, 309
 terminology relating to, 3t, 284
 ultrasound of, 342t
 veins of, 295–296
 deep, 295, 295f
- Limbus/i
 corneae, 545f
- Line(s)
 anterior midline, 4t
 axillary, 4t
 dentate, 270f, 271, 272f
 epiphyseal, 8, 8f, 359f
 median nuchal (*See* Crista occipitalis externa)
 midaxillary, 4t
 midclavicular, 4t, 145f
 parasternal, 4t
 pelvic pain, 237
 reference, on trunk, 4t
 sternal, 4t
- Linea/ae
 alba, 145, 146f, 148f, 149f, 154f
 anocutanea, 270f, 271, 272f
 arcuata
 vaginae muscoli recti, 146f, 147, 148f, 150f, 161f,
 ossis ilium, 225, 226f, 228f, 229f
 aspera, 356, 358f, 375f, 376f
 pectinata, of canalis analis, 270f, 271, 272f
 intertrochanterica, 356, 358f, 375f, 377f
 muscoli solei, 360f
 mylohyoidea, 434f
 nuchalis
 inferior, 59f, 60f, 432, 434f, 435f
 superior, 39f, 59f, 60f, 337f, 432, 434f, 435f
 suprema, 434f, 435f
 obliqua mandibulae, 430f, 431f
 pectinata, 270f, 271, 272f
 pectinea, 222, 225, 226f, 228f, 376f
 semilunaris, 147
 supracondylaris
 lateralis, 356, 358f
 medialis, 356, 358f
 temporalis, 513f
 terminalis, 224f, 225
 transversae, 38f
- Lingua. *See* Tongue
- Lingual aponeurosis. *See* Aponeurosis linguae
- Lingual artery. *See* A. lingualis
- Lingual mucosa. *See* Tunica mucosa linguae
- Lingual nerve. *See* N. lingualis
- Lingual septum. *See* Septum linguae
- Lingual tonsils. *See* Tonsilla lingualis
- Lingual vein. *See* Vena lingualis
- Lingula, 123f, 124
- Lip
 cleft, 525
 labial frenula, 525
 lower, 525f
 philtrum of, 525
 upper, 525f
- Liquor
 cerebrospinalis (*See* Cerebrospinal fluid)
 synovialis (*See* Synovial fluid)
- Lister's tubercle. *See* Tuberculum dorsale radii
- Liver, 71f, 115f, 145f, 163f–164f, 169f, 186f, 196–198, 204f, 211f
 appendix fibrosa of, 197f
 area nuda of, 144f, 166f, 186f, 196, 197f, 198
 arteries of, 14, 114f, 197f
 autonomic nervous system and, 56f, 182t, 183f
 blood supply of, 196–198
 truncus coeliac and, 169f
 cirrhosis of, 198
 CT of, 212f
 facies diaphragmatica, 196, 197f
 fissures of, 196
 lig. falciforme of, 150f, 151, 161f, 187f, 196, 196f, 197f, 199f
 lig. teres, 115f, 115t, 150f, 161f, 162f, 192f, 196, 196f, 197f, 199f
 lobes of, 161f, 163f, 187f, 196f, 197f, 199f, 201f, 203f, 212f (*See also* .i)
 lymphatic drainage of, 178t, 196, 198
 peritoneal reflections on, 196
 posterior view of, 197f
 segmentation of, 198f, 198t
 in situ, 196f
 structural design, 2f
 surfaces of, 197f
 ultrasound of, 210f
 veins of, 114f, 197f, 198
- LLQ. *See* Left lower quadrant
- Lobe(s)
 of brain, 21f, 479, 479f (*See also* Lobus frontalis; Lobus occipitalis; Lobus parietalis; Lobus temporalis)
 of gl. thyreoidea, 94f, 467, 467f, 558f (*See also* Lobus pyramidalis)
 of liver, 161f, 163f, 196f, 197f, 199f (*See also* Lobus caudatus; Lobus dexter; Lobus quadratus; Lobus sinister)
 of lung, 120f, 123f (*See* Lobus inferior; Lobus medius pulmonis dextri; Lobus superior)
 lymphatic drainage of, 130
 mammary, 82, 83f
 of prostate, 178t, 246, 246f
- Lobus/i
 caudatus, 196, 197f, 199f
 dexter, 187f, 196, 197f, 199f, 201f, 212f
 frontalis, 479, 479f
 inferior
 pulmonis dextri, 120f, 123f, 124, 124t, 125f
 pulmonis sinistri, 123f, 124, 124t, 125f
 medius pulmonis dextri, 120f, 123f, 124, 124t, 125f
 occipitalis, 479, 479f
 parietalis, 479, 479f
 pyramidalis, 467, 467f
 quadratus, 196, 197f
 sinister, 187f, 196, 197f, 203f, 212f
 superior
 pulmonis dextri, 120f, 123f, 124, 124t, 125f
 pulmonis sinistri, 123f, 124, 124t, 125f
 temporalis, 475f, 479, 479f
- Lobule(s)
 pulmonary, fibrous septum between, 129f
 testicular, 155t, 157f
- Lobulus/i
 auriculae, 552f
- Location, general terms of, 3f, 3t
- Locomotor system, as functional subdivision, 2t
- Long bone, 8, 8f
- Longissimus. *See* M. longissimus
- Longitudinal, location/direction term, 3t
- Longitudinal arch, of foot. *See* Arcus longitudinalis pedis
- Longitudinal axis, 4, 4f
 cervical (in canalis cervicalis), 250f
 uterine (in cavitas uteri), 250f
 vaginal, 250f
- Longitudinal fascicles. *See* Fasciculus longitudinalis ligamenti cruciformis
- Longitudinal fissure. *See* Fissura longitudinalis cerebri
- Longitudinal ligament. *See* Lig. longitudinale
- Longitudinal muscles, of tongue. *See* Mm. longitudinales linguae
- Long plantar ligament. *See* Lig. plantare longum
- Long thoracic nerve. *See* N. thoracicus longus
- Longus capitis. *See* M. longus capitis
- Longus colli. *See* M. longus colli
- Loose (areolar) connective tissue, 6, 502f
- Lordosis, 32, 33, 34
- Lordotic curvatures, 32, 33, 34
- Lower limb. *See* Limb (lower)
- Lower trunk, of brachial plexus. *See* Truncus inferior plexus brachialis
- Lumbar arteries. *See* Aa. lumbales
- Lumbar cistern. *See* Cisterna lumbalis
- Lumbar ganglion. *See* Ganglia lumbalia
- Lumbar lordosis, 32, 33, 34
- Lumbar lymph nodes. *See* Nll. lumbales
- Lumbar nerves. *See* Nn. lumbales
- Lumbar plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) lumbalis
- Lumbar puncture, 48, 48f
- Lumbar spine
 bones of, 36f, 37f
 herniation of disks in, 40, 40f, 63f
 MRI of, 33f, 40f, 63f
 radiograph of, 63f
 segments and vertebral levels, 47f
 structural design, 2f
- Lumbar splanchnic nerves. *See* Nn. splanchnici lumbales
- Lumbar trunk. *See* Truncus lymphaticus lumbalis
- sympathetic (*See* Truncus sympathicus, lumbar)
- Lumbar veins. *See* V. lumbalis
- Lumbar vertebrae. *See* Vertebrae lumbales
- Lumbar vertebrae, 41, 42f, 160f. *See also* Vertebrae lumbales
- Lumbosacral enlargement. *See* Intumescencia lumbosacralis
- Lumbosacral plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) lumbosacralis
- Lumbosacral trunk. *See* Truncus lumbosacralis
- Lumbricals. *See* Mm. lumbricales
- slip, 333f
- Lunate. *See* Os lunatum
- Lunate surface. *See* Facies lunata acetabuli
- Lungs
 apex of, 123, 123f
 arteries of, 128
 autonomic innervation of, 131t
 autonomic nervous system and, 56f
 base of, 123, 123f
 bronchopulmonary segments, 123, 125f
 carcinoma of, 131
 cardiac impression on, 123f
 cardiac notch, 123f, 124
 CT of, 124f
 disease, CT of, 133, 134f
 fissures, 125f
 horizontal, 123f
 oblique, 123f, 124
 on full expiration, 128f
 on full inspiration, 128f
 general features of, 70, 70f, 73f, 123–124
 gross anatomy of, 123f
 hilum of, 70, 121f, 123, 123f
 left, 70f–71f, 94f, 99f, 124, 124–125, 124t, 125f, 130f
 lobes of, 120f, 123f, 125f, 130
 lymphatic drainage of, 17f, 76f, 77, 78f, 130
 lymphatics of, 130
 movement of, 128f
 nerves of, 131, 131f
 neurovasculature of, 128–130, 129f
 respiratory volume changes in, 128f
 right, 70f, 71f, 94f, 98f, 101f, 124, 124t, 125f, 130f, 204f
 root of, 121f, 123
 segments of, bronchopulmonary, 123, 125f
 in situ, 120f
 structure of, 2f, 124t, 125f
 surfaces of, 123f
 costal, 123f
 diaphragmatic, 130
 mediastinal, 123f
 sympathetic/parasympathetic innervation, 56t
 unique features of, 125f
 volume, respiratory changes in, 128f
- Lung window, on CT, 134f
- Lunule, 107
- LUQ. *See* Left upper quadrant
- Lymph
 circulation of, 17, 17f
 in thoracic structures, 76f, 77
 Lymph nodes (general), 17f

- groups, 178f, 178t
 Lymph nodes (named). *See also*
 Nodi lymphoidei
 humeral (See Nll. axillares laterales)
 paraesophageal, 76f, 78f
 pectoral (See Nll. axillares anteriores)
 retroauricular, 452f, 452t
 Rosenmüller's, 382f
 subscapular (See Nll. axillares posteriores)
 Lymph nodes (of region or structure)
 of abdomen, 77, 178f
 of abdominal wall, 152f
 of anterior trunk wall, 152f
 of head and neck, 452–453, 531f
 of ileum, 134f
 of limb (lower), 367, 367f
 of pelvis, 17, 77, 177, 177f, 178t, 236, 237t
 of perineum, 236
 Lymph nodules, 17f
 Lymphatic capillaries, 17
 Lymphatic drainage, 17f
 of abdomen, 177–179
 of abdominal wall, 151, 152f
 of appendix vermiformis, 178t
 of bladder, 178t, 256
 by body quadrants, 17f
 of breast (female), 82, 83f
 of bronchial tree, 76f, 130, 130f
 of canalis analis, 259, 271
 of cavitas pleuralis, 130f
 of diaphragm, 178t
 of duodenum, 178t
 of epididymis, 178t
 of esophagus, 178t
 of gallbladder, 178t
 of gll. suprarenales, 178t, 207
 of head and neck, 452–453
 of heart, 113, 113f
 to inferior tracheobronchial lymph node, 76f, 78f, 130f
 intercostal, 18f, 76f–78f, 130f
 of intestinum crassum, 17f, 178t, 195
 of intestinum tenue, 190
 of jejunum, 178t
 of kidneys, 178t
 of liver, 178t, 196, 198
 of lower limbs, 367, 367f
 of lung, 17f, 76f, 77, 78f, 130
 of neck, 452–453
 of omentum, 178t
 of oral floor, 531f
 of ovaries, 178t, 247
 of pancreas, 178t, 202
 of pelvis, 77, 202, 236
 of penis, 266
 of perineum, 236, 237t, 270
 in male, 264
 of prostate, 247
 of rectum, 178t, 259
 from regio urogenitalis, female, 270
 of retroperitoneum, 178t
 of scrotum, 264
 of spleen, 178t
 of stomach, 178t, 188
 of testis, 178t
 of tongue, 530t, 531f
 of tonsils, 538
 to truncus bronchomediastinalis, 18, 18f, 77, 77f, 83f, 130, 130f
 in trunk wall, 152f
 of upper limb, 296, 296f
 of ureter, 178t
 of uterus, 178t, 251
 of vagina, 254
 from vertebrae and vertebral ligaments, 44
 Lymphatic pathways, 17, 17f, 152f
 Lymphatic plexus
 axillary, 296f
 deep, 130
 superficial, 130
 Lymphatics/lymphatic vessels, 16f, 17, 17f
 of bronchial tree, 76f, 130, 130f
 intercostal, 18f, 76f–78f, 130f
 of lower limb, 367
 of lungs, 130
 of pelvis, 236
 of perineum, 236
 of thorax, 77–78, 77f–78f
 of vagina, 254
 Lymphatic system, 17–18
 afferent peripheral, 17f
 collecting vessels of, 177, 177f, 178f, 178t
 ducts in, 17, 17f, 76f, 77, 77f, 83f, 95t, 97f, 118f (See also Ductus lymphaticus)
 function of, 17f
 Lymphatic trunks. *See* Truncus lymphaticus
- M**
 Macula/ae, 557
 lutea, 545f
 of retina, 544
 saccularis, 555f, 557
 utricularis, 555f, 557
 Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), 26
 of abdomen, 209t, 212f
 applications, 62
 axial slice, of brain, 27f
 of back, 62t
 of Baker's cyst, 390
 of bladder, 275f
 of brain, 27f
 of cervical spine, 33f, 62t, 63f
 of elbow joint, 344f
 of female pelvis, 248f, 275f
 of head, 558t, 561f
 of heart, 104f, 117f, 133, 135f
 of ileum, 191f
 of intestinum crassum, 194f
 of intestinum tenue, 191f
 of jejunum, 191f
 of knee joint, 387f, 417f
 of lower limb, 416t
 of lumbar spine, 33f, 40f, 63f
 of male pelvis, 266f
 of neck, 33f, 558t, 560f
 of osteomyelitis, 345f
 of pelvis, 273t
 female, 248f, 275f
 of spine, 33f, 40f, 63f
 of testes, 158f
 of thorax, 132t, 133
 of upper limb, 342t
 of wrist, 344f
 Main pancreatic duct, 189f, 198, 200f, 202
- Male**
 accessory sex glands for, 245f
 bladder, 235f, 254f, 255f, 257f
 genitalia
 blood vessels of, 235f, 264f
 nerves of, 239f
 structures, 155–159, 244–247
 inguinal region, 154f
 pelvis, 230f, 233f, 244
 innervation of, 239f, 243f
 perineum
 fascia of, 262f
 muscles of, 262f
 nerves of, 237, 239f
 neurovasculature of, 234f
 sex organs, sympathetic/parasympathetic innervation, 56t
 sexual responses
 ejaculation, 267
 emission, 267
 erection, 267, 267f
 ureters, 254, 254f
 urethra, 158f, 256–257, 257f
 urethral rupture in, 257
 urogenital triangle, 223f, 224f, 264–267, 266f
 Malleolar arteries. *See* A. malleolaris anterior
 Malleolar branch, of fibular artery. *See* R. (arteriae)
 malleolares laterales
 Malleolus, 393f
 lateralis, 357, 360f, 397f–400f, 411f, 412f
 medialis, 357, 360f, 397f–400f, 403f, 411f, 412f
 Malleus, 552f, 554f, 555, 556f
 MALT (mucosa-associated lymphatic tissue), 17
- Mamma**
 acini, 83f
 carcinoma of, 84
 general features of, 82
 innervation, 82
 lymphatic drainage of, 82, 83f
 mammary gland components, 82
 mammogram of, 84f
 neurovasculature of, 82
 stroma, 82
 structures of, 83f
 surface anatomy of, 83f
 terminal duct lobular unit (TDLU), 83f
 tumors, origin of, by quadrant, 84f
 Mammary gland. *See* Gl. mammaria
 mammaria
 Mammary lobes, 82, 83f
 Mammogram, 84f
 Mandibula, 7f, 430f, 431f, 434f, 439, 469f, 470f, 508f, 509f, 525f, 531f, 532f, 561f
 alveolar process of (See Pars alveolaris mandibulae)
 angle of (See Angulus mandibulae)
 body of (See Corpus mandibulae)
 condylar process of (See Proc. condylaris mandibulae)
 coronoid process of (See Proc. coronoideus mandibulae)
 head of, 508f, 509f, 510f
 lateral view of, 432f
 ramus of (See Ramus (ossis) mandibulae)
 teeth, 526f
 Mandibular canal. *See* Canalis mandibulae
 Mandibular dental arch. *See* Arcus dentalis mandibularis
 Mandibular division of trigeminal nerve. *See* N. mandibularis
 Mandibular foramen. *See* Foramen alveolare inferius
- Mandibular fossa. See** Fossa mandibularis
Mandibular nerve. See N. mandibularis
Mandibular notch. See Incisura mandibulae
Mandibular part of a. maxillaris, 446, 516t
Manubriosternal joint. See Synchondrosis manubriosternalis
Manubrium sterni, 7f, 71f, 84, 84f, 86f, 285, 286f, 334f, 335f
Marginal artery. See A. marginalis coli
Marginal branch of coronary artery. See Ramus (arteriae) marginalis
Marginal sinus. See Sinus marginalis
Marginal veins. See V. marginalis
Margins
 costal, 84f, 85, 145f, 196, 202
 infraorbital, 431f
 supraorbital, 431f
Margo/ines
 acetabuli, 375f
 anterior
 fibulae, 394t
 pulmonis, 123f, 124
 radii, 289f
 tibiae, 360f
 dexter
 cordis, 102t
 inferior
 cordis, 102t
 pulmonis, 128f
 splenis, 202f
 infraorbitalis, 431f
 interosseus
 radii, 317f
 ulnae, 317f
 lateralis
 humeri, 288f, 316f
 radii, 317f
 scapulae, 287f, 308f
 medialis
 humeri, 288f
 renis, 205f
 scapulae, 13f, 287f, 304f, 305t, 312f, 313f, 337f
 posterior
 radii, 317f
 sinister
 cordis, 102t
 superior
 scapulae, 287f
 splenis, 202f
Massa lateralis, 34, 35f
Masseter, 12f, 503f, 507, 507f, 508f, 509f, 509t, 510, 511f, 512f, 513f, 515f, 517f, 533f, 536f
Masseteric artery. See A. masseterica
masseterica
Masseteric nerve. See N. massetericus
Masseteric muscle, 491, 507–510
Mastication, muscles of, 491, 507–510
Masticatory muscular sling, 509f, 510
Mastoid air cells. See Cellulae mastoideae
Mastoid antrum. See Antrum mastoideum
Mastoid fontanelle. See Fonticulus mastoideus
Mastoid foramen. See Foramen mastoideum

- Mastoid lymph nodes. *See* Nil.
 mastoidei
- Mastoid notch. *See* Incisura mastoidea
- Mastoid process. *See* Proc. mastoideus
- Maxilla, 7f, 44f, 430f, 431f, 439, 522f, 528f, 540f
 alveolar process (*See* Proc. alveolaris maxillae)
 frontal process (*See* Proc. frontalis maxillae)
 infratemporal surface (*See* Facies infratemporalis maxillae)
 orbital surface (*See* Facies orbitalis maxillae)
 palatine process (*See* Proc. palatinus maxillae)
 teeth, 526f
 tuberosity (*See* Tuber maxillae)
 zygomatic process of (*See* Proc. zygomaticus maxillae)
- Maxillary artery. *See* A. maxillaris
- Maxillary bones. *See* Maxilla
- Maxillary dental arch. *See* Arcus dentalis maxillaris
- Maxillary division of trigeminal nerve. *See* N. maxillaris
- Maxillary hiatus. *See* Hiatus maxillaris
- Maxillary nerve. *See* N. maxillaris
- Maxillary sinus. *See* Sinus maxillaris
- Maxillary vein. *See* V. maxillaris
- McBurney point, 195
- Meatus/us
 acusticus
 externus, 430f, 432, 437f, 508f, 514f, 552, 552f
 internus, 432, 436f, 437f, 442f, 492f, 493f, 514f, 555f, 556f
 nasalis
 inferior cranii, 521, 522f, 523f
 medius cranii, 521, 522f, 523f
 superior cranii, 439f, 521, 522f, 523f
- Meckel's diverticulum, 192
- Medial, location/direction term, 3f, 3t
- Medial antebrachial cutaneous nerve. *See* N. cutaneus medialis antebrachii
- Medial brachial cutaneous nerve. *See* N. cutaneus medialis brachii
- Medial cord, of brachial plexus. *See* Fasciculus medialis plexus brachialis
- Medial cutaneous branch(es), of spinal nerve, 60f, 61f
- Medial plantar nerve. *See* N. plantaris medialis
- Medial sacral crest. *See* Crista sacralis medialis
- Median, location/direction term, 3t
- Median nerve. *See* N. medianus
- Median sacral artery. *See* A. sacralis mediana
- Median sacral crest. *See* Crista sacralis mediana
- Mediastinal pleura. *See* Pars mediastinalis pleurae
- Mediastinal veins. *See* Affluentes mediastinales
- Mediastinum, 23, 70, 94–119. *See also specific structures*
 anterior, 95, 95t, 98
 view of, 98f
 contents of, 95t
 division of, 96f, 97f
 inferior, 70f, 95
 middle, 95, 95t, 99–113
 parasagittal section, 97f
 posterior, 74t, 95, 95t, 117
 nerves of, 79f
 regions of, 95–97, 95t, 96f–97f, 96t
 superior, 70f, 95, 95t, 117
 testis, 155t, 157, 157f
 rete testis in, 155f, 155t, 157, 157f
- Medulla/ae
 of gl. suprarenalis, 182t, 207
 oblongata, 21f, 46f, 442f, 475f, 479f, 480
 spinalis, 19f, 21f, 46–51, 48f, 51f, 57f, 201f, 481f, 500t
 anterior view of, 21f
 arteries of, 50f (*See also* Spinal arteries)
 blood supply to, 50, 51f
 canalis centralis, 480f, 481f
 cervical, 479f
 developmental changes, 49
 horns of (*See* Cornu anterius medullae spinalis; Cornu laterale medullae spinalis; Cornu posterius medullae spinalis)
 meninges of, 46–47, 48f, 474f
 nerves in, 22
 preganglionic fibers, 81t
 segments, 47f, 51f
 in situ, 46f, 49f
 spinal nerves of, 19f, 22f, 35f, 51–57 (*See also* Spinal nerves)
 structure of, 46–47, 47f, 51f
 thoracic, MRI of, 33f
 topographical and functional organization of, 19f
 transverse section through, 21f
 veins of, 51f
 vertebral levels, 47f
- Medullary cavity, 7, 8f
- Medullary rays, 205f
- Medullary vein, posteromedian, 484f
- Membrana/ae
 atlantooccipitalis, 41, 44f
 anterior, 41f, 44f
 posterior, 41, 41f, 44f
 cricovocalis, 463
 interossea
 antebrachii, 8f, 289, 289f, 294f, 317f, 318, 321f, 341f
 cruris, 357, 360f, 365f, 385f, 387f, 393f, 414f, 415f
 transverse section, 415f
 obturatoria, 227f, 228, 228f, 230t, 373t, 377f, 380t
 perinei, 222, 223f, 223t, 230f, 234f, 238f, 253f, 257, 258f, 261, 261f, 262f, 265f, 266f, 268f–269f, 272
 quadrangularis, 463, 464f
 spiralis, 556f
 tectoria columnae vertebralis cervicalis, 41f, 42, 44f
 thyreochoidea, 463, 463f, 464, 466f
 tympanica, 492f, 552, 552f, 554f, 556f
 flaccid part, 552
 tense part, 552
- Membrane(s)
 basement, 556
 basilar, 556f (*See* Lamina basilaris membranae spiralis)
 fibrous, 10f
 of larynx, 463, 463f, 464f
 synovial (*see* Stratum synoviale capsulae articularis)
- Membranous labyrinth. *See* Labyrinthus membranaceus
- Membranous layer, subcutaneous connective tissue. *See* Stratum membranosum telae subcutaneae
- Membranous ossification, 8
- Membranous part
 of trachea (*See* Pars membranaceus tracheae)
 of urethra (*See* Pars membranacea urethrae)
- Ménière's disease, 557
- Meningeal arteries. *See* A. meningea
- Meningeal branch. *See* R. (nervi) meningeus
- Meningeal layer, of dura. *See* Pars meningea durae cranialis
- Meningeal nerve. *See* R. (nervi) meningeus nervi mandibularis
- Meningeal spaces. *See* Spatium epidurale; Spatium subarachnoideum; Spatium subdurale
- Meninges, 473–478. *See also* Arachnoidea; Dura; Pia
 in cranial cavity, 474f
 herniation, 475
 layers of, 473f
 of spinal cord, 46–47, 48f, 474f
- Meniscofemoral ligament. *See* Lig. meniscofemorale
- Meniscus/i, 10, 386, 387f–389f
 extension of, 388f
 external, 417f
 flexion of, 388f
 internal, 417f
 lateralis, 10f, 386, 386f, 387f, 388f, 389f, 417f
 medialis, 10f, 386, 387f, 388f, 389f, 417f
 movements of, 388f
 outer, 387f, 388f
 structure of, 10
 ulnocarpal, 321, 322f
- Mental branch, of alveolar arteries. *See* R. (arteriae) mentalis
- Mental foramen. *See* Foramen mentale
- Mentalis. *See* M. mentalis
- Mental nerve. *See* N. mentalis
- Mental protuberance. *See* Protuberantia mentalis
- Mental tubercles. *See* Tuberculum mentale
- Mesencephalon, 21f, 475f, 479, 479f, 489f
- Mesenchyme, in bone formation, 7
- Mesenteric arteries. *See* A. mesenterica
- Mesenteric ganglion. *See* Ganglion mesentericum
- Mesenteric ischemia, 171
- Mesenteric lymph nodes. *See* Nil.
 mesenterici
- Mesenteric plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) mesentericus
- Mesenteric veins. *See* V. mesenterica
- Mesenterium, 144f, 160, 160f, 163f, 186f, 192f, 194f. *See also* Mesoappendix; Mesocolon; Omentum; Peritoneum
 of cavitas peritonealis, 162f
 of lig. latum uteri, 251f (*See also* Mesometrium; Mesosalpinx; Mesovarium)
 peritoneum and, 144f, 160, 160t, 161, 162f, 163f, 164, 165f, 168f
 root of, 162f, 165f, 166f, 190f, 204f
 of intestinum tenue, 161, 164f, 192f (*See also* Omentum majus)
- Mesoappendix, 162f, 165f, 166f, 194f
- Mesocolon, 193
 appendix and, 193
 sigmoideum, 161, 165f, 166f, 192f–193f, 193, 232f, 244f, 248f, 259f
 transversum, 161, 162f, 163f–165f, 166f, 170f, 186f, 191f, 192f, 193f, 194f
- Mesogastrium, 145f
- Mesometrium, 249f, 250
- Mesorectal space, 231f
- Mesosalpinx, 249f, 250, 251f, 255f
- Mesovarium, 247, 249f, 250, 251f
- Metacarpal artery. *See* Aa. metacarpeae
- Metacarpal ligaments. *See* Ligg. metacarpeae
- Metacarpal muscles, 332t
- Metacarpals. *See* Ossa metacarpi
- Metacarpal veins. *See* Vv. metacarpeae
- Metacarpophalangeal joint. *See* Art. metacarpophalangea
- Metastasis
 in breast cancer, 84
 vertebral venous plexus and, 44
- Metatarsal artery. *See* Aa. metatarseae
- Metatarsal ligaments. *See* Ligg. metatarseum
- Metatarsals. *See* Ossa metatarsi
- Metatarsophalangeal joint. *See* Art. metatarsophalangea
- Metastasis
 in breast cancer, 84
 vertebral venous plexus and, 44
- Metatarsal artery. *See* Aa. metatarseae
- Metatarsal ligaments. *See* Ligg. metatarseum
- Metatarsals. *See* Ossa metatarsi
- Metatarsophalangeal joint. *See* Art. metatarsophalangea
- Micturition, 256
- Midaxillary line, 4t
- Midbrain. *See* Mesencephalon
- Midcarpal joint. *See* Art. mediocarpea
- Midclavicular line, 4t, 145f
- Middle ear. *See* Auris media
- Middle suprarenal arteries. *See* A. suprarenalis media
- Middle trunk, of brachial plexus. *See* Truncus medius plexus brachialis
- Midgut, 187, 190
 pain localization from derivatives of, 187
- Midgut tube, rotation of, 187
- Midpalmar space, 329

- Mitral valve. *See* Valva atrioventricularis sinistra
- Mixed nerves, in PNS, 22
- Modiolus, 556, 556f
- Molars. *See* Dentures molares
- Monosegmental innervation, 53, 55f, 56f
- Mons pubis, 224f, 267, 268f
- Motor end plates, 11f
- Motor innervation
of face, 506, 507f
of nuchal region, anterolateral, 461f
- Motor nerves, 19, 506, 507f
of plexus cervicalis, 461f
- Motor nucleus, dorsal, 131f, 501f, 501t
- Motor unit, 11
- Mouth, muscles of, 504t, 505t
- Movement
at ankle, 398, 399t
of art. coxae, 378t
of art. genus, 391t
of art. glenohumeralis, 312t
of cingulum pectorale, 306t
of joints, 306t, 312t, 356, 378t, 388f, 391t, 398 (*See also* Abduction; Adduction; Dorsiflexion; Eversion; Extension; External rotation; Flexion; Internal rotation; Opposition; Pronation; Protraction; Supination)
at lower limb, 356
of menisci, 388f
at wrist, 323t
- MR cholangiopancreatography, 200f
- MRI. *See* Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)
- MRI arthrography, 344, 345f
- Mucosa. *See* Tunica mucosa
- Mucosa-associated lymphatic tissue (MALT), 17
- Multifidus. *See* Mm. multifidi
- Muscles (general), 12f–13f, 457f, 503f, 504f
cells, 11
classification criteria, 11
fascia of, 11
skeletal, 11, 12f–13f
structure of, 11, 11f
smooth, 11, 127f
somatic, 11
structure of, 11f
system overview, 11–14, 12f–13f
visceral, 11
- Muscles (of region or structure)
of abdominal wall, 145–149, 146f–149f, 147t
anterior, 146f
superficial, 146f
of arm, 313–314, 314t (*See also* Compartimentum anterius brachii; Compartimentum posterius brachii)
of back, 58–61, 58t
extrinsic, 58
intrinsic, 58
of suboccipital region, 58–61, 58t
cardiac, 11
of cervical region, 455f
craniovertebral, 60f
of ear, 504t, 505t
extraocular, 547
actions of, 548t
extrinsic
of back, 58
of tongue, 530, 530t, 531f
of upper limb, 284
of facial expression, 503f–504f, 504t–505t
of female genitalia, 268f
of foot, 413f
dorsum of foot, 404, 404t
short, 404f
sole of foot, 405–406, 406t, 413f
of forearm, 318–320, 338f (*See also* Compartimentum anterius antebrachii; Compartimentum posterius antebrachii)
deep, 319t, 320t
intermediate, 319t
superficial, 319t, 320t
forehead, nose, and ear, 503f–504f, 504t
in gait cycle, 407t
of genitalia, female, 268f
of gluteal region, 373t, 409f
of hand, 339f
of hip region, 409f
of hypothenar compartment, 329, 331t
intrinsic
of back, 58
of upper limbs, 284
of larynx, 465, 466f
actions of, 465t
of leg, 393f–397f, 411–412f (*See also* Compartimentum anterior cruris; Compartimentum laterale cruris; Compartimentum posterior cruris)
of mastication, 491, 507–510
metacarpal, 332t
of mouth, 504t, 505t
of mouth and neck, 504t, 505t
of neck, 456–459, 465 (*See also* Mm. infrahyoidei; M. sternocleidomastoideus; Mm. suprahyoidei)
of nose, 503f–504f, 504t, 505t
nuchal joint, 60f
of oral floor, 509t, 527f, 527t, 528f
of pectoral girdle, 304–305, 305t, 306f
of pelvic diaphragm, 230t
of pelvic floor, 229f, 230t
of pelvic wall, 230t
of perineal body, 262f
of perineum, 262–263, 263f
in female, 261f
male, 262f
of pharynx, 534f, 535–537
of rotator cuff, 309, 311t
shoulder, 309–312
anterior, 334f, 334f–335f
posterior, 312–313, 336f–337f
of shoulder region, 309–312, 310f, 310t
skeletal, 11, 11f, 12f–13f
of soft palate, 529f, 529t
of sole of foot, 413f
suboccipital, 58–61, 58t
of thenar compartment, 291, 329, 331t, 339f, 340f
of thigh, 378–381, 381t, 409f, 415f (*See*
- Compartimentum anterius femoris;
Compartimentum mediale femoris;
Compartimentum posterius femoris)
of thoracic wall, 85–87, 86f, 86t
of tongue, 530t, 531f
of upper limbs
extrinsic, 284
intrinsic, 284
- Muscular compartment, of retroinguinal space, 382f
- Muscularis mucosae, of canalis analis, 272f
- Muscular system, 11–13, 12f–13f
- Muscular triangle, 454, 454t, 455f
- Musculocutaneous nerve. *See* N. musculocutaneus
- Musculophrenic arteries. *See* A. musculophrenica
- Musculoskeletal system, as functional subdivision, 2t
- Musculus/i (M.). *See also* Abductor; Adductor; Buccinator; Compressor; Constrictor; Corrugator; Cremaster; Depressor; Detrusor; Dilator; Erector; Extensor; Flexor; Iliopsoas; Levator; Masseter; Obturator; Pes anserinus; Platysma; Pronator; Psoas; Rotatores; Sphincter; Supinator; Tensor
anconeus, 314t, 336f, 338f
articularis genus, 379t
arytenoideus
obliquus, 466f, 536f
transversus, 465t, 466f, 536f
auricularis, 504f
anterior, 505t
posterior, 505t
superior, 502, 505t
- biceps
brachii, 12f, 292, 296f, 306f, 307f, 308f, 309, 314t, 315f, 334f, 335f, 338f, 340f, 341f
fascia, 315f
tendon of, 308f, 315f, 338f, 340f
femoris, 13f, 381t, 391t, 392f, 409f–410f, 411f, 412f, 414f
brachialis, 12f, 314t, 315f, 334f, 338f, 339f, 340f, 341f, 344f
brachioradialis, 12f, 315f, 320t, 338f, 340f, 341f, 344f
bulbospongiosus, 223f, 234f, 238f, 239f, 244f, 245f, 253f, 261, 261f, 262f, 263f, 263t, 265f, 266f, 268f–269f
ciliaris, 500t, 545f
coccygeus, 223t, 227f, 228, 229f, 230t
coracobrachialis, 12f, 306f, 308f–309f, 309, 310t, 312t, 334f, 335f, 340f
cricoarytenoideus
lateralis, 465t, 466f
posterior, 465, 465t, 466f, 536f
cricopharyngeus, 462, 536f
cricothyreoideus, 465, 465t, 466f, 467f, 469f, 470f, 497f, 535t
dartos, 155t, 156f
deltoideus, 12f, 13f, 91f, 307f, 308f, 309, 309f, 311f, 311t, 313f, 334f, 335f, 336f, 340f
- digastricus, 455f, 456, 457f, 472f, 491, 492, 527f, 527t, 528f, 531f, 535f, 536f
nerve to, 512f
tendo intermedius, 527f
- fibularis
brevis, 13f, 395t, 397f, 411f, 412f, 415f
longus, 12f, 13f, 395t, 397f, 401, 403f, 411f, 412f, 413f, 415f
tertius, 394t, 397f, 411f
- gastrocnemius, 12f, 13f, 387f, 390f, 391t, 392f, 396t, 409f–410f, 411f, 412f, 414f, 415f
- gemellus, 373t
inferior, 373t, 414f
superior, 373t, 414f
- genioglossus, 498f–499f, 527f, 530, 531f, 533f, 534f
- geniohyoideus, 456, 461f, 527f, 527t, 531f, 533f, 534f
- gluteus
maximus, 13f, 63f, 234f, 238f, 239f, 261f, 262f, 275f, 373t, 409f–410f, 414f
medius, 373t, 410f, 414f
minimus, 368t, 373t, 414f
gracilis, 12f, 13f, 238f, 239f, 378, 380t, 383f, 391t, 392f, 408f–412f, 414f, 415f
hyoglossus, 456, 499f, 527f, 527t, 530, 531f, 533f, 535f
iliacus, 147, 147t, 148f–150f, 179f, 206f, 235f, 253f, 379t, 382f, 408f–409f
iliococcygeus, 228, 229f, 230t
iliocostalis, 58, 58f, 58t
infrahyoidei, 455, 456, 456t, 457f, 458t, 461f, 465, 527f (*See also* M. omohyoideus; M. sternohyoideus; M. sternothyreoideus; M. thyreoideus)
ultrasound of, 558f
- infraspinatus, 13f, 309, 311t, 313f, 337f
- intercostales, 12f, 83f, 85–87, 86f, 90f, 96f, 97f
externi, 85–87, 86f, 86t, 93f, 146f
interni, 12f, 85–87, 86f, 86t, 93f, 146f
intimi, 85–87, 86f, 86t, 93f
interossei, 12f
dorsales
manus, 332t, 333f
pedis, 406t
palmares, 332t
plantares, 406t, 411f, 413f
interspinales, 58t
colli, 59f
lumborum, 59f
intertransversarii, 58, 58t
laterales lumborum, 59f
mediales lumborum, 59f
posteriores colli, 59f
ischiocavernosus, 223f, 234f, 238f, 239f, 248f, 253f, 261, 261f, 262f, 263f, 263t, 265f, 266f, 269f
latissimus dorsi, 13f, 296f, 309, 310t, 311f, 312t, 334f, 335f, 336f, 337f
costal part of, 310t
iliac part of, 310t
scapular part of, 310t

- Musculus/i (M.) (*continued*)
- vertebral part of, 310t
 - longissimus, 58, 58f, 58t
 - longitudinales linguae, 530, 530t, 531f
 - longus capitis, 458f, 458t, 459t, 471f
 - longus colli, 458f, 458t, 471f
 - inferior oblique part of, 458f
 - superior oblique part of, 458f
 - vertical part of, 458f
 - lumbrales
 - manus, 332t, 333f, 339f
 - pedis, 406t, 413f
 - mentalis, 503f, 504f, 505t
 - multifidi, 58t, 59f, 63f, 560f
 - mylohyoideus, 456, 457f, 491, 527f, 527t, 528f, 531t, 533f, 535f
 - nasalis, 12f, 503f–504f, 504t
 - obliquus
 - externus abdominis, 12f, 58f, 91f, 145, 146f, 147t, 148f, 149f, 152f, 154f, 156f, 166f, 208f, 334f, 336f, 337f
 - inferior
 - bulbi oculi, 489f, 547, 547f, 548t
 - capitis, 58t, 59, 60f
 - internus abdominis, 12f, 58f, 91f, 145, 146f, 147t, 148f, 149f, 152f, 154f, 156f, 166f, 208f, 336f, 337f
 - superior
 - bulbi oculi, 489f, 542f, 547, 547f, 548t, 549f
 - capitis, 58t, 59, 60f
 - occipitofrontalis, 12f, 502, 503f, 504f, 504t, 513f
 - omohyoideus, 296f, 455f, 456, 457f, 458t, 461f, 469f, 472f
 - opponens digiti minimi
 - manus, 331t, 339f
 - pedis, 406t
 - opponens pollicis, 12f, 321f, 325f, 330f, 331t, 339f
 - orbicularis
 - oculi, 12f, 503f, 504f, 504t, 543, 543f
 - oris, 12f, 503f, 504f, 505t
 - palatoglossus, 526f, 527f, 528, 529t, 530, 531f
 - palatopharyngeus, 94f, 528, 529t, 535, 536f, 537t
 - palmaris
 - brevis, 325f, 330f, 331t, 340f
 - longus, 319t, 325f, 330f, 338f, 339f, 340f, 341f
 - papillaris, 106f
 - anterior ventriculi dextri, 104, 105f, 108f
 - inferior ventriculi dextri, 104, 105f
 - septalis ventriculi dextri, 104
 - pectinati, 105f
 - pectineus, 12f, 154f, 380t, 383f, 408f
 - pectoralis
 - major, 12f, 83f, 85, 93f, 146f, 296f, 306f, 307f, 309, 310f, 310t, 312t, 334f, 335f (*See also* Pars abdominalis musculi pectoralis majoris; Pars claviculæ musculi pectoralis majoris; Pars sternocostalis musculi pectoralis majoris)
 - minor, 12f, 83f, 85, 146f, 292, 296f, 304, 305t, 306f, 335f
 - piriformis, 228, 229f, 230t, 252f, 363f, 366f, 373t, 374f, 409f, 414f
 - syndrome, 374
 - plantaris, 392f, 396t, 409f–410f, 412f, 414f, 415f
 - tendon, 392f, 412f
 - popliteus, 13f, 390f, 391t, 392f, 396t, 412f
 - procerus, 503f, 504t
 - pterygoideus
 - lateralis, 507, 507f, 509f, 509t, 510, 510f, 513f, 515f
 - medialis, 507, 507f, 509f, 509t, 510, 515f, 517f, 526f, 536f
 - puboanalis, 228, 229f, 230t, 270f, 272f
 - pubococcygeus, 228, 229f, 230t, 270f
 - puboprostatici, 254f
 - pubovesicalis, 256
 - pyramidalis, 146f, 147, 147t
 - vagina musculi recti abdominis and, 147t
 - quadratus
 - femoris, 13f, 373t, 414f
 - lumborum, 87f, 147, 147t, 149f, 179f
 - plantæ, 406t
 - quadriceps femoris, 379t, 383f, 385f, 391t, 415f
 - tendon, 386f, 389f, 408f
 - radialis, 320t
 - rectus
 - abdominis, 12f, 91f, 146f, 147, 147t, 148f, 149f, 150f, 152f, 154f, 156f, 161f, 186f, 191f, 193f, 244f, 251f, 258f, 266f
 - vagina musculi recti abdominis and, 146f, 147, 148f
 - anterior capitis, 458f, 459t
 - femoris, 12f, 379t, 408f–409f, 411f, 414f, 415f
 - tendon, 385f
 - inferior, 547, 547f, 548t
 - lateralis
 - bulbi oculi, 489f, 542f, 545f, 547, 547f, 548t
 - capitis, 45t, 458f, 459t
 - medialis, 489f, 542f, 545f, 547, 547f, 548t
 - posterior major capitis, 58t, 59, 60f
 - posterior minor capitis, 58t, 59, 60f, 560f, 561f
 - superior, 542f, 543f, 547, 547f, 548t
 - rhomboideus
 - major, 13f, 304, 305t, 337f
 - minor, 304, 305t, 337f
 - risorius, 503f, 504f, 505t
 - salpingopharyngeus, 534, 535, 535f, 536f, 537t, 553f
 - sartorius, 12f, 378, 379t, 383f, 391t, 408f–409f, 411f, 414f, 415f
 - tendon, 392f, 412f
 - scalenus, 470f, 560f
 - anterior, 74f, 85, 86t, 90f, 94f, 118f, 292f, 458f, 459t, 461f, 470f, 471f, 472f
 - medius, 74f, 85, 86f, 86t, 292f, 458f, 459t, 461f, 471f, 472f
 - posterior, 85, 86f, 86t, 292f, 458f, 459t
 - semimembranosus, 13f, 381t, 391t, 392f, 409f–410f, 412f, 414f, 415f
 - semispinalis, 58t
 - capitis, 13f, 59f, 336f, 337f, 560f, 561f
 - colli, 59f, 337f, 560f
 - thoracis, 59f
 - semitendinosus, 13f, 378, 381t, 391t, 392f, 409f–410f, 412f, 414f, 415f
 - serratus
 - anterior, 12f, 85, 146f, 304, 304f, 306f, 334f, 335f, 337f
 - inferior part of, 305t
 - intermediate part of, 305t
 - superior part of, 304f, 305t
 - posterior, 13f, 337f
 - soleus, 12f–13f, 392f, 396t, 411f, 412f, 414f, 415f
 - spinalis, 58, 58f, 58t
 - splenius, 58, 58t
 - capitis, 58t, 336f, 337f, 560f
 - colli, 13f, 58t
 - stapedius, 492, 554f, 555
 - sternocleidomastoideus, 12f, 334f, 335f, 336f, 337f, 455, 455f, 456, 457f, 457t, 469f, 470f, 472f, 498f, 511f, 512f, 515f, 533f, 560f
 - sternohyoideus, 456, 457f, 458t, 461f, 469f, 535f
 - sternothyroideus, 455f, 456, 457f, 458t, 461f, 469f, 472f, 560f
 - styloglossus, 499f, 527f, 530, 531f, 535f
 - stylohyoideus, 456, 457f, 492, 492f, 527f, 527t, 528f, 533f, 535f, 536f
 - nerve to, 512f
 - stylopharyngeus, 494, 495f, 496f, 535, 536f, 537t
 - subclavius, 304, 307f, 335f
 - nerve to (*See* Nervus subclavius)
 - subcostales, 86t, 87
 - subscapularis, 304f, 306f, 308f, 309, 309f, 311f, 311t, 335f
 - subtendinosus bursa of, 308, 308f, 309f
 - suprahyoidei, 456, 457f, 525, 527f, 527t (*See also* M. digastricus; M. geniohyoideus; M. mylohyoideus; M. stylohyoideus)
 - supraspinatus, 13f, 309, 311f, 311t–312t, 313f, 335f, 337f
 - tendon, 309f, 311f
 - suspensorius duodeni, 189, 189f
 - tarsalis, 549f
 - inferior, 543f
 - superior, 543f
 - temporalis, 507, 508f, 509f, 509t, 510, 515f
 - temporoparietalis, 502, 504f
 - teres
 - major, 4t, 13f, 292, 299t, 307, 309, 309f, 310f, 310t, 311f, 312, 312t, 313f, 334f, 335f, 336f, 337f, 340f
 - minor, 13f, 309, 311t, 312t, 313f, 337f
 - thyreoarytenoideus, 464f, 465t, 466f
 - pars thyreoepiglottica, 466f
 - thyreochoideus, 456, 457f, 458t, 461f, 466f, 469f, 470f, 472f, 499f, 535f, 560f
 - tibialis
 - anterior, 12f, 394t, 397f, 409f, 411f, 415f
 - posterior, 13f, 396t, 397f, 403f, 412f, 413f, 415f
 - transversospinales, 58t
 - transversus
 - abdominis, 12f, 87f, 145, 146f–149f, 147t, 149, 150f, 152f, 154f, 156f, 165f, 166f, 179f, 196f, 199f, 208f
 - linguae, 530, 530t, 531f
 - profundus perinei, 229f, 245f, 246f, 253f, 261, 263f, 263t, 265f, 266f
 - superficialis perinei, 238f, 239f, 261, 261f, 262f, 263f, 268f, 269f
 - thoracis, 86f, 86t, 87
 - trapezius, 12f–13f, 304, 305t, 309f, 311f, 334f–337f, 344f, 455f, 456, 457f, 457t, 458f, 470f, 472f, 498f, 560f
 - triceps
 - brachii, 13f, 309, 313f, 314t, 315f, 336f, 338f, 341f (*See also* Caput laterale, of m. triceps brachii; Caput longum, of m. triceps brachii; Caput mediale, of m. triceps brachii)
 - suræ, 392f, 396t, 411f, 414f
 - uvulae, 528, 529f, 529t, 536f
 - vastus
 - intermedius, 379t, 385f, 414f, 415f
 - lateralis, 12f, 379t, 385f, 408f, 411f, 414f, 415f
 - medialis, 12f, 379t, 385f, 409f, 411f, 414f, 415f
 - verticalis linguae, 530, 530t, 531f
 - vocalis, 464, 464f, 465t, 466f
 - zygomaticus
 - major, 12f, 503f, 504f, 505t
 - minor, 12f, 503f, 504f, 505t

Myelin sheath, of axons, 19, 20f, 21f

Mylohyoid groove. *See* Sulcus mylohyoideus

Mylohyoid line. *See* Linea mylohyoidea

Mylohyoid muscle. *See* M. mylohyoideus

Mylohyoid nerve. *See* N. mylohyoideus

Mylohyoid raphe, 457f

Myocardium, 102, 113f

 - ventricular, contracted, 106f

Myometrium, 248f, 249f, 250f

Myotomes, 53

N

Naris/nares, 521, 521f

Nasal aperture, anterior. *See* Apertura piriformis

Nasal artery

 - dorsal (*See* A. dorsalis nasi)
 - lateral posterior (*See* Rami (arteriae) nasales laterales posteriores, of a. sphenopalatina)

- Nasal bones, 430f, 431f, 439, 440f, 521f, 522f, 540f, 561f
- Nasal cartilage, 521
- lateral (See Proc. lateralis cartilagineus septi nasi)
 - major alar (See Cartilago alaris major)
 - minor alar (See Cartilago alaris minor)
- Nasal cavities. See Cavitas nasi
- Nasal concha, 431f, 538f. See also Concha nasalis
- Nasal crest. See Crista nasalis
- Nasal glands. See Gll. nasales
- Nasalis. See M. nasalis
- Nasal meatuses. See Meatus nasalis
- Nasal nerve, 511f, 512f, 520t
- Nasal septum. See Septum nasi
- Nasal spine. See Spina nasalis
- Nasal vein, dorsal. See V. nasalis externa
- Nasion, 431f, 440t
- Nasociliary nerve. See N. nasociliaris
- Nasolacrimal canal. See Canalis nasolacrimalis
- Nasolacrimal duct. See Ductus nasolacrimalis
- Nasopalatine artery, 442f
- Nasopalatine nerve. See N. nasopalatinus
- Nasopharynx. See Pars nasalis pharyngis
- Navicular. See Os naviculare
- Navicular fossa, of urethra. See Fossa navicularis urethrae
- Neck. See also *specific structure*
- anterior, fascial layers in, 455f
 - arteries of, 443–449
 - bones of, 443 (See also Vertebral column)
 - clinical correlations
 - congenital torticollis, 456
 - cricothyroidotomy, 464
 - extracerebral hemorrhage, 478
 - gag reflex, 538
 - Horner's syndrome, 548
 - recurrent laryngeal nerve paralysis with thyroidectomy, 465
 - thyroidectomy, 465
 - tonsillectomy, 538
 - tracheostomy, 464
 - cranial nerves in, 453, 462
 - CT of, 558t
 - deep dissection, 469f
 - dermatomes of, 461f
 - developmental correlation, thyroglossal duct cyst, 467
 - external/internal carotid artery anastomoses, 449
 - fascia of, deep cervical, 455, 456t
 - lymphatic drainage of, 452–453
 - MRI of, 33f, 558t, 560f
 - muscles of, 456–459, 461f, 465 (See also Mm. infrahyoidei; M. sternocleidomastoideus; Mm. suprahyoidei)
 - nerve point of (Erb's point), 459, 472f
 - nerves of, 453, 459–462, 485–486f, 487t (See also N. vagus)
 - neurovasculature, anterior lateral cervical region, 469f
 - posterior, muscles of, 59, 60f
 - radiographs of, 558t
 - regional contents of, 454, 454t
 - as regional subdivision, 2f, 2t
 - regions of, 454t
 - root of, 454, 470f
 - spinal nerves in, 460t
 - superficial dissection, 469f
 - superficial veins of, 450f
 - terminology relating to, 3f, 3t
 - topography of, cervical regions, 469–472
 - anterior, 454, 454t
 - lateral, 454, 454t, 472f
 - posterior, 454, 454t
 - sternocleidomastoid region, 454, 454t
 - transverse nerve of, 54f
 - ultrasound of, 558t
 - veins of, 449–451
 - superficial, 450f
- Neck (of structure)
- of bladder (See Cervix vesicae)
 - of fibula (See Collum fibulae)
 - of gallbladder (See Collum vesicae biliaris)
 - of humerus
 - anatomic (See Collum anatomicum humeri)
 - surgical (See Collum chirurgicum humeri)
 - of os femoris (See Collum ossis femoris)
 - of os tali (See Collum ossis tali)
 - of pancreas (See Collum pancreatis)
 - of radius (See Collum radii)
 - of rib (See Collum costae)
 - of scapula (See Collum scapulae)
- Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome (neonatal RSD), 127
- Neonatal skull, 441f
- Nerve block, pudendal, 240
- Nerve cells, 18. See also Neurons
- Nerves (general)
- autonomic, of head, 499–501
 - cell and synapse, 20f
 - classification of, 486t
 - mixed, 22
 - motor, 19, 506, 507f
 - of cervical plexus, 461f
 - motor end plates, 11f
 - postganglionic sympathetic fibers, 494
 - preganglionic parasympathetic, 494
 - root- /trunk-level injuries, 298
 - sensory, 19
 - of cervical plexus, 460f
- Nerves (named). See also Nervus ansa cervicalis (See Ansa cervicalis)
- clitoral, 237 (See also N. dorsalis profunda clitoridis; N. profunda clitoridis)
 - clunial (See Nn. cutanei glutei)
 - external carotid, 462
 - nasal, 511f, 512f, 520t
 - occipital, 506f (See also N. occipitalis)
 - palatine, 442f (See also N. palatinus)
 - palmar, 300 (See also Rr. (nervi) digitales palmares)
 - paraesophageal, 76f
 - recurrent (See R. (nervi) recurrens nervi mediani)
- Nerves (of region or structure)
- of abdomen, 179–185
 - of abdominal wall, 153f
 - of anterior abdominal wall, 153f
 - of back, 60f–61f
 - of bronchial tree, 130
 - of cervical region, 470f
 - cranial (See N. abducens; N. accessorius; N. facialis; N. glossopharyngeus; N. hypoglossus; N. oculomotorius; N. olfactorius; N. opticus; N. trigeminus; N. trochlearis; N. vagus; N. vestibulocochlearis)
 - of genitalia
 - in female, 238f, 241f–243f
 - in male, 239f
 - of head, 453
 - of head and neck, 453
 - of infratemporal fossa, 517t
 - of internal organs, referred pain and, 181, 183f–185f
 - of intraperitoneal organs, 184f
 - of larynx, 465, 466f (See also N. laryngeus)
 - of lower limb, 368–371
 - lumbar, 55, 56f
 - of lungs, 131, 131f
 - of nasal cavities, 524f
 - of neck, 453, 459–462 (See also Brachial plexus)
 - cervical nerves, 459–462
 - cervical sympathetic trunk, 459–462
 - cranial nerves in, 462
 - of orbit, 548, 550t, 551f
 - oculomotor nerve injury, 548
 - of pelvis, 236–243
 - of perineum, 236–243
 - female, 237, 238f
 - male, 237, 239f
 - of plexus brachialis, 299t, 553f (See also Plexus (nervosus) brachialis)
 - infraclavicular part of, 297, 299t
 - superior division, 553f
 - of plexus lumbalis, 179f, 368t
 - of posterior mediastinum, 79f
 - of pterygoid canal, 490f, 491f, 492, 494, 500f, 518, 520t
 - of pterygopalatine fossa, 520t
 - of scalp, 506f
 - spinal, 19f, 22f, 51–57 (See also Nn. cervicales; Nn. lumbales; Nn. sacrales; Nn. thoracici)
 - of thorax, 55, 56f, 78–81, 78f–80f, 81t
 - wall, 90–93
 - of tongue, 530
 - trunk wall, 51f, 52, 52f
 - of upper limb, 297–302
 - of urethra, 257
- Nervous system, 18–23
- autonomic (See Autonomic innervation; Autonomic nervous system (ANS))
 - cell classes within (See Neuroglia; Neurons)
 - central (See Central nervous system (CNS))
 - classification of, 18–19, 18f, 19f
 - as functional subdivision, 2t
 - information flow in, 23f
- parasympathetic (See Parasympathetic nervous system)
- peripheral (See Peripheral nervous system (PNS))
- somatic (See Somatic nervous system)
- sympathetic (See Sympathetic nervous system)
- topography, 19f
- Nervus/i (N.)
- abducens (CN VI), 442f, 477f, 485f, 486f, 487t, 488, 489f, 541, 542f, 548, 550t, 551f
 - accessorius (CN XI), 442f, 470f, 472f, 485f, 487t, 498, 498f
 - radix cranialis, 498f
 - radix spinalis, 462, 498f
 - alveolaris, 528f, 533f
 - inferior, 490f, 506f, 507f, 515f, 517f, 517t, 533f
 - superior, 515f
 - anterior, 490f
 - medius, 490f
 - posterior, 490f, 520t
 - ampullaris
 - anterior, 494f, 557f
 - lateralis, 494f, 557f
 - posterior, 494f, 557f
 - analisis inferior, 234f, 237, 238f, 239f, 240f, 271
 - anococcygeus, 238f, 239f
 - auricularis
 - magnus, 54f, 60f, 459, 460f, 460t, 461f, 469f, 506, 506f, 511f, 512f, 553f
 - posterior, 492f, 493f
 - auriculotemporalis, 490f, 491, 494, 496f, 506f, 507f, 511f, 512f, 513f, 514, 515f, 517f, 517t, 553, 553f
 - axillaris, 54f, 60f, 297, 297f, 298f, 299t, 301f–302f, 313f
 - injury, 301
 - in quadrangular space, 312
 - buccalis, 490f, 491, 506f, 507f, 515f, 517f, 517t, 526f
 - canalis pterygoidei, 490f, 491f, 492, 494, 500f, 518, 520t
 - cardiacus cervicalis
 - inferior, 462
 - medius, 462
 - superior, 462
 - thoracic branches, 292
 - caroticotypanici, 496f
 - caroticus
 - externus, 462
 - internus, 462
 - cavernosi, 237
 - penis, 241f–243f
 - cervicales, 113f, 459–462
 - ciliares, 489f, 550t, 551f
 - breves, 490f, 551f
 - longi, 490f, 500f
 - coccygeus, 369f
 - cochlearis, 493, 493f, 494f, 552f, 556f, 557
 - cutaneus/i
 - anterior
 - antebrachii, 300
 - femoris, 368t
 - glutei, 238f, 239f, 371f
 - inferiores, 54f, 60f, 369f, 370
 - medii, 54f, 60f
 - superiores, 54f, 60f
 - lateralis
 - antebrachii, 299, 300, 315f

- Nervus/i (N.) (*continued*)
 femoris, 54f, 153f, 179f, 368t, 369f, 371f, 382f
 inferior brachii, 301
 surae, 368t, 369f, 371, 392f
 medialis
 antebrachii, 54f, 299t, 301f, 302f, 315f
 brachii, 54f, 299t, 301f, 302f, 315f
 surae, 392f
 posterior
 brachii, 301
 antebrachii, 301
 femoris, 54f, 238f, 239f, 368t, 369f, 370, 371f
 dorsalis
 clitoridis, 234f, 238f, 270
 penis, 234f, 237, 239f, 241f–243f, 264f, 265f, 266, 266f
 scapulae, 298f, 299t, 302f
 ethmoideus, 524f
 anterior, 490f
 posterior, 490f
 facialis (CN VII), 442f, 469f, 477f, 485f–486f, 487t, 492f, 493f, 499, 507f, 511f, 512f, 513f, 515f, 517f, 528f, 532f, 541, 548, 550t, 553f, 554f, 555, 555f, 556f (*See also* Chorda tympani)
 branches, 491f, 492, 492f, 513f
 course of, 491f
 plexus intraparotideus, 511–512
 in temporal bone fractures, 493
 femoralis, 54f, 150f, 153f, 154f, 179f, 368, 368t, 369f, 371f, 382f, 383f
 injury, 368
 fibularis, 370–371, 392f, 415f
 communis, 54f, 368t, 369f, 371f, 392f
 injury, 370
 profundus, 54f, 368t, 369f, 370
 injury, 371
 superficialis, 54f, 368t, 369f, 370
 injury, 371
 frontalis, 442f, 489, 490f, 542f, 550t, 551f
 genitofemoralis, 54f, 153f, 154f, 155f, 179f, 180, 208f, 238f, 239f, 368t, 369f, 371f, 382f
 femoral branch (*See* R. (nervi) femoralis, of n. genitofemoralis)
 genital branch (*See* R. (nervi) genitofemoralis, of n. genitofemoralis)
 glossopharyngeus (CN IX), 442f, 485f, 487t, 494, 496f, 499, 528f, 532f, 532t, 538, 539f, 553, 553f, 555
 branches of, 494, 495f–496f, 495t
 gluteus, 369f
 inferior, 368t, 370
 injury to, 370
 superior, 368t, 370
 hypogastricus, 180f, 181t, 237, 241f–243f
 left, 237
 right, 237
 hypoglossus (CN XII), 442f, 460t, 461f, 462, 467f, 469f, 472f, 485f–486f, 487t, 498, 499f, 532f, 532t
 fibers of, 498
 injury to, 498
 iliohypogastricus, 54f, 60f, 93f, 153f, 179f, 180, 203f, 204f, 208f, 368, 368t, 369f, 371f
 ilioinguinalis, 54f, 153f, 154f, 155f, 179f, 180, 203f, 208f, 238f, 239f, 264f, 368, 368t, 369f, 371f
 infraorbitalis, 490f, 506f, 511f, 512f, 520t, 542f, 543f, 549f
 infratrochlearis, 490f, 511f, 512f, 542f, 549f, 551f
 intercostales, 52, 52f, 54f, 60f, 78, 79f, 90f, 91f, 93f, 96f, 97f, 153f
 cutaneous branches, 60f (*See also* R. (nervi) cutaneus anterior nervi intercostalis; R. (nervi) cutaneus lateralis nervi intercostalis)
 intercostobrachialis, 297, 302f
 intermedius, 492
 interosseus, 341f
 anterior antibrachii, 298f, 302f
 posterior antibrachii, 301
 ischiadicus, 369f, 370, 371f, 374f, 392f, 414f, 415f
 injury, 370
 labiales, 270
 anteriores, 234f, 270
 posteriores, 238f, 269f, 270
 lacrimalis, 442f, 489, 490f–491f, 494, 542f, 550t, 551f
 laryngeus, 463, 470f, 472f
 inferior, 79f, 465, 466f, 468f, 497, 497f
 recurrens, 78f, 79f, 80, 80f, 94f, 96f, 97f, 100f, 131f, 462, 468f, 469f, 471f, 497
 left, 78f, 79f, 80, 97f, 100f, 462, 471f
 paralysis, 465
 right, 78f, 79f, 96f, 462, 497
 superior, 80f, 131f, 462, 466f, 468f, 469f
 laryngopharyngei, 131f
 lingualis, 490f, 491, 491f, 492f, 506f, 507f, 515f, 517f, 517t, 528f, 532f, 532t, 533f
 lumbales, 55, 56f, 241f–242f
 mandibularis (CN V₃), 54f, 460f, 477f, 489f, 490f, 491, 506f, 507f, 514, 515f, 517f, 528f, 539f, 542f, 551f
 branches, 442f, 491
 in fossa infratemporalis, 517f
 oral floor muscles and, 527f, 527t
 massetericus, 490f, 506f, 517f
 maxillaris (CN V₂), 54f, 442f, 460f, 477f, 489f, 490f, 491, 494, 506f, 507f, 519t, 523, 538, 539f, 542f, 551f
 branches, 491, 519t, 520t, 523, 524f, 529f
 medial pectoral, 298f, 299t
 medianus, 54f, 91f, 297, 297f, 298f, 299t, 300, 307f, 315f, 324f, 325f, 341f, 344f
 injury, 300
 branches, 300, 301f, 302f
 root of, 307f
 mentalis, 490f, 506f, 511f, 512f
 musculocutaneus, 54f, 297, 297f, 298f, 299, 299t, 301f, 302f, 307f, 315f, 341f
 injury, 299
 mylohyoideus, 490f, 506f, 517f, 528f, 533f
 nasociliaris, 442f, 489, 490f, 500f, 542f, 543, 550t, 551f
 r. ganglionicus ciliaris, 490f
 nasopalatinus, 442f, 491, 523, 524f, 529f
 obturatorius, 54f, 150f, 179f, 235f, 241f–243f, 368t, 369, 369f, 371f
 injury, 369
 occipitalis
 major, 52f, 54f, 60f, 453, 460f, 460t, 461f, 506, 511f, 512f
 minor, 52f, 54f, 60f, 459, 460f, 460t, 461f, 506, 511f, 512f, 553f
 tertius, 52f, 453, 460t, 461f, 506
 oculomotorius (CN III), 442f, 477f, 479, 485f–486f, 487t, 488, 489f, 499, 541, 542f, 548, 550t, 551f
 branches of, 543
 injury, 548
 olfactorius (CN I), 442f, 485f, 487t, 488, 523
 ophthalmicus (CN V₁), 54f, 460f, 461f, 477f, 488f, 489, 489f, 490f, 506f, 507f, 523, 542f, 548, 550t, 551f
 opticus (CN II), 474f, 477f, 479f, 485f–486f, 487t, 488, 488f, 541, 542f, 545f, 547f, 548, 549f, 550t, 551f, 561f
 palatinus/i
 major, 491, 520t, 524f, 529f
 minores, 491, 520t, 524f, 529f
 pectoralis
 lateralis, 298f, 299t, 307f
 medialis, 298f, 299t, 307f
 perinealis, 234f, 237, 238f, 259f, 270
 petrosus, 436f, 442f, 494, 554f
 major, 491f, 492, 492f, 493f, 494, 518, 556f
 hiatus of canal for, 442f, 492f
 minor, 493f, 494, 496f, 517f, 556f
 hiatus of canal for, 442f
 profundus, 491f, 492, 494, 500f, 518
 phrenicus, 78, 88, 94f, 98f, 99, 100f, 121f, 298f, 459, 460t, 461f, 470f, 471f, 472f
 left, 89f, 94f, 97f, 100f
 pericardial branches, 94f
 right, 78f, 89f, 90f, 94f, 96f, 101f
 plantaris
 lateralis, 54f, 368t, 369f
 medialis, 54f, 368t, 369f
 pterygoideus
 lateralis, 507f, 517f
 medialis, 490f, 517f
 pudendalis, 223f, 234f, 237, 238f, 239f, 240f, 241f, 242f, 259f, 270, 368t, 369f, 374
 block, 240
 deep perineal branch of (*See* R. (nervi) profundus nervi perinealis)
 labial branches (*See* Nn. labiales posteriores)
 radialis, 54f, 297, 297f, 299t, 301f–302f, 315f, 324f, 341f
 branches, 298f, 301, 302f, 313f, 326f, 341f
 injury, 301
 sulcus nervi radialis for, 288f, 289
 in triceps hiatus, 312
 saccularis, 494f, 557f
 sacralis, 241f–243f
 saphenus, 54f, 368, 368t, 369f
 scrotales posteriores, 234f, 239f, 242f
 spinales (*See* Spinal nerves)
 splanchnici, 23, 51f, 55, 56f, 57f, 79f–80f, 80, 97f
 lumbales, 55, 180, 182f, 184f–185f, 240f–243f
 pelvici, 55, 56f, 180f, 181, 182f, 237, 240f, 241f–243f
 sacrales, 55, 182f, 184f, 240f, 243f
 thoracici, 55, 119, 182f
 imus, 80, 184f–185f, 241f–242f
 major, 56f, 80, 80f, 96f, 97f, 131f, 180f, 182f–183f, 184f
 minor, 80, 180f, 184f–185f, 241f–242f
 stapedius, 493f
 subclavius, 298f, 299t, 302f, 305t
 subcostalis, 179, 179f, 203f, 208f, 369f
 suboccipitalis, 52f, 453, 460t, 461f
 subscapularis
 inferior, 299t, 307f
 superior, 299t
 supraclaviculares, 54f, 60f, 93f, 153f, 302f, 460f, 460t, 461f, 469f
 supraorbitalis, 477f, 490f, 506, 506f, 511f, 512f, 542f, 549f, 551f
 suprascapularis, 298f, 313f, 470f
 supratrochlearis, 477f, 490f, 506, 506f, 511f, 512f, 542f, 549f, 551f
 suralis, 54f, 368t, 369f, 371, 392f
 temporales profundi, 490f, 512, 514, 515f, 517f
 thoracici, 55, 56f
 thoracicus longus, 298f, 299t, 307f
 injury to, 306
 thoracodorsalis, 298f, 299t, 302f, 307f
 tibialis, 54f, 368t, 369f, 370, 371f, 374f, 392f, 415f
 injury, 370
 transversus colli, 54f, 459, 460f, 460t, 469f, 506f
 trigeminus (CN V), 477f, 485f–486f, 487t, 489–491, 491f, 496f, 499, 507f, 515f, 541, 542f, 551f (*See also* N. mandibularis; N. maxillaris; N. ophthalmicus)
 branches, 489, 490f, 491, 514, 517t, 523, 543
 characterization, 489–491

- neuralgia, 489
radix motoria, 551f
radix sensoria, 551f
- trochlearis (CN IV), 442f, 477f, 485f–486f, 487t, 488, 489f, 541, 542f, 548, 550t, 551f
- tympanicus, 493f, 494, 494f, 495f, 496f, 554f
canaliculus tympanicus with, 437f, 496f
- ulnaris, 54f, 91f, 297, 297f, 298f, 299t, 300–301, 307f, 315f, 324f, 325f, 341f, 344f
branches of, 301, 302f, 344f
compression, 324
injury, 300
sulcus nervi ulnaris for, 288f, 289, 316f
- utricularis, 494f, 557f
- vagus (CN X), 22, 55, 57f, 78, 78f, 79f, 94f, 96f, 97f, 98f, 99, 100f, 113f, 118f, 442f, 454t, 455f, 468f, 470f, 471f, 472f, 485f–486f, 487t, 496–497, 499, 501f, 530, 530t, 532f, 532t, 539f, 553, 553f
abdominal segment, 497
branches, 465, 495f, 496f, 497f
ganglion inferius, 495f
ganglion superius, 496f
posterior nucleus. *See* Nucleus posterior nervi vagi
thoracic segment, 497
vestibularis, 493, 493f, 494f, 552f, 556f, 557
vestibulocochlearis (CN VIII), 442f, 485f–486f, 487t, 493, 493f, 494f, 555f (*See also* N. cochlearis; N. vestibularis)
zygomaticofacialis, 506, 542f
zygomaticotemporalis, 506, 542f
zygomaticus, 490f, 491, 494, 520t, 542f, 548
communicating branch to, 542f
- Network (*See also* Rete)
palmar, 294
- Neuralgia, trigeminal, 489
- Neurocranium, 429–438
bones of, 429f, 429t
- Neuroglia, 19
- Neurons, 18
of ANS, 57f
characteristics of, 18–19
- Neurothelium, 478f
- Neurovasculature
of abdomen, 167–176
of abdominal wall, 151, 151f–153f
of canalis analis, 271
of cavitas cranii, 442f
of cavitas nasi, 523–524, 524f
of cavitas tympani, 554f
of columna vertebralis, 44, 45f–46f
of diaphragm, 89f
of female perineum, 234f
of fossa pterygopalatina, 520t
of gl. parathyroideae, 467, 468f
of gl. thyroidea, 467, 468f
of heart, 109–113, 109f–110f, 111t
of larynx, 465, 466f
of limb (lower), 363–367, 368–371, 368t, 369f, 370, 371f
of limb (upper), 291–296, 297–302, 299t, 300, 301f
of lungs, 128–130, 129f
of male perineum, 234f
of neck, anterior cervical region, 469f
of orbita, 541t, 547–551
of palatum durum, 529f
passage into fossa pterygopalatina, 541
of pelvis, 232–243
of penis, 264f, 266f
of perineum, 232–242
in female, 234f
in male, 234f
of peritoneum, 166–167, 167f
parietal, 166–167, 167f
visceral, 166–167, 167f
of pharynx, 538
of popliteal fossa, 364
deep, 392f
superficial, 392f
of scrotum, 264f
of thoracic wall, 72–81, 90–92, 91f–93f
of thorax, 72–76, 73f–76f, 74t, 78–81, 78f, 80f, 90–93
- Newborns, thymus in, 98f
- Nipple. *See* Papilla mamma
- Nociceptive fibers, in autonomic nervous system, 55
- Node. *See also* Nodi lymphoidei; Nodus
bronchopulmonary, 77, 78f, 113f, 130, 130f
lymph (*See* Lymph nodes; Nodi lymphoidei)
- Nodi lymphoidei (NLI)
aortici, 177f, 237t
axillares, 17f, 83f, 152f, 296f
anteriores, 296f
apicales, 296, 296f
centrales, 296, 296f
laterales, 296, 296f
posteriores, 296, 296f
brachiales, 296, 296f
brachiocephalici, 96f
bronchopulmonales, 77, 78f, 113f, 130, 130f
cavales laterales, 177f
coeliaci, 177, 177f, 178f, 178t
cervicales, 17f, 83f, 152f, 296f
anteriores
profundi, 453t
superficiales, 452, 452f
laterales superficiales, 452, 452f, 452t
laterales profundi
inferiores, 452, 452t, 530t, 531f
superiores, 452, 530t
cubitales, 296f
iliaci, 178t, 237t
communes, 177, 177f, 178f, 179, 367f
externi, 177f, 367f
interni, 177f, 367f
inguinales, 17f, 237t
profundi, 177f, 367f
proximalis, 382f
superficiales, 152f, 177f, 367f
inferiores, 367f
superolaterales, 367f
superomediales, 367f
- intercostales, 18f, 76f–78f, 90, 130f
interpectorales, 296, 296f
intrapulmonales, 76f, 78f, 130f
jugularis inferior lateralis, 453t, 530
jugularis superior lateralis, 453t, 530
jugulodigastricus, 452
lacunaris intermedius, 177f
lumbales, 16f, 154f, 177, 178f, 178t, 179, 367f
dextri, 178f
intermedii, 177f
sinistri, 178f
mastoidei, 452f, 452t
mesenterici
inferiores, 177, 177f, 178f, 178t
superiores, 177, 177f, 178f, 178t
occipitales, 452f, 452t
parasternales, 76f, 78f, 83f, 90, 130f, 152f
paratracheales, 76f, 78f, 130, 130f
pretracheales, 467
parietales
abdominis, 177f
pelvis, 177f
parotidei, 512
profundi, 452f, 452t
superficiales, 452f, 452t
pericardiaci laterales, 97f
phrenici, 130f
inferiores, 177f
superiores, 97f
poplitei, 367f
profundi, 367f
superficiales, 367f
preaortici, 177, 236
retroaortici, 177f
retrocavales, 177f
sacrales, 177f, 237t
submandibulares, 453f, 453t, 531f
submentales, 453f, 453t, 531f
supraclaviculares, 84, 296f
supratrochleares, 296f
thoracis, 76f, 78f
tracheobronchiales, 76f, 78f, 130, 130f
- Nodule(s)
of lunule, 107
- Noduli lymphoidei aggregati, 17, 17f, 190, 192f
- Nodus/i
atrioventricularis, 108, 108f, 111t, 113f
artery of, 111
sinuatrialis (SA), 107, 108f, 111t, 113f
artery of, 111
branch to (*See* R. (arteriae) nodi sinuatrialis, of a. coronaria dextra)
- Nonvisual part, of retina. *See* Pars caeca retinae
- Nose. *See also* Cavitas nasi
apex of (*See* Apex nasi)
bleeding from, 523
bones of (*See* Nasal bones)
muscles of, 503f–504f, 504t, 505t
opening of nasal structures into, 523f, 523t
root (bridge) of, 521
skeleton of, 521f
Notch. *See also* Incurva
- intercondylar (*See* Area intercondylaris)
trochlear, 289, 289f, 317f
vertebral
inferior, 36f–37f
superior, 36f–37f
- Nuchal fascia. *See* Fascia nuchae
Nuchal ligament. *See* Lig. nuchae
Nuchal line. *See* Linea nuchalis
median (*See* Crista occipitalis externa)
Nuchal muscles, 60f
Nuchal region. *See* Regio posterior colli
- Nucleus/i (in CNS), 19
accessorius nervi oculomotorii, 501f, 501t
ambiguus, 498f
nervi hypoglossi, 499f
nervi oculomotorii, 501f
posterior nervi vagi, 131f, 501f, 501t
salivatorius
inferior, 501f, 501t
superior, 491f, 501f, 501t
tractus solitarii, 491f
Nucleus pulposus, 39, 40f–42f, 41
disk herniation and, 40f, 63f
Nursemaid's elbow, 318
Nutcracker syndrome, 205
- O**
- Oblique. *See* M. obliquus
Oblique cord. *See* Chorda obliqua
Oblique fissure, of lung. *See* Fissura obliqua
Oblique line, 430f, 431f
Oblique pericardial sinus. *See* Sinus obliquus pericardii
Oblique vein, of left atrium. *See* V. obliqua atrii sinistri
Obliquus capitis. *See* M. obliquus capitis
Obstruction, in superior vena cava syndrome, 76
Obturator artery. *See* A. obturatoria
Obturator canal. *See* Canalis obturatorius
Obturator externus, 380t
Obturator fascia. *See* Fascia obturatoria
Obturator foramen. *See* Foramen obturatum
Obturator internus, 13f, 223f, 228, 229f, 230f, 230t, 253f, 259f, 261f, 262f, 275f, 373t, 409f, 414f
fascia, 229f, 252f
Obturator membrane. *See* Membrana obturatoria
Obturator nerve. *See* N. obturatorius
Obturator vein. *See* Vv. obturatoriae
Occipital artery. *See* A. occipitalis
Occipital bone. *See* Os occipitale
Occipital condyles. *See* Condylus occipitalis
Occipital crest. *See* Crista occipitalis
Occipital groove. *See* Sulcus occipitalis transversus
Occipital lobe. *See* Lobus occipitalis
Occipital lymph node. *See* NII. occipitales
Occipital nerve. *See* N. occipitalis
Occipital protuberance. *See* Protuberantia occipitalis
Occipital sinus. *See* Sinus occipitalis

- Occipital triangle. *See* Trigonum occipitale
- Occipital veins. *See* Vv. occipitales
- Occipitofrontalis. *See* M. occipitofrontalis
- Ocular conjunctiva. *See* Tunica conjunctiva bulbi oculi
- Ocular fornix. *See* Fornix inferior conjunctivae; Fornix superior conjunctivae
- Oculomotor nerve. *See* N. oculomotorius (CN III)
- Oculomotor nucleus. *See* Nucleus nervi oculomotorii
- Oculus/i. *See* Eye
- Oesophagus, 61f, 73f, 74f, 78f–79f, 88f, 95t, 96f, 97f, 99f, 117, 118f–119f, 124f, 167f, 168f, 177f, 186f, 187f, 188f, 189f, 190f, 192f, 196f, 199f, 203f, 204f, 208f, 455f, 462, 464f, 466f, 471f, 535f, 536f, 560f
- achalasia, 119
- cervical part of, 78f–79f, 95t, 118f
- circular muscle fibers of, 536f
- constrictions (*See* Constrictio) location, 117, 118f
- lymphatic drainage of, 178t
- in situ, 118f
- thoracic part of, 79f, 95t, 118f
- varices of, 198
- venous collaterals, 119f
- Olecranon, 285f, 289, 289f, 317f, 336f, 338f, 343f
- Olecranon fossa. *See* Fossa olecrani
- Olfactory bulb. *See* Bulbus olfactorius
- Olfactory fibers, 486f, 524f
- Olfactory nerve. *See* N. olfactorius (CN I)
- Olfactory tract. *See* Tractus olfactorius
- Oligodendrocytes, 19, 20f
- Omental bursa. *See* Bursa omentalis
- Omental foramen. *See* Foramen omentale
- Omentum
- majus, 144f, 161, 161f, 162f, 163f, 164f, 169f, 172f, 186f, 191f, 192f, 193f, 194f, 196f, 199f, 201f
- in situ, 161f
- minus, 161, 161f, 163f–164f, 169f, 187f, 199f
- in situ, 161f
- lymphatic drainage of, 178t
- Omoacclavicular (subclavian) triangle. *See* Trigonum omoacclavulare
- Omohyoid. *See* M. omohyoideus
- Opening(s). *See also* Apertura; Foramen; Hiatus; Meatus; Ostium
- acoustic, external (*See* Meatus acusticus externus)
- carotid canal (*See* Apertura externa canalis carotidis)
- caval (*See* Foramen venae caevae)
- of gll. vestibulares majores, 268f
- in canalis inguinalis, 153t, 154
- in orbita, for neurovascular structures, 541t
- of pelvis, 228f
- saphenous (*See* Hiatus saphenus)
- Ophthalmic artery. *See* A. ophthalmica
- Ophthalmic nerve. *See* N. ophthalmicus
- Ophthalmic veins. *See* V. ophthalmica
- Opponens digiti minimi. *See* M. opponens digiti minimi
- Opponens pollicis. *See* M. opponens pollicis
- Opposition
- of digits, 328t
- of fingers, 328t
- at thumb joint, 328t
- of upper limb joints, 284
- Optic canal. *See* Canalis opticus
- Optic chiasm. *See* Chiasma opticum
- Optic disk. *See* Discus nervi optici
- Optic nerve. *See* N. opticus (CN II)
- Optic part, of retina. *See* Pars optica retinae
- Optic tract. *See* Tractus opticus
- Ora serrata, 545f
- Oral cavity. *See* Cavitas oris
- Oral fissure. *See* Rima oris
- Oral mucosa. *See* Tunica mucosa oris
- Oral region. *See* Regio oralis
- Oral vestibule. *See* Vestibulum oris
- Ora serrata, 545f
- Orbicularis oculi. *See* M. orbicularis oculi
- Orbicularis oris. *See* M. orbicularis oris
- Orbita/ae, 7f, 431f, 519t
- arteries of, 547, 549f
- bones of, 431f, 440f, 540f–541f
- corpus adiposum, 551f
- innervation of, 548, 550t, 551f
- nerves of, 548, 550t, 551f
- injury to n. oculomotorius, 548
- neurovasculature of, 541t, 547–551
- openings for neurovascular structures, 541t
- periosteum of, 551f
- topography, 542f
- veins of, 547, 550f
- Orbital fissure. *See* Fissura orbitalis
- Orbital floor. *See* Paries inferior orbitae
- Orbital plate, of ethmoid bone. *See* Lamina orbitalis labyrinthi ethmoidei
- Orbital region. *See* Regio orbitalis
- Orbital roof. *See* Paries superior orbitae
- Orbital septum. *See* Septum orbitale
- Orbital surface, of sphenoid bone. *See* Facies orbitalis alae majoris
- Organ(s). *See also* individual organs and tracts
- of abdomen and pelvis, 23, 160, 160t, 186f, 244f, 248f, 249f, 250f
- accessory, of gastrointestinal tract, 196–199
- autonomic nervous system and, 56f
- extraperitoneal, 160f, 160t
- intraperitoneal, 160, 160f, 160t, 184f, 202, 202f
- pelvic
- prolapse of, 262
- urinary, 254–258
- referred pain and, 57, 181, 183f–185f, 205
- retroperitoneal, 160f, 165–166, 166f, 173
- spiral (of Corti), 493, 556
- Orifice, 249, 249f. *See also* Ostium cardiac (See Ostium cardiale)
- of ejaculatory duct (See Ostium ductus ejaculatorii)
- external os, of cervix uteri (See Ostium externum uteri)
- ileocecal (See Ostium ileale)
- internal os, of cervix uteri (See Ostium internum uteri)
- pyloric (See Ostium pyloricum)
- right atrioventricular (See Ostium atrioventriculare dextrum)
- urethral, 256f
- external (See Ostium externum urethrae)
- internal (See Ostium internum urethrae)
- of gll. urethrales, 256f, 257f
- vaginal (See Ostium vaginae)
- Oropharynx. *See* Pars oralis pharyngis
- Os (orifice), of cervix uteri
- external (See Ostium externum uteri)
- internal (See Ostium internum uteri)
- Os/Ossa. *See also* Calcaneus; Calvaria; Clavicula; Fibula; Humerus; Incus; Malleus; Mandibula; Maxilla; Patella; Phalanx; Radius; Ribs; Scapula; Stapes; Sternum; Tibia; Ulna; Vomer
- capitatum, 289, 290f, 291f, 321f, 323f, 324f, 328f, 344f
- carpi, 7f, 285f, 289
- coccygis, 7f, 32f, 35, 38f, 45f, 222f, 224f, 227f, 228f, 229f, 248f, 261f, 270f, 275f, 372f
- MRI of, 33f
- coxae (hip bone), 7f, 9f, 222f, 226f, 356, 357f, 372f (*See also* Os ilium, Os ischii, Os pubis)
- cartilage of, 225f
- facies
- auricularis, 9f, 225f
- glutea, 226f
- symphysialis, 9f, 222f, 226f
- features of, 225
- relation to bones of trunk, 372f
- cranii, 473f, 478f (*See also* Calvaria; Cranium; Maxilla; Os ethmoideum; Os frontale; Os lacrimale; Os nasale; Os occipitale; Os palatinum; Os parietale; Os sphenoidale; Os temporale; Os zygomaticum; Vomer)
- cranial nerves and, 486f
- diploë layer of, 433f, 473f, 475f, 502f
- dural sinuses in, 476 (*See also* Dural sinuses)
- inner table of (*See* Lamina interna calvariae)
- meninges in, 474f
- neurovascular structures, 442f
- outer table (*See* Lamina externa calvariae)
- cuboideum, 357, 361f, 362f, 393f, 399f, 401f, 403f
- cuneiforme, 403f, 404f
- intermedium, 357, 361f, 362f
- laterale, 357, 361f, 362f
- mediale, 357, 361f, 362f, 400f, 401f
- tubercle, 464f, 466f
- ethmoidum, 430f, 431f, 436f, 439, 440f, 522f (*See also* Concha nasalis; Crista galli; Lamina cribrosa; Lamina orbitalis labyrinthi ethmoidei; Lamina perpendicularis ossis ethmoidei)
- anterior view of, 438f, 439f
- in situ, 439f
- femoris, 274f, 356, 357f–358f, 384f, 385f, 385f, 386f, 387f, 389f, 390f, 414f, 415f, 417f
- anterior view of, 358f
- caput, 275f, 356, 358f, 359f, 375f, 376f
- ligament of, 359f, 374, 375f, 377f
- necrosis, 364
- collum, 356, 358f, 359f, 372f, 375f
- fracture of, 359
- condylus
- lateralis, 357, 358f, 376f, 384f, 385f, 386f, 387f, 389f, 417f
- medialis, 357, 357f, 358f, 376f, 384f, 385f, 386f, 387f, 389f, 417f
- corpus, 356, 358–359f
- facies patellaris, 376f, 387f, 389f
- fovea of, 358f, 376f, 377f
- posterior view of, 358f
- rotation of, 376f
- trochanters (*See* Trochanter major; Trochanter minor)
- tuberculum adductorium, 357, 358f
- frontale, 7f, 429, 430f, 431f, 433f, 436f, 438f, 440f, 508f, 513f, 522f, 540f, 541f
- orbital surface of, 440f, 540f, 541f
- zygomatic process of, 513f
- hamatum, 289, 290f, 291f, 321f, 323f, 324f, 325f, 328f, 344f
- hook of (*See* Hamulus ossis hamati)
- hyoideum, 443, 455f, 457f, 463f, 464f, 466f, 472f, 525f, 527f, 527t, 531f, 532f, 533f, 534f, 536f
- cornu majus, 443, 443f
- cornu minus, 443, 443f
- corpus, 443, 527t
- ilium, 7f, 9f, 194f, 225, 225f, 226f, 252f, 253f, 274f, 359f
- auricular surface of. *See* Facies auricularis ossis ilium
- gluteal surface of. *See* Facies glutea ossis ilium
- ischii, 7f, 9f, 225, 225f, 226f, 274f, 375f
- lacrimale, 430f, 439, 522f, 540f

- lunatum, 289, 290f, 291f, 321f, 323f, 328f
 dislocation, 289
 metacarpi, 7f, 285f, 290, 290f, 291f, 328f, 333f
 bases of, 290
 heads of, 290, 333f
 metatarsi, 7f, 357f, 361f, 362, 362f, 397f–399f, 400f
 base of, 7f, 361f, 362
 shaft of, 362
 tuberosity of, 361f
 naviculare, 357, 361f, 362f, 393f, 398f, 399f, 400f, 401f, 403f–404f
 occipitale, 7f, 41f, 432, 433f, 434f, 437f, 438f
 pars basilaris, 44f
 palatinum, 434f, 438f, 439, 514f, 522f, 528f, 541f
 horizontal plate (See Lamina horizontalis ossis palatini)
 maxillary process (See Proc. maxillaris ossis palatini)
 pyramidal process (See Proc. pyramidalis ossis palatini)
 parietale, 7f, 429, 430f, 433f, 434f, 435f, 437f, 438f, 508f
 pisiforme, 289, 290f, 321f, 322f, 323f, 324f, 325, 325f, 328f
 pubis, 7f, 9f, 158f, 224f, 225, 225f, 226f, 252f, 254f, 267, 274f
 sacrum, 7f, 9f, 32f, 35, 40f, 59f, 194f, 222f, 224f, 229f, 266f, 274f, 372f, 474f
 ala of (See Ala ossis sacri)
 apex of (See Apex ossis sacri)
 base of (See Basis ossis sacri)
 cornua of (See Cornua sacralia)
 hiatus in (See Hiatus sacralis)
 lateral part of, 38f
 MRI of, 33f
 promontory of (See Promontorium ossis sacri)
 segments and vertebral levels, 47f
 superior articular facet of, 38f
 surfaces of (See Facies auricularis ossis sacri; Facies dorsalis ossis sacri; Facies pelvica ossis sacri)
 vascular supply to, 45f
 views of, 38f
 wing of (See Ala ossis sacri)
 scaphoideum, 289, 290f, 291f, 321f, 323f, 324f, 326f, 328f
 fractures of, 290
 tubercle of (See Tuberculum ossis scaphoidei)
 sesamoideum, 290f, 362, 362f, 398f, 399f
 sphenoideum, 430f, 431f, 432, 432f, 434f, 436f, 437f, 438f, 441f, 518f, 528f, 540f, 541f
 anterior view, 438f
 clinoid processes (See Proc. clinoides)
 greater wing (See Ala major)
 inferior view, 438f
 lesser wing (See Ala minor)
 orbital surface of (See Facies orbitalis alae majoris)
 pterygoid process (See Proc. pterygoideus ossis sphenoidi)
 sinuses (See Sinus ossis sphenoidi)
 in situ, 438f
 superior view, 438f
 temporal surface of (See Facies temporalis alae majoris)
 tali, 357, 361f, 362f, 393f, 398f–401f, 403f, 404f
 body of (See Corpus ossis tali)
 head (See Caput ossis tali)
 neck (See Collum ossis tali)
 trochlea of, 399f
 tarsi, 7f, 357, 357f, 361f
 temporale, 429t, 430f, 431f, 432, 434f, 435f, 436f, 437f, 438f, 441, 441f, 474, 477, 482f, 514f, 518f, 552f
 aqueduct of vestibule (See Aquaeductus vestibuli)
 articular tubercle (See Tuberculum articulare)
 fractures, 493
 inferior view, 437f
 mastoid process (See Proc. mastoideus ossis temporalis)
 medial view, 437f
 petromastoid part of (See Pars petrosa ossis temporalis)
 petrous part of (See Pars petrosa ossis temporalis)
 petrous ridge of (See Crista petrosa)
 in situ, 437f
 squamous part of (See Pars squamosa ossis temporalis)
 styloid process of (See Proc. styloideus ossis temporalis)
 superior view, 437f
 tympenic part of (See Pars tympanica ossis temporalis)
 zygomatic process (See Proc. zygomaticus ossis temporalis)
 trapezium, 289, 290f, 291f, 321f, 324f, 326f, 344f
 tubercle of, 290f, 323f, 328f
 trapezoideum, 289, 291f, 321f, 323f, 344f
 ligament, 303, 304f
 triquetrum, 289, 290f, 291f, 321f, 323f, 324f, 328f
 zygomaticum, 430f, 431f, 435f, 437f, 439, 513f, 525, 540f, 541, 541f
 frontal process (See Proc. frontalis ossis zygomatici)
 orbital surface (See Facies orbitalis ossis zygomatici)
 temporal process (See Proc. temporalis ossis zygomatici)
 temporal surface of (See Facies temporalis ossis zygomatici)
 Ossicula auditus, 554f, 555. See also Incus; Malleus; Stapes
 Ossicular chain, propagation of sound waves by, 556f
 Ossification
 centers of
 primary, 8
 secondary, 8
 developmental, 273f
 endochondral, 8
 membranous, 8
 primary, centers, 8
 processes of, 8
 secondary, centers, 8
 Osteoblasts, 34
 Osteomyelitis, 345f
 Osteoporosis, 34
 Ostium/ostia
 abdominale tubae uterinae, 249f
 atrioventriculare dextrum, 105f
 of bridging veins, 473f, 474f
 cardiale, of stomach, 165f, 187
 ductus ejaculatorii, 246f
 externum
 urethrae, 224f, 238f, 252f, 253f, 257, 258f, 265f, 266, 268f
 uteri, 249, 249f
 ileale, 193, 194f
 internum
 urethrae, 255f, 257
 uteri, 249, 249f
 pharyngeum tubae auditivae, 536f, 553f
 pyloricum, 188f, 189, 189f
 uterinum tubae uterinae, 249f
 vaginae, 252f, 267, 268f, 269f
 Otic capsule. See Labyrinthus osseus
 Otic ganglion. See Ganglion oticum
 Otitis media, 555
 Outlet
 pelvic (See Apertura inferior pelvis)
 thoracic (See Apertura inferior thoracis)
 Oval foramen. See Foramen ovale
 Oval fossa. See Fossa ovalis
 Oval window. See Fenestra vestibuli
 Ovarian artery. See A. ovarica
 Ovarian plexus. See Plexus (nervosus) ovaricus
 Ovarian veins. See V. ovarica
 Ovary (Ovarium/a), 233f, 234f, 249f, 253f
 germinal epithelial covering, 251f
 ligaments of, 247, 248f, 249f, 251f, 253f, 255f, 258f
 lymphatic drainage of, 178t, 247
 poles of, 249f
 suspensory ligament of (See Lig. suspensorium ovarii)
 ultrasound of, 275f
P
 Pain
 foregut, 187
 hindgut, 187
 from kidneys, 206
 localization in gastrointestinal tract, 187
 midgut, 187
 pericardial, 99
 referred, 57, 181, 183f–185f, 205 and kidney, 185f
 transmission during labor and delivery, 240
 from ureters, 207
 Palate, 526–529. See also Palatum cleft, 528
 Palatine aponeurosis. See Aponeurosis palatina
 Palatine artery. See A. palatina
 Palatine bone. See Os palatinum
 Palatine foramen. See Foramen palatinum
 palatinum
 Palatine nerve. See N. palatinus
 Palatine process. See Proc. palatinus maxillae
 Palatine suture. See Sutura palatina
 Palatine tonsil. See Tonsilla palatina
 Palatine uvula. See Uvula palatina
 Palatine vein. See V. palatina externa
 Palatoglossal arch. See Arcus palatoglossus
 Palatoglossal fold. See Arcus palatoglossus
 Palatoglossus. See M. palatoglossus
 Palatopharyngeal arch. See Arcus palatopharyngeus
 Palatopharyngeus. See M. palatopharyngeus
 Palatovaginal canal. See Canalis palatovaginalis
 Palatum
 durum, 521, 525, 525f, 526, 553f, 561f
 neurovasculature of, 529f
 molle, 494, 525f, 528, 534f, 538f
 muscles of, 529f, 529t
 Palm, of hand, 328–332
 Palmar (volar), location/direction term, 3f, 3t
 Palmar aponeurosis. See Aponeurosis palmaris
 Palmar arch. See Arcus palmaris; Arcus venosus palmaris profundus
 Palmar branch. See R. (arteriae) palmaris; R. (nervi) palmaris
 Palmar carpal ligament. See Lig. palmare carpi
 Palmar digital arteries. See Aa. digitales palmares
 Palmar digital branches. See Rr. (nervi) digitales palmares
 Palmar interossei. See Mm. interossei palmares
 Palmaris brevis. See M. palmaris brevis
 Palmaris longus. See M. palmaris longus
 Palmar ligaments. See Lig. radiocarpum palmare; Lig. radioulnare palmare; Lig. ulnocarpum palmare
 Palmar metacarpal artery. See Aa. metacarpeae palmares
 Palpebra/ae, 543–544
 inferior, 543f
 superior, 543f
 Palpebral conjunctiva. See Tunica conjunctiva palpebrae
 Palpebral fissure. See Rima palpebrarum
 Palpebral ligaments. See Ligg. palpebralia
 Palsy
 Bell's, 492
 Erb-Duchenne, 298
 Klumpke's, 298
 Pampiniform plexus. See Plexus (vasculosus) pampiniformis
 Pancreas, 163f–164f, 165f, 169f, 186f, 189f, 190f, 192f, 199f, 200–202, 201f, 211f, 212f
 anterior view of, 200f

- Pancreas (*continued*)
 autonomic nervous system and, 56f, 182t, 183f
 bloody supply of, 202
 body (*See* Corpus pancreatis)
 carcinoma of, 202
 CT of, 212f
 functions of, 200
 head of (*See* Caput pancreatis)
 innervation of, 56t, 202
 location of, 202
 lymphatic drainage of, 178t, 202
 main duct (*See* Ductus pancreaticus)
 neck of (*See* Collum pancreatis)
 relationship to abdominal vascular structures, 202
 structure of, 202
 sympathetic/parasympathetic innervation, 56t
 tail of (*See* Cauda pancreatis)
 truncus coeliacus and, 170f
 ultrasound of, 210f
 uncinata process of (*See* Proc. uncinatus pancreatis)
- Pancreatic arteries. *See* A. pancreatica
- Pancreatic duct, 199f
 accessory (*See* Ductus pancreaticus accessorius)
 main (*See* Ductus pancreaticus)
 sphincter of (*See* Sphincter ductus pancreatici)
- Pancreaticoduodenal artery. *See* A. pancreaticoduodenalis
- Pancreaticoduodenal vein. *See* Vv. pancreaticoduodenales
- Pancreatic plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) pancreaticus
- Pancreatic tail. *See also* Cauda pancreatis
 artery of (*See* A. caudae pancreatis)
- Pancreatic veins. *See* V. pancreatica
- Panniculus adiposus, 6f
 abdominis, 145, 146f
- Papilla/ae
 ductus parotidei, 532
 filiformes, 530
 foliatae, 530
 fungiformes, 530
 major
 duodeni, 189, 189f, 199f, 202
 mammaria, 82, 82f–83f, 84f
 minor
 duodeni, 189, 189f, 199f, 202
 renalis, 205, 205f
 sublingual (*See* Caruncula sublingualis)
 vallatae, 530
- Papillary muscle. *See* M. papillaris
- Paracolic gutters. *See* Recessus paracolici
- Paracolpium, 230, 231f, 252f, 254
- Paraesophageal lymph node, 76f, 78f
- Paraesophageal nerve, 76f
- Paralysis, of n. laryngeus recurrens, 465
- Paranasal sinuses. *See* Sinus paranasales
- Parasternal line, 4t
- Parasternal lymph nodes. *See* Nll. parasternales
- Parasympathetic ganglia, 56f
 in head, 501t
- Parasympathetic innervation
 of eye, 56t
 of gastrointestinal tract, 56t
 of heart, 56t
 of lungs, 56t
 of male sex organs, 56t
 of pancreas, 56t
 of rectum, 259
- Parasympathetic nervous system, 55, 56t, 182f, 182t
 in abdomen, 182f, 182t
 cranial part of, 56f, 486t, 501f
 craniosacral component, 55
 effect on organs, 56t
 in abdomen, 182f, 182t
 in pelvis, 182f, 182t
 fibers from, 55
 peripheral, 81t
 sacral part of, 56f
 smooth muscles and, 55
 structure of, 501f
 in thorax, 80f
- Parasympathetic root, of n. oculomotorius, 489f, 551f
- Parasympathetic visceral responses, 22
- Parathormone, 467
- Parathyroid glands. *See* Gll. parathyreoideae
- Paratracheal lymph node. *See* Nll. paratracheales
- Paraumbilical veins. *See* Vv. paraumbilicales
- Paraurethral glands. *See* Gll. paraurethrales
- Paravertebral ganglia, 55
 rr. communicantes albi connecting, 55
 rr. communicantes grisei connecting, 55
- Paravesical fossa. *See* Fossa paravesicalis
- Paravesical space, 230f
- Parenchyma, 82, 134f
 of gl. mammaria, 82, 83f
 os parietale, 7f, 435f, 508f
- Paries/tes
 inferior orbitae, 431f, 440f, 547
 membranaceus tracheae, 118f
 superior orbitae, 543f
- Parietal artery. *See* R. (arteriae) parietalis of a. temporalis superficialis
- Parietal bone. *See* Os parietale
- Parietal eminence. *See* Eminentia parietalis
- Parietal foramen. *See* Foramen parietale
- Parietal layer, 23
 of peritoneum (*See* Peritoneum parietale)
- Parietal pleura (*See* Pleura parietalis)
 of serous pericardium (*See* Lamina parietalis pericardii serosi)
- Parietal lobe. *See* Lobus parietalis)
- Parietal lymph nodes. *See* Nll. parietales
- Parietal pelvic fascia. *See* Fascia parietalis pelvis
- Parietal peritoneum. *See* Peritoneum parietale
- Parotid duct. *See* Ductus parotideus
- Parotid gland. *See* Gl. parotidea
- Parotid lymph nodes. *See* Nll. parotidei
- Parotid plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) intraparotideus
- Parotid region. *See* Regio parotideomasseterica
- Pars/tes
 abdominalis musculi pectoralis majoris, 334f
 acromialis musculi deltoidei, 311t, 312t, 335f
 alveolaris mandibulae, 431f, 432f
 anterior fornicis vaginae, 248f, 250f, 252f, 254, 258f
 anularis vaginae fibrosae digiti manus, 333f
 ascendens
 duodeni, 166f, 189, 189f, 190f, 199f
 musculi trapezii, 305t, 336f
 caeca retinae, 544
 centralis ventriculi lateralis, 480f
 cervicalis oesophagei, 78f–79f, 95t, 118f
 clavicularis
 musculi deltoidei, 311t, 312t, 335f
 musculi pectoralis majoris, 334f, 335f
 costalis pleurae, 89f, 96f, 97f, 120f, 121f
 costalis processus transversi, 36f, 40f, 44f, 59f
 craniosacralis, of divisio autonómica systematis nervosi peripherici (*See* Parasympathetic nervous system)
 descendens
 duodeni, 163f, 189, 189f, 190f, 199f–200f
 musculi trapezii, 305t, 336f
 diaphragmatica pleurae, 89f, 94f, 98f, 118f, 120, 120f, 121f, 146f, 148f, 196f
 flaccida membranae tympanicae, 552
 frontalis marginis orbitalis, 431f
 horizontalis duodeni, 166f, 189, 189f, 190f, 192f, 199f, 200f
 infraclavicularis plexus
 brachialis, 297, 299t
 interarticularis arcus vertebrae, 35
 intermedia, of female perineum, 269, 269f
 intramuralis urethrae, 257, 257f
 laryngea pharyngis, 534f, 535
 lateralis
 arcus longitudinalis pedis, 402
 fornicis vaginae, 249f
 medialis
 arcus longitudinalis pedis, 402
 mediastinalis pleurae, 89f, 94f, 97f, 98f, 99f, 100f, 101f, 118f, 120f, 121f, 196f
 membranacea urethrae, 246f, 257, 257f
 meningea durae cranialis, 474, 475f
 nasalis pharyngis, 519t, 534, 534f, 561f
 optica retinae, 544
 oralis pharyngis, 534, 534f, 561f
 oral cavity opening via faucial isthmus, 525
 oral cavity organization/boundaries, 525f
 oral cavity topography, 526f
- patellaris articulationis genus, 384f, 386f
 periosteum durae cranialis, 474, 474f, 475f, 502f
 petrosa ossis temporalis, 429t, 432, 434f, 435f, 436f, 437f, 441, 441f, 474, 477, 482f, 552f, 555f
 posterior fornicis vaginae, 248f, 250f, 252f, 254, 258f
 profunda
 compartimenti posterioris cruris, 363, 394, 396t
 of masseter, 508f
 prostatica urethrae, 159, 245, 246f, 257, 257f
 pylorica (gastris), 187, 187f, 188f, 199f
 spinalis musculi deltoidei, 311t, 312t
 spongiosa urethrae, 223f, 246f, 257, 257f, 265f
 squamosa ossis temporalis, 432, 434f, 437f, 512, 514f, 518f
 sternocostalis musculi pectoralis majoris, 334f, 335f
 superficialis
 compartimenti posterioris cruris, 363, 394
 of masseter, 508f
 superior duodeni, 166f, 189, 189f, 190f, 192f, 199f–200f
 supraclavicularis plexus
 brachialis, 297, 299t
 tensa membranae tympanicae, 552
 thoracica oesophagei, 79f, 95t, 118f
 thoracolumbalis, of divisio autonómica systematis nervosi peripherici (*See* Sympathetic nervous system)
 transversa musculi trapezii, 305t, 336f
 tympanica ossis temporalis, 432, 437f
- Patella, 7f, 357f, 376f, 384f, 386f, 387f, 388f, 408f, 408f–409f, 411f, 417f
 anterior surface of (*See* Facies anterior patellae)
 apex of (*See* Apex patellae)
 articular surface of (*See* Facies articularis patellae)
 base of (*See* Basis patellae)
 bipartite, 359, 359f
 lateral surface of, 359f
 medial surface of, 359f
- Patellar ligament. *See* Lig. patellae
- Patellar retinacula, 383. *See also* Retinaculum laterale patellae; Retinaculum mediale patellae
- Patellar surface, of os femoris. *See* Facies patellaris ossis femoris
- Patellar tendon reflex, 53, 383
- Patellofemoral joint. *See* Pars patellaris articulationis genus
- Patent ductus arteriosus, 116, 116f
- Pathway(s)
 lymphatic, 17, 17f, 152f
 peripheral nerve
 of autonomic nervous system, 55–57, 56f–57f, 56t

- sensory cutaneous sensation patterns, 54f
 of somatic nervous system, 51–55, 51f–55f
 portosystemic, 173, 173f, 174t, 176f
 Pecten analis, 270f, 271, 272f
 Pectinate muscle. *See* Mm. pectinati
 Pectineal ligament. *See* Lig. pectineum
 Pectineal line. *See* Linea pectinea
 Pectineus. *See* M. pectineus
 Pectoral fascia. *See* Fascia pectoralis
 Pectoral girdle. *See* Cingulum pectorale
 Pectoralis. *See* M. pectoralis
 Pectoral nerves. *See* N. pectoralis
 Pectoral nodes. *See* Nll. axillares anteriores
 Pectoral region. *See* Regio pectoralis
 Pedal artery. *See* A. dorsalis pedis
 Pedal muscles, short. *See* Short pedal muscles
 Pediculi arcus vertebrae, 34f, 35f, 36f, 40f, 43f
 Pedunculus/i cerebri, 475f
 Pelvic brim, 222
 Pelvic cavity. *See* Cavitas pelvis
 Pelvic diameters, 224f, 225
 Pelvic diaphragm. *See* Diaphragma pelvis
 Pelvic fascia, 230–231
 endopelvic (*See* Fasciae extraperitoneales pelvis)
 female, 231f, 251f
 male, 230f
 parietal (*See* Fascia parietalis pelvis)
 tendinous arch of (*See* Arcus tendineus fasciae pelvis)
 visceral (*See* Fasciae viscerales pelvis)
 Pelvic floor. *See* Diaphragma pelvis
 Pelvic ganglia. *See* Ganglia pelvica
 Pelvic girdle. *See* Cingulum pelvicum
 Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID), 254
 Pelvic inlet. *See* Apertura superior pelvis
 Pelvic organs, prolapse of, 262
 Pelvic outlet. *See* Apertura inferior pelvis
 Pelvic pain line, 237
 Pelvic splanchnic nerves. *See* Nn. splanchnici pelvici
 Pelvic urinary organs, 254–258
 Pelvic viscera, 244
 bicornuate uterus, 249
 Pelvic walls, 228–230
 muscles of, 230f
 Pelvis, 223f. *See also* Diaphragma pelvis
 anterosuperior view of, 227f
 arteries of, 232–236
 autonomic nervous system and, 180–181, 181t, 182t
 autonomic plexus of, 166–167, 167f, 180–181, 180f, 181t
 blood supply to, 233f
 in female, 233f–235f, 254, 269f
 in male, 233f, 235f
 clinical correlations
 anal fissures, 271
 benign prostatic hypertrophy, 247
 carcinoma of prostate, 247
 culdocentesis, 254
 ectopic pregnancy, 247
 episiotomy, 262
 hemorrhoids, 271
 pain transmission during labor and delivery, 240
 pelvic diameters, 224f, 225
 pelvic organ prolapse, 262
 pregnancy, ligament laxity and increased mobility during, 228
 prostatectomy, 247
 pudendal nerve block, 240
 rectal examination, 259
 retrograde ejaculation, 267
 urethral rupture in males, 257
 CT of, 273t, 274f
 developmental correlation, bicornuate uterus, 249
 divisions of, 223t
 false (*See* Pelvis major)
 female, 233f
 CT of, 274f
 fascia of, 231f
 peritoneal relationships, 251f
 genital structures, 247–254
 innervation of, 238f, 241f–242f
 ligaments of, 252f
 MRI of, 248f, 275f
 parasagittal section, 248f
 peritoneal relationships in, 251f
 peritoneum in, 250f
 general features of, 222–225
 girdle of (*See* Cingulum pelvicum)
 innervation of
 female, 238f, 241f–242f
 male, 239f, 243f
 ligaments of, 227f, 250, 252f
 lymphatic drainage of, 77, 202, 236, 237t
 lymphatic trunks in, 178f
 major, 222, 222f, 223t
 male, 230f, 233f, 244
 genital structures, 155–159
 innervation of, 239f, 243f
 MRI of, 266f
 minor, 222, 222f, 223t
 nerves of, 236–243
 neurovasculature of, 232–243
 openings of, 228f
 ossea, 225–228
 apertures of, 222, 224f
 arcuate line of, 225
 components of, 225
 joints of, 225
 pectineal line of, 225
 overview of, 222–225
 parasympathetic nervous system in, 182f, 182t
 parietal lymph nodes in, 177f
 plexuses in, 180f, 181t
 posterior view of, 227f
 radiograph of, 273f–274f
 as regional subdivision, 2f
 renalis, 205, 205f, 207f
 sagittal section, 248f
 spaces
 deep, 222
 peritoneal, 232f
 subperitoneal, 23, 225, 232f
 superficial, 222
 symphyseal surface of, 222f
 true (*See* Pelvis minor)
 veins of, 232–236
 wall muscles of, 229f, 230t
 Penile artery. *See* A. bulbi penis; A. dorsalis penis; A. profunda penis
 Penile fascia. *See* Fascia penis; Tela subcutanea penis
 Penile nerve, dorsal. *See* N. dorsalis penis
 Penile part, of urethra. *See* Pars spongiosa urethrae
 Penile septum. *See* Septum penis
 Penile vein. *See* V. dorsalis profunda penis; V. dorsalis superficialis penis
 Penis, 224f, 264–266
 arteries of, 264
 body of (*See* Corpus penis)
 bulb of (*See* Bulbus penis)
 artery of (*See* A. bulbi penis)
 cavernous nerves of, 242f
 corona, 266
 corpus cavernosum of (*See* Corpus cavernosum penis)
 corpus spongiosum of (*See* Corpus spongiosum penis)
 crus of (*See* Crus penis)
 dorsum of, 235f, 266f
 erectile bodies, 264
 glans of (*See* Glans penis)
 lymphatic drainage, 266
 neurovasculature of, 264f, 266f
 parts of, 264f, 266f
 prepuce of (*See* Preputium penis)
 root of (*See* Radix penis)
 suspensory ligament of (*See* Lig. suspensorium penis)
 Peptic ulcers, 190
 Perforating arteries (*See* Aa. perforantes femoris)
 Perforating branch
 of fibular artery (*See* R. perforans of a. fibularis)
 of r. palmaris superficialis of a. radialis, 294f
 Perforating/perforator veins, 16
 of upper limb (*See* Vv. perforantes)
 Perianal plexus, 272f
 Perianal skin, 270f, 271
 Peribronchial network, 130f
 Pericardiacophrenic arteries. *See* A. pericardiacophrenica
 Pericardiacophrenic vein. *See* Vv. pericardiacophrenicae
 Pericardial cavity. *See* Cavitas pericardiaca
 Pericardial nodes. *See* Nll. pericardiaci laterales
 Pericardial recesses, 100, 100f
 Pericardial sac. *See* Saccus pericardiacus
 Pericardial sinus
 oblique (*See* Sinus obliquus pericardii)
 transverse (*See* Sinus transversus pericardii)
 Pericarditis, 99
 Pericardium, 99–101
 cavity of (*See* Cavitas pericardiaca)
 fibrosum, 88, 94f, 96f, 98f, 99, 99f, 100f, 101f, 103f, 120f, 121f, 196f
 serosum
 parietal layer of (*See* Lamina parietalis pericardii serosi)
 reflections, 99f
 visceral layer of (*See* Lamina visceralis pericardii serosi)
 Perichondrium, 7
 Pericranium, 502f
 Perikaryon, of nerve cells, 20f
 Perilymph, 556
 Perimysium, 11, 11f
 Perineal artery. *See* A. perinealis
 Perineal body. *See* Corpus perineale
 Perineal branches
 deep, of pudendal nerve (*See* R. (nervi) profundus nervi perinealis)
 of internal pudendal artery (*See* A. perinealis)
 Perineal fascia, superficial. *See* Tela subcutanea perinei
 Perineal ligament, transverse. *See* Lig. transversum perinei
 Perineal membrane. *See* Membrana perinei
 Perineal muscles. *See* M. transversus profundus perinei; M. transversus superficialis perinei
 Perineal nerve. *See* N. perinealis
 Perineal raphe. *See* Raphe perinei
 Perineal region, 224f
 Perineal spaces, 261–262, 263t
 deep (*See* Spatium profundum perinei)
 superficial (*See* Spatium superficiale perinei)
 Perineal vein, 233f, 269f
 Perineum, 222, 223f, 261–272
 anal triangle of (*See* Trigonum anale)
 arteries of, 232–236
 boundaries of, 224f, 261, 262f
 clinical correlations involving anal fissures, 271
 benign prostatic hypertrophy, 247
 bicornuate uterus, 249
 carcinoma of prostate, 247
 culdocentesis, 254
 ectopic pregnancy, 247
 episiotomy, 262
 hemorrhoids, 271
 pain transmission during labor and delivery, 240
 pelvic diameters, 224f, 225
 pregnancy, ligament laxity and increased mobility during, 228
 prolapse of pelvic organs, 262
 prostatectomy, 247
 pudendal nerve block, 240
 rectal examination, 259
 retrograde ejaculation, 267
 urethral rupture in males, 257
 contents of
 in females only, 223f
 in males only, 223f
 divisions of, 223t
 female, 223f
 nerves of, 238f
 neurovasculature of, 234f
 lymphatic drainage of, 236, 237t, 270
 in male, 264
 lymphatics of, 236
 male, 223f
 fascia of, 262f

- Perineum (*continued*)
 muscles of, 262f
 nerves of, 237, 239f
 neurovasculature of, 234f
 muscles of, 262–263, 263f
 nerves of, 236–243
 in female, 238f
 in male, 237, 239f
 neurovasculature of, 232–242
 in female, 234f
 in male, 234f
 overview of, 222–225
 regions of, 224f
 subcutaneous perineal space, 223t
 urogenital triangle of (*See* Regio urogenitalis)
 veins of, 236
- Periorbita, 477f, 543f
- Periosteal layer, cerebral, 474, 474f, 475f, 502f
- Periosteum, 7, 8f
 of orbit, 551f
 of skull, 502, 502f
- Peripheral, location/direction term, 3t
- Peripheral nerve pathways
 of autonomic nervous system, 55–57, 56f–57f, 56t
 sensory cutaneous sensation patterns, 54f
 of somatic nervous system, 51–55, 51f–55f
- Peripheral nervous system (PNS), 22–23
 anatomical components, 23
 defined, 18
 functional components, 23
 glial cells in, 19, 20f
 information flow in, 23f
 mixed nerves in, 22
 nerves in, 19
- Peripheral parasympathetic nervous system, 81t
- Peripheral zone, of prostate. *See* Zona peripherica prostatae
- Perirenal fat capsule. *See* Capsula adiposa renis
- Peritoneal abscesses, 165
- Peritoneal cavity. *See* Cavitas peritonealis
- Peritoneal folds, 147, 149
- Peritoneal fossae, 151
- Peritoneal infections, 165
- Peritoneal ligaments, 161
- Peritoneal recesses, 231
- Peritoneal relationships, 144f
 in abdomen, 144f
 in female pelvis, 251f
 primary, 160
 secondary, 160
 spleen, 203, 203f
 subperitoneal, 160
- Peritoneal space, in pelvis, 232f
- Peritoneal structures, 161, 161f–163f, 166–167, 166f
- Peritoneum, 223f
 in female pelvis, 250f
 infections of, 165
 mesenteries and, 144f, 160, 160t, 161, 162f, 163f, 164, 165f, 168f
 neurovasculature of, 166–167, 167f
 parietale, 144f, 146f, 150f, 160f, 165f, 166–167, 166f, 167f, 190f, 199f, 203f, 204f, 230f, 244f, 244f, 250f, 251f, 253f, 255f, 259f, 260f
 neurovasculature of, 166–167, 167f
 relationships in female pelvis, 250f
 relationship to abdominal structures, 144f, 160, 160f, 160t
 structures of, 161, 161f–163f
 urogenital, 255f
 uterus and, 250, 250f, 253f, 255f
 viscerales, 144f, 160f, 166–167, 244f, 245f, 248f, 251f, 260f
 of bladder, 248f, 250, 255f
 neurovasculature of, 166–167
 of rectum, 248f, 250, 250f
 of uterus, 250, 250f, 253f, 255f
- Peritonitis, 165
- Periumbilical veins, 92f, 173, 176f
- Periurethral zone, of prostate, 246
- Permanent teeth. *See* Dentis permanentes
- Peroneal nerve. *See* N. fibularis
- Perpendicular plate, of ethmoid bone. *See* Lamina perpendicularis ossis ethmoidei
- Pes. *See* Foot
- Pes anserinus, 378, 381t, 390, 408f–409f, 411f
- Pes planus, 402
- Petromastoid part, of temporal bone. *See* Pars petrosa ossis temporalis
- Petro-occipital fissure. *See* Fissura petrooccipitalis
- Petrosal nerve. *See* N. petrosus
- Petrosal sinus. *See* Sinus petrosus
- Petrosal veins. *See* V. petrosa
- Petrotympenic fissure. *See* Fissura petrotympanica
- Petrous apex, of temporal bone. *See* Apex partis petrosae
- Petrous part
 of internal carotid artery, 446, 448f, 481, 482f
 of temporal bone (*See* Pars petrosa ossis temporalis)
- Petrous ridge, of temporal bone. *See* Crista petrosa
- Peyer's patches. *See* Noduli lymphoidei aggregati
- Phalanx/ges, 7f, 357f
 base of (*See* Basis phalangium manus; Basis phalangium pedis)
 distalis, 290f, 291f, 321f, 328f
 of foot, 361f–362f, 362, 400f
 of hand, 285f, 289, 290, 290f
 head of (*See* Caput phalangis manus)
 media, 290f, 291f, 321f, 328f
 proximalis, 290f, 291f, 321f, 328f
 shaft of (*See* Corpus phalangis)
- Pharyngeal artery, ascending (*See* A. pharyngea ascendens)
- Pharyngeal constrictor muscles, 466f, 537t. *See also* Constrictor inferior pharyngis; Constrictor medius pharyngis; Constrictor superior pharyngis
- Pharyngeal elevators, 536f, 537t
- Pharyngeal plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) pharyngeus
- Pharyngeal raphe. *See* Raphe pharyngis
- Pharyngeal tonsil. *See* Tonsilla pharyngea
- Pharyngeal tubercle. *See* Tuberculum pharyngeum
- Pharyngobasilar fascia. *See* Fascia pharyngobasilaris
- Pharyngotympanic (auditory) tube. *See* Tuba auditiva
- Pharynx, 494, 525f (*See also* Pars nasalis pharyngis; Pars oralis pharyngis; Pars laryngea pharyngis)
 airway of, 534
 cavitas oris and, 525f
 muscles of, 535–537
 neurovasculature of, 538
 regions of, 534–535
 roof of, 538f
 sensory innervation of, 539f
 tonsils in (*See* Tonsilla pharyngea)
- Phase, during gait
 stance, 407, 407t
 swing, 407t
- Phasic contractions, 11
- Philtrum, 525
- Phrenic artery. *See* A. phrenica
- Phrenic lymph node. *See* Nll. phrenici
- Phrenic nerves. *See* N. phrenicus
- Phrenicocolic ligaments. *See* Lig. phrenicocolicum
- Phrenicosplenic ligament. *See* Lig. phrenicosplenicum
- Phrenic vein. *See* V. phrenica
- Pia, 47, 48f, 473, 473f, 474f, 478, 478f
- Pigment epithelium, 545f
- Pineal gland. *See* Gl. pinealis
- PIP joint. *See* Art. interphalangea proximalis
- Piriform aperture. *See* Apertura piriformis
- Piriformis. *See* M. piriformis
- Piriformis syndrome, 374
- Piriform recesses. *See* Recessus piriformis
- Pisiform. *See* Os pisiforme
- Pituitary, 441, 474. *See also* Hypophysis
 infundibular stalk (*See* Truncus infundibularis)
 portal circulation, 16
- Placenta, 114f
- Plagiocephaly, 440
- Plane(s)
 of abdominal wall, 144
 cardinal, 3–4, 3f–4f
 coronal, 4
 interspinal, 5t
 intertubercular, 5t
 longitudinal, avascular (*See* Brodel's white line), 205
 of pelvic inlet, 222, 224f
 of pelvic outlet, 222f
 sagittal, 3, 4f
 subcostal, 5t
 suprascapular, 5t
 transpyloric, 5t, 144
 abdominal viscera and, 145f
 transverse, 4, 4f
 on trunk, 5t
- Plantar, location/direction term, 3f, 3t
- Plantar aponeurosis. *See* Aponeurosis plantaris
- Plantar arch. *See* Arcus plantaris
- Plantar arteries. *See* A. plantaris; Aa. digitales plantares
- Plantar calcaneocuboid ligament. *See* Lig. calcaneocuboideum plantare
- Plantar calcaneonavicular ligament. *See* Lig. calcaneonaviculare plantare
- Plantar digital arteries. *See* Aa. digitales plantares
- Plantar digital nerves. *See* Rami digitales plantares
- Plantar fasciitis, 405
- Plantar flexion, 356
 of ankle, 399t
 of talocrural joint, 396t
- Plantar interossei. *See* Mm. interossei plantares
- Plantar ligaments. *See* Ligg. metatarsophalangea plantaria; Lig. plantare longum
- Plantar metatarsal arteries. *See* Aa. metatarsae plantares
- Plantar nerve. *See* N. plantaris
- Plantar reflex, 405
- Plantar septum, 413f
- Plantar vault, 403f
- Plantaris. *See* M. plantaris
- Planum tibiae, 357, 360f, 384f, 388f
- Plate(s)
 cartilaginous (*See* Cartilagine tracheales)
 cribriform (*See* Lamina cribrosa)
- epiphyseal, 8, 9f
 growth, 9f, 399f
 levator, 228, 271
 orbital, of ethmoid bone (*See* Lamina orbitalis labyrinthi ethmoidei)
- perpendicular, of ethmoid bone (*See* Lamina perpendicularis ossis ethmoidei)
- pterygoid (*See* Lamina lateralis processus pterygoidei; Lamina medialis processus pterygoidei)
- Plateau, tibial. *See* Planum tibiae
- Platysma, 12f, 455f, 456, 457f, 457t, 469f, 503f, 504f, 505t, 560f
- Pleura, 120, 120f
 blood supply of, 120
 cavity of (*See* Cavitas pleuralis)
 inflammation of, 120
 innervation of, 120
 parietale, 71f, 120
 cervical part of (*See* Cupula pleurae)
 costal part of (*See* Pars costalis pleurae)
 diaphragmatic part of (*See* Pars diaphragmatica pleurae)
 innervation of, 131
 mediastinal part of (*See* Pars mediastinalis pleurae)
 parts of, 121f
 viscerales, 93f, 120, 120f
- Pleural cavities. *See* Cavitas pleuralis

- Pleural cupula. *See* Cupula pleurae
- Pleural effusion, 122
- Pleural sac, 70, 121f
- Pleuritis, 120
- Plexus (general)
- in abdomen, 180f, 181t
 - colic, left, 181t
 - facial artery, 500f
 - formation, principles of, 53f
 - hemorrhoidal, 258, 260f, 270f, 272f
 - of large intestine, 182f
 - in pelvis, 180f, 181t
 - perianal, 272f
 - post-fixed, 297
 - pre-fixed, 297
 - somatic, 23
 - subcutaneous venous, 270f
 - tonsillar, 538
- Plexus/us (nervosus)
- anorectalis
 - inferior, 181t, 182f, 184f, 242f
 - medius, 181t, 182f, 184f, 242f, 243f
 - superior, 181t, 182f, 184f
 - aorticus thoracicus, 74t, 77f, 80f
 - autonomici, 23
 - of abdomen, 166–167, 167f, 180–181, 180f, 181t
 - of pelvis, 166–167, 167f, 180–181, 180f, 181t
 - pulmonary, 78f, 80f, 81, 131, 131f
 - brachialis, 19f, 52f, 79f, 94f, 96f, 97f, 118f, 297–302, 299t, 459, 470f, 471f, 472f
 - anterior view, 302f
 - fasciculi
 - lateralis, 297, 297f, 298f, 299t, 302f, 306f, 307f
 - medialis, 297, 297f, 298f, 299t, 302f, 306f
 - posterior, 297, 297f, 299t, 302f
 - injury, 298
 - nervi, 299t
 - pars
 - infraclavicularis, 297, 299t
 - supraclavicularis, 297, 299t
 - periarteriales, 462
 - radices, 297
 - structure of, 297f
 - superior division of, 553f
 - terminal nerves, 297
 - trunci, 297, 297f
 - inferior, 297, 297f
 - medius, 297, 297f
 - superior, 297, 297f
 - cardiacus, 78f, 80–81, 80f, 113f, 131f
 - caroticus, 442f, 476, 551f
 - communis, 80f
 - externus, 80f, 462, 499, 500f
 - internus, 80f, 462, 491f, 493f, 496f, 499, 500f, 542f
 - cervicalis, 52, 453, 459
 - motor nerves of, 461f
 - sensory nerves of, 460f
 - coccygeus, 369f
 - coeliacus, 181t, 182f–183f
 - deferentialis, 181t, 242f, 242t
 - gastrici, 181t
 - anterior, 79f
 - posterior, 79f, 183f
 - hepaticus, 181t, 182f, 198
 - hypogastricus
 - distribution, 184f
 - inferior, 56f, 181t, 182f, 184f, 237, 240f, 241f–243f, 256
 - superior, 180f, 181t, 184f, 237, 241f–243f
 - iliacus, 241f–243f
 - intraparotideus, 492, 492f, 507f, 511–512, 512f
 - buccal branch, 492, 492f
 - cervical branch, 492
 - marginal mandibular branch, 492
 - temporal branch, 492, 492f
 - zygomatic branches, 492, 492f
 - intermesentericus, 180f, 184f, 241f–243f
 - lumbalis, 52f, 149, 368t, 369f
 - in abdomen, 52f, 149, 179, 368t, 369f
 - dissection, 179f
 - nerves of, 179f, 368t
 - in situ, 179f
 - lumbosacralis, 19f, 368–371, 369f (*See also* Plexus (nervosus) lumbalis; Plexus (nervosus) sacralis)
 - mesentericus
 - distribution, 184f
 - inferior, 181t, 182f, 184f, 241f–243f
 - superior, 181t, 182f, 183f, 184f
 - oesophageus, 79f–80f, 80–81, 117, 118f
 - ovaricus, 180f, 181t, 241f, 247
 - pancreaticus, 181t, 182f
 - pharyngeus, 80f, 495f
 - prostaticus, 181t, 237, 242f–243f, 247
 - pulmonalis, 78f, 80f, 81, 131, 131f
 - rectalis, 181t, 182f, 184f, 242f
 - renalis, 180f, 181t, 185f, 206
 - sacralis, 52f, 167f, 206f, 235f, 236–237, 238f, 240f, 368t, 369f
 - splenicus, 181t, 183f, 202
 - subclavius, 80f
 - suprarenalis, 180f, 181t
 - testicularis, 155f, 157f, 158, 180f, 181t, 242f, 243f
 - tympanicus, 493f, 494, 494f, 496f, 528f, 554f
 - uretericus, 180f, 181t, 185f, 241f–243f
 - uterovaginalis, 181t, 237, 241f, 254
 - vertebralis, 80f
 - vesicalis, 181t, 229–230, 237, 241f–243f, 256
- Plexus/us (vasculosus/i)
- chorioideus, 480, 481f
 - pampiniformis, 155f, 155t, 156f, 157, 157f–158f, 235f, 247
 - varicocele and, 157
 - venosus
 - anorectalis, 232, 236f
 - areolaris, 92f
 - basilaris, 476f, 477
 - canalis nervi hypoglossi, 442f
 - pharyngeus, 538
 - prostaticus, 247, 264f
 - pterygoideus, 449, 450f, 451f
 - thyroideus impar, 468f
 - uterinus, 233f, 251, 254
 - vaginalis, 233f
 - vertebralis, 44, 46f, 49f, 92f, 236, 481f
 - externus, 46f
 - anterior, 44, 46f
 - posterior, 44
 - internus
 - anterior, 44, 46f
 - posterior, 44, 46f
 - veins of, 44, 44, 46f, 49f
 - vesicalis, 264f
- Plexus/us lymphaticus. *See* Lymphatic plexus
- Plica/ae
- alares, 389f
 - aryepiglotticae, 463, 464f, 466f, 535
 - axillaris
 - anterior, 284f, 306
 - posterior, 284f, 307
 - circulares, 190
 - in jejunum, 192f
 - interureterica, 255f
 - rectouterina, 249f, 251f, 255f, 259f
 - salpingopharyngea, 534, 534f, 538
 - semilunares coli, 194f
 - spirales, 198
 - sublinguales, 527f, 532, 533f
 - transversae recti, 258, 259f
 - inferior, 260f, 270f
 - middle, 260f
 - superior, 260f
 - umbilicales
 - lateralis, 149, 150f, 156f, 161f, 251f
 - medialis, 149, 150f, 156f, 161f, 251f
 - mediana, 149, 150f, 161f, 251f
 - vestibulares, 464, 464f, 525f, 534f
 - vocales, 464, 464f, 525f, 534f
- Pneumonia, right middle lobe, 133f
- Pneumothorax
 - defined, 122
 - tension, 122
- PNS. *See* Peripheral nervous system (PNS)
- Pole
 - inferior, of kidney, 205f, 207f
 - superior, of kidney, 203f, 205f
 - uterine, of ovary, 249f
 - vascular, of ovary, 249f
- Pollex. *See* Thumb
- Polysegmental innervation, 53, 55f
- Pons, 21f, 475f, 479–480, 479f, 489f
- Pontine artery. *See* Ramus (arteriae) pontis, of a. basilaris
- Pontomedullary cistern, 478, 481f
- Pontomedullary junction, 489f
- Popliteal aneurysm, 364
- Popliteal artery. *See* A. poplitea
- Popliteal (Baker's) cyst, 390
- Popliteal fossa. *See* Fossa poplitea
- Popliteal ligaments. *See* Lig. popliteum
- Popliteal lymph nodes. *See* Nil.
- Poplitei
- Popliteal region. *See* Regio posterior genus
- Popliteal vein. *See* V. poplitea
- Popliteus. *See* M. popliteus
- Porta hepatis, 196
- Portal hypertension, 176
- Portal system, 16
- Portal triad, 161, 196
- Portal vein. *See* V. portae hepatis
- Portio vaginalis cervicis, 249f, 252f
- Portosystemic pathways, 173, 173f, 174t, 176f
- Position, anatomic, 3–4, 3f–4f, 3t
- general terms of, 3t
- Postcentral gyrus. *See* Gyrus postcentralis
- Posterior horn. *See* Cornu posterius medullae spinalis; Cornu occipitale ventriculi lateralis
- Posterior, location/direction term, 3f, 3t
- Posterior arch vein, 366f
- Posterior axillary line, 4t
- Posterior cord, of brachial plexus. *See* Fasciculus posterior plexus brachialis
- Posterior root. *See* Radix posterior, of nn. spinales
- Posterior surface, of sacrum. *See* Facies dorsalis ossis sacri
- Posteroinferior cerebellar arteries. *See* A. inferior posterior cerebelli
- Posterolateral artery, right. *See* R. (arteriae) inferolateralis dexter, of a. coronaria dextra
- Post-fixed plexus, 297
- Postganglionic sympathetic fibers, 494
- Postglenoid tubercle, 430f, 437f
- Postnatal circulation, 115f
- Postsynaptic nerve cell, 19
- Pouch. *See also* Excavatio suprapatellar (See Bursa suprapatellaris)
- Preaortic nodes. *See* Nil. preaortici
- Precapillary sphincter, 15
- Precentral gyrus. *See* Gyrus precentralis
- Pre-fixed plexus, 297
- Preganglionic parasympathetic nerves, 494
- Pregnancy
 - ectopic, 247
 - ligament laxity and increased mobility during, 228
- Premolars. *See* Dentes premolares
- Prenatal circulation, 114–115, 114f
- Prepatellar bursa. *See* Bursa subcutanea prepatellaris
- Preperitoneal fat, 147, 148f, 149
- Preprostatic part, of urethra. *See* Pars intramuralis urethrae
- Preputium/a
 - clitoridis, 224f, 267, 268f, 269f
 - penis, 245f, 265f
- Prerectal fibers, 229f
- Presacral space, 231f. *See also* Retrorectal space
- Presbyopia, 546
- Presynaptic nerve fiber, 19
- Pretracheal fascia. *See* Fascia pretrachealis
- Pretracheal layer. *See* Fascia pretrachealis
- Prevertebral fascia. *See* Fascia prevertebralis
- Prevertebral ganglia. *See* Ganglia prevertebralia
- Prevertebral layer. *See* Fascia prevertebralis
- Primary ossification center, 8
- Princeps pollicis artery. *See* A. princeps pollicis
- Procerus. *See* M. procerus
- Process(es)
 - costal. *See* Pars costalis processus transversi

- Processus/us (Proc.)
 alveolaris maxillae, 431f
 anterior mallei, 554f
 articularis, 32f
- Processus/us (Proc.) (continued)
 inferior, 34, 34f, 35f–37f, 43f, 63f
 superior, 34, 34f, 35f–37f, 38f, 41f, 42f, 43f, 63f
- caudatus, 197f
 clinoides, 436f
 anterior, 432, 438f
 posterior, 432, 438f
 condylaris mandibulae, 432, 432f, 439, 442f, 509t
 head of, 439
 coracoideus, 286, 286f, 287f, 304f, 308f, 309f, 335f
 coronoideus
 mandibulae, 432f, 439, 508f, 509t, 513f
 ulnae, 289f, 316f, 317f, 343f, 344f
- frontalis
 maxillae, 431f, 439, 521f, 522f, 540f
 ossis zygomatici, 431f, 513f
 lateralis cartilaginosis septi nasi, 521, 521f
 mammillaris, of lumbar vertebra, 37f
 mastoideus ossis temporalis, 39f, 430f, 432, 434f, 435f, 437f, 508f, 527f, 528f
 maxillaris ossis palatini, 514f
 muscularis cartilaginosis arytenoideae, 466f
 palatinus maxillae, 434f, 435f, 440f, 514f, 522f
 posterior ossis tali, 361f, 362f, 393f
 pterygoideus ossis sphenoidi, 432, 434f, 435f, 438f, 508f, 509f, 518f, 522f, 529f
 pyramidalis ossis palatini, 541f
 spinosus, of vertebrae, 5t, 32f, 34f, 35f, 42f–43f, 44f, 59f, 60f, 63f, 228f
 of axis (C II), 32f, 60f
 L IV, 5t
 T VII, 5t, 32f
 T XII, 5t, 32f
- styloideus
 ossis temporalis, 39f, 430f, 432, 434f, 435f, 437f, 508f, 527f, 531f, 532f, 536f, 552f
 radii, 289, 289f, 290f, 291f, 317f, 328f
 ulnae, 289, 290f, 291f, 317f, 328f
- temporalis ossis zygomatici, 430f, 437f, 514f
 transversus (See also Pars costalis processus transversi)
 atlantis, 34f, 35, 42f, 59, 60f, 305t
 of vertebrae, 34f, 59f
 costal facet on (See Fovea costalis)
 with sulcus nervi spinalis, 35f
- uncinatus
 pancreatis, 186f, 200, 200f
 of vertebral bodies, 35f, 39
 vaginalis, 155f, 156
 vocalis, 463, 463f
- xiphoideus, of sternum, 7f, 71f, 84, 84f, 86f, 87f, 146f, 335f
- zygomaticus
 ossis frontalis, 513f
 ossis temporalis, 430f, 437f, 514f
 maxillae, 430f, 431f, 435f, 437f
- Proctodeal gland, 272f
- Prolapse
 mitral valve, 107
 of pelvic organs, 262
- Prominentia/ae
 canalis facialis, 554f
 canalis semicircularis lateralis, 554f
 laryngea, 462, 463f
- Promontorium/a
 ossis sacri, 32f, 35, 38f, 63f, 227f, 377f, 408f–409f
 MRI of, 33f
 tympani, 554f, 555
- Pronation
 axis of, 317f
 foot, 402t
 forearm in, 317f
 at radioulnar joints, 316, 317f, 318t
 of subtalar joint, 402t
 of transverse tarsal joint, 402t
 of upper limb joints, 284, 300, 316, 317f, 318t
- Pronator
 quadratus, 319t, 325f, 330f
 teres, 12f, 315f, 319t, 338f, 340f, 341f
 heads of, 315f
- Proprioception, 53
- Prostate (prostata), 150f, 186f, 223f, 230f, 233f, 242f, 244f, 245f, 246–247, 257f, 266f
 apex of (See Apex prostatae)
 base of (See Basis prostatae)
 benign prostatic hypertrophy, 247
 carcinoma of, 247
 central zone (inner zone) of (See Zona glandularum periurethralium prostatae)
 clinical divisions of, 246f
 coronal section, 246f
 divisions of, 246
 lobes of, 178t, 246, 246f
 lymphatic drainage of, 247
 peripheral zone (outer zone) of (See Zona peripherica prostatae)
 periurethral zone of (See Zona glandularum periurethralium prostatae)
 sagittal section, 246f
 in situ, 245f
 transition zone of (See Zona transitionalis prostatae)
 transverse section, 246f
- Prostatectomy, 247
- Prostatic arteries. See R. (arteriae) prostatici
- Prostatic ductules. See Ductuli prostatici
- Prostatic isthmus. See Commissura anterior prostatae
- Prostatic part, of urethra. See Pars prostatica urethrae
- Prostatic plexus. See Plexus (nervosus) prostaticus; Plexus (vasculosus) venosus prostaticus
- Prostatic urethra. See Pars prostatica urethrae
- Protraction, of cingulum pectorale, 306t
- Protuberantia/ae
 mentalis, 430f, 431f
 occipitalis, 39f, 435f, 436f
 externa, 39f, 44f, 432, 434f, 435f
 interna, 436f
- Proximal, location/direction term, 3f, 3t
- Proximal interphalangeal (PIP) joint. See Art. interphalangea proximalis
- Psoas
 major, 147, 147t, 149f, 150f, 179f, 206f, 231f, 235f, 379t, 382f, 408f–409f
 minor, 147, 147t, 149f, 179f, 409f
- Psoas fascia. See Fascia psoae
- Pterion, 430f, 440t
 fractures at, 440
- Pterygoid canal. See Canalis pterygoideus
- Pterygoid hamulus. See Hamulus pterygoideus
- Pterygoid muscles. See M. pterygoideus
- Pterygoid nerves. See N. pterygoideus
- Pterygoid part, of a. maxillaris, 446, 446t, 516t
- Pterygoid plate
 lateral (See Lamina lateralis processus pterygoidei)
 medial (See Lamina medialis processus pterygoidei)
- Pterygoid plexus. See Plexus (vasculosus) venosus pterygoideus
- Pterygoid process. See Proc. pterygoideus ossis sphenoidi
- plates of, 435f, 518f, 522f, 536f
- Pterygomandibular fold. See Raphe pterygomandibularis
- Pterygomandibular raphe. See Raphe pterygomandibularis
- Pterygomaxillary fissure. See Fissura pterygomaxillaris
- Pterygopalatine fossa. See Fossa pterygopalatina
- Pterygopalatine ganglion. See Ganglion pterygopalatinum
- Pterygopalatine part, of a. maxillaris, 446, 446t, 516t
- Pterygospinous ligament. See Lig. pterygospinale
- Pubic bone. See Os pubis
- Pubic branch, of external iliac artery. See R. (arteriae) pubicus, of a. epigastrica inferior
- Pubic ligament. See Lig. pubicum inferius
- Pubic rami
 inferior (See R. (ossis) inferior ossis pubis)
 superior (See R. (ossis) superior ossis pubis)
- Pubic symphysis. See Symphysis pubica
- Pubic tubercle. See Tuberculum pubicum
- Pubis. See Os pubis
- Pubococcygeus. See M. pubococcygeus
- Pubofemoral ligament. See Lig. pubofemorale
- Puboprostatic ligaments. See Lig. laterale puboprostaticum; Lig. mediale puboprostaticum
- Puboprostatic muscles. See Mm. puboprostatici
- Puborectalis. See M. puboanalis
- Pubovesical ligaments. See Lig. laterale pubovesicale; Lig. mediale pubovesicale
- Pubovesical muscles. See M. pubovesicalis
- Pudendal artery. See A. pudendalis
- Pudendal canal. See Canalis pudendalis
- Pudendal cleft. See Rima vulvae
- Pudendal nerve. See N. pudendalis
- Pudendal vein. See V. pudendalis
- Pulmo/ones. See Lungs
- Pulmonary alveolus, 126, 127f, 129f
- Pulmonary arterial trunk. See Truncus pulmonalis
- Pulmonary arteries. See Aa. pulmonales
- Pulmonary cavities, 70, 70f
 in expiration, 128
 in inspiration, 128
- Pulmonary circulation, 15f, 16, 70, 72f
 in cardiac cycle, 70
- Pulmonary embolism, 129
- Pulmonary ligament. See Lig. pulmonale
- Pulmonary plexus. See Plexus (nervosus) pulmonalis
- Pulmonary semilunar valves. See Valva trunci pulmonalis
- Pulmonary trunk. See Truncus pulmonalis
- Pulmonary valve. See Valva trunci pulmonalis
- Pulmonary veins. See Vv. pulmonales
- Pulse, dorsal pedal, 365
- Puncta lacriminalia, 543, 544f
- Pupilla (pupil), 545f, 546f
- Pupillary dilation, 500f, 546
- Pupillary dilator muscle. See Dilatator pupillae
- Pupillary light reflex, 547
- Pupillary sphincter muscle. See Sphincter pupillae
- Purkinje fibers, 108, 108f
- Pyloric antrum. See Antrum pyloricum
- Pyloric canal. See Canalis pyloricus
- Pyloric orifice. See Ostium pyloricum
- Pyloric part, of stomach. See Pars pylorica
- Pyloric sphincter (See Sphincter pylori)
- Pylorus, 187
- Pyramidalis. See M. pyramidalis
- Pyramidal tract. See also Tractus pyramidalis
 decussation of (See Decussatio pyramidum)
- Pyramis/des renales (renal pyramids), 205, 205f

Q

Q angle, of knee, 391
 Quadrangular membrane (See Membrana quadrangularis)
 Quadrangular space, 312, 312f, 313f
 Quadrant(s)
 of abdomen, 145f
 left lower (LLQ), 145f
 left upper (LUQ), 145f
 right lower (RLQ), 145f
 right upper (RUQ), 145f
 of breast, tumor origin by, 84f
 Quadratus femoris. See M. quadratus femoris
 Quadratus lumborum. See M. quadratus lumborum
 Quadratus plantae. See M. quadratus plantae
 Quadriceps femoris. See M. quadriceps femoris
 Quadrigeminal cistern. See Cisterna quadrigeminalis
 Quiet expiration, 128
 Quiet inspiration, 128

R
 Radial, location/direction term, 3f, 3t
 Radial artery. See A. radialis
 Radial carpal eminence, 323f. See also Tuberculum ossis scaphoidei; Tuberculum ossis trapezii
 Radial deviation, of upper limb, 284, 323f
 Radial fossa. See Fossa radialis
 Radial groove, of humerus. See Sulcus nervi radialis
 Radialis indicis artery. See A. radialis indicis
 Radialis muscles. See M. radialis
 Radial nerve. See N. radialis
 Radial notch. See Incisura radialis
 Radial recurrent artery. See A. recurrens radialis
 Radial tuberosity. See Tuberositas radii
 Radial tunnel, 315f
 Radial vein. See V. radialis
 Radicular arteries. See A. radicularis
 Radicular veins. See Vv. radicales
 Radiocarpal joint. See Art. radiocarpea
 Radiocarpal ligament. See Lig. radiocarpeum
 Radiography
 of abdomen, 209t
 with barium, 211f
 upright, 210f
 of ankle, 399f
 applications, 62
 of art. cubiti, 316f, 343f
 of art. genus, 416f–417f
 of back, 62f, 62t
 bowel obstruction, 211f
 of cervical spine, 62f
 chest, anatomy, 132f
 of chest, 25f, 122f, 132f–133f
 densities, 25f, 25t
 of double contrast barium enema, 194f
 foreign objects, 25f
 of hand, 290f, 342f
 of head, 558t
 of heart, 102f

intravenous pyelogram, 207f
 of large intestine, 194f
 of lower limb, 416t
 of neck, 558t
 orientation, 25
 patient positions, 24–25, 25f
 of pelvis, 273, 273f–274f, 273t
 schematic, 24f
 Scottie dog vertebrae, 37
 skeleton, developmental ossification of, 273f
 of spine, 62f
 of stomach, 188f
 of thoracic spine, 63f
 of thorax, 132t
 of upper limb, 342t
 Radioulnar joint. See Art. radioulnaris
 Radioulnar ligaments. See Lig. radioulnare
 Radius, 7f, 285f, 290f, 328f, 340f, 341f, 343f
 borders
 anterior, 289f
 interosseous, 317f
 lateral, 317f
 posterior, 317f
 dorsal (Lister's) tubercle (See Tuberculum dorsale radii)
 fractures of, 289
 head of (See Caput radii)
 lateral surface of (See Facies lateralis radii)
 neck of (See Collum radii)
 posterior surface of (See Facies posterior radii)
 shaft of (See Corpus radii)
 styloid process (See Proc. styloideus radii)
 Radix/ces
 anterior, 48f, 49f, 51, 92f, 297f
 of nn. spinales, 51, 51f, 57f, 61f, 92f
 cranialis nervi accessorii, 498f
 mesenterii, 162f, 165f, 166f, 190f, 204f
 motoria nervi trigemini, 551f
 penis, 261, 264, 265f, 266f
 posterior, of nn. spinales, 48f, 49f, 51, 51f, 57f, 61f, 92f, 297f
 pulmonis, 121f, 123
 sensoria nervi facialis, 492
 sensoria nervi trigemini, 551f
 spinalis nervi accessorii, 462, 498f
 superior ansae cervicalis, 472f
 sympathica ganglii ciliaris, 489f, 551f
 Ramus/i (arteriae)
 acromialis
 of a. suprascapularis, 294f
 of a. thoracoacromialis, 293f
 ascendens
 of a. circumflexa lateralis femoris and a. circumflexa medialis femoris, 363f
 anastomoticus
 lacrimalis arteriae meningae mediae, 447f
 atriales
 of a. circumflexa cordis, 109f–110f
 of a. coronaria dextra, 106f, 109f, 110f
 bronchiales aortae, 74f, 117, 128, 129f
 calcanei, 364f

carpeus
 dorsalis, of a. radialis and a. ulnaris, 292, 294f
 palmaris, of a. radialis and a. ulnaris, 292
 conii arteriosi
 of a. coronaria dextra, 106f, 109f
 of a. interventricularis, 110f
 cricothyreoideus, of a. thyreoidea superior, 444f, 468f
 cutaneus
 anterior, of n. iliohypogastricus, 371f
 dorsalis medialis of a. intercostalis posterior, 45f
 lateralis
 of a. intercostalis posterior, 45f
 of n. iliohypogastricus, 371f
 deltoideus, of a. thoracoacromialis, 293f
 descendens
 of a. circumflexa lateralis femoris and a. circumflexa medialis femoris, 363f
 duodenales, of a. pancreaticoduodenalis superior anterior, 170f
 frontalis, of a. meningea media, 447f
 helicini, of a. profunda penis, 266, 267f
 inferolateralis dexter, of a. coronaria dextra, 110f
 infrahyoideus, of a. thyreoidea superior, 444f
 lateralis nasi, of a. facialis, 446
 malleolares laterales, of a. fibularis, 364, 364f
 marginalis
 dextra, of a. coronaria dextra, 111, 111t
 sinistra, of a. circumflexa cordis, 109f–110f, 111, 111t
 mediastinalis, of a. thoracica interna, 74t
 mentalis, of a. alveolaris inferior, 447f
 musculares, of a. fibularis mylohyoideus, of a. alveolaris inferior, 447f
 nasales laterales posteriores, of a. sphenopalatina, 446t, 447f, 524f
 nodi atrioventricularis
 of a. circumflexa cordis, 110f
 of a. coronaria dextra, 110f
 nodi sinuatrialis
 of a. coronaria dextra, 109f–110f, 111, 111t
 oesophagei aortae, 74f, 117
 palmaris
 profundus, of a. ulnaris, 294
 superficialis, of a. radialis, 293f, 325f
 pancreatici, of a. splenica, 170f
 parietalis
 of a. meningea media, 447f
 of a. temporalis superficialis, 446
 pectorales, of a. thoracoacromialis, 293f
 perforans
 of a. fibularis, 364, 364f, 365f
 petrosus, of a. meningea media, 447f
 pontis, of a. basilaris, 483f
 profundus
 of a. plantaris medialis, 364f
 prostatici
 of a. anorectalis media, 246
 of a. vesicalis superior, 246
 pterygoidei, of a. temporalis profunda posterior, 447f
 pubicus, of a. epigastrica inferior, 363f
 septales posteriores, of a. sphenopalatina, 446t
 spinalis, of a. intercostalis posterior, 45f
 superficialis
 of a. plantaris medialis, 364f
 of a. transversa colli, 292f, 472f
 thymici, of a. thoracica interna, 74t
 tonsillares, of a. facialis, 446
 tubarius, of a. uerina, 249f
 Ramus/i (nervi)
 alveolaris
 inferior, of n. mandibularis, 491
 superior, of n. maxillaris, 491
 anterior
 of crus sinistrum fasciculi atrioventricularis, 108f
 of spinal nerves, 48f, 51f, 52, 52f, 57f, 61f, 92f, 241f–243f, 297f
 buccales nervi facialis, 492, 492f
 cardiaci cervicales, of n. vagus, 497
 cardiaci thoracici nervi vagi, 292
 communicans, 97f
 albus, 48f, 51f, 57f, 61f, 92f, 96f
 paravertebral ganglia connected by, 55
 griseus, 48f, 51f, 55, 57f, 61f, 92f, 241f–242f
 cutaneus
 anterior, nervi intercostalis, 60f, 61f, 91f–92f, 302f
 lateralis, nervi intercostalis, 60f, 61f, 91f, 302f
 digitales
 dorsales, 301f, 302f
 palmares, of n. radialis, 301, 302f
 communes, 302f
 proprii, 302f
 plantares, 370
 dorsalis, of n. ulnaris, 301, 302f
 externus, of n. laryngeus superior, 469f, 497f
 femorialis, of n. genitofemoralis, 153f, 382f
 ganglionici
 ciliaris, of n. nasociliaris, 490f
 pterygopalatini nervi maxillaris, 490f, 491, 518
 sublinguales nervi lingualis, 491f
 genitalis, of n. genitofemoralis, 368
 inferior
 nervi oculomotorii, 543
 nervi vestibularis, 494f, 557f
 intermedius, of crus sinistrum fasciculi atrioventricularis, 108f
 internus, of n. laryngeus superior, 468f, 469f, 497f

- lateralis nervi supraorbitalis, 541t, 542f
- laryngei, of n. laryngeus
recurrens, 79f, 465, 466f, 468f, 497, 497f
- marginalis mandibularis nervi facialis, 472f
- medialis nervi supraorbitalis, 541t, 542f
- meningeus
nervi mandibularis, 442f, 491, 517f
nervi spinalis, 51f, 61f
- musculares
nervi mandibularis, 491
nervi musculocutanei, 299
nervi ulnaris, 301
- nasalis
externus nervi ethmoidei anterioris, 512f, 523
internus nervi ethmoidei anterioris, 523
lateralis nervi ethmoidei anterioris, 523
medialis nervi ethmoidei anterioris, 523
posteriores inferiores nervi palatini majoris, 523
- palmaris
nervi mediani, 300, 301f, 302f
nervi ulnaris, 301, 301f, 302f
- posterior
of crus sinistrum fasciculi atrioventricularis, 108f
of spinal nerves, 48f, 51, 51f, 52, 52f, 57f, 61f, 92f, 297f
- posterior ganglionicus submandibularis nervi lingualis, 491f
- profundus nervi perinealis, 254, 261
- recurrens nervi mediani, 300, 302f
- superior
nervi oculomotorii, 543
nervi vestibularis, 494f, 557f
- temporales nervi facialis, 492, 492f, 492f, 513f
- tonsillaris nervi facialis, 446
- tubarius nervi tympanici, 496f
- zygomati nervi facialis, 492, 492f
- Ramus/i (ossis)
inferior ossis pubis, 223f, 224f, 225, 225f, 226f, 229f, 230f, 244f, 248f, 269f
ischiopubicus, 222, 253f, 261, 266f
mandibulae, 430f, 431f, 432f, 434f, 439, 515f
ossis ischii, 224f, 225, 226f
superior ossis pubis, 224f, 225, 225f, 226f, 229f, 244f, 248f, 265f
- Raphe. *See also* Linea alba
anococcygeal, 229f
mylohyoid, 457f
perinei, 224f, 268f
pharyngis, 536f
pterygomandibularis, 526f, 535f
scroti, 264
- Rays
of foot, 403f
medullary, 205f
- Recess(es)
axillary, 308f, 311f
lateral ventricular, 480f
pericardial, 100, 100f
subperitoneal, 231
- Recessus/us
costodiaphragmaticus, 121, 121f, 166f
costomediastinalis, 121, 121f
duodenalis, 190f
inferior, 162f, 165f
superior, 162f, 165f
hepatorenalis, 164, 165t, 204f
ileocaecalis, 162f
inferior, 162f, 165f
superior, 162f, 165f
intersigmoideus, 162f, 165f
paracolicus, 164, 165f–166f, 165t
piriformis, 464f, 535, 535, 536f
retrocaecalis, 162f, 165f
sphenoethmoideus, 521, 522f, 523f, 523t
splenicus bursae omentalis, 163f–164f, 164t, 204f
subhepaticus, 164, 165t
subphrenicus, 164, 165f, 165t
subpopliteus, 388f, 390, 390f
- Rectal ampulla. *See* Ampulla recti
- Rectal artery. *See* A. anorectalis
- Rectal branch, superior, of inferior mesenteric artery. *See* A. anorectalis superior
- Rectal folds, transverse. *See* Plicae transversae recti
- Rectal hiatus. *See* Hiatus anorectalis
- Rectal nerves, inferior. *See* N. analis inferior
- Rectal plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) anorectalis; Plexus (vasculosus) venosus anorectalis
- Rectal veins. *See* Vv. anorectales
- Rectoprostatic fascia. *See* Fascia rectoprostatica
- Rectosigmoid junction, 258, 259f
- Rectouterine (uterosacral) fold. *See* Plica rectouterina
- Rectouterine ligaments. *See* Lig. uterosacrale
- Rectouterine pouch. *See* Excavatio rectouterina
- Rectovaginal septum. *See* Fascia rectovaginalis
- Rectovaginal space, 231f
- Rectovesical fascia. *See* Fascia rectoprostatica
- Rectovesical pouch. *See* Excavatio rectovesicalis
- Rectovesical septum. *See* Fascia rectoprostatica
- Rectum, 165f, 166f, 186f, 192f, 193, 193f, 194f, 206f, 231f–232f, 234f, 235f, 240f, 244f, 245f, 248f, 251f, 252f, 253f, 254f, 255f, 258–260, 258f, 260f
ampulla of (*See* Ampulla recti)
blood supply of, 235f–236f, 258–259
carcinoma, 195
closure mechanism of, 270f
coronal section of, 260f
examination of, 259
lateral ligaments of, 230
lymphatic drainage of, 178t, 259
muscular coat of, 260f, 272f
neurovascular bundle, 231f
parasympathetic innervation of, 259
in situ, 259f
sympathetic innervation of, 259
visceral peritoneum of, 248f, 250, 250f
- Rectus muscles. *See* M. rectus)
- Rectus sheath. *See* Vagina musculi recti abdominis
- Recurrent branch
of median nerve (*See* Ramus (nervi) recurrens nervi mediani)
of tibial arteries (*See* A. recurrens tibialis)
- Recurrent laryngeal nerve. *See* N. laryngeus recurrens
- Reference lines, on trunk, 4–5, 4t–5t
- Referred pain, 57, 181, 183f–185f, 205
- Reflex, 53
corneal, 547
cremasteric, 158
absent or reduced, 159
gag, 538
patellar tendon, 53, 383
plantar, 405
pupillary light, 547
- Reflexive contractions, 11
- Regio/ones
antebrachialis, 284, 284f (*See also* Forearm)
anterior
antebrachii, 284f
brachii, 284f
carpi, 284f, 325f
colli, 454, 454t
topography, 469f–470f
cubiti, 284f
axillaris, 284, 284f
brachialis, 284 (*See also* Arm)
carpea, 284 (*See also* Wrist)
cruralis, 356f
cubitalis, 284
deltoidea, 284, 284f
femoralis, 356f
genualis, 356, 356f
glutea, 356, 356f
functional anatomy of, 373–374
muscles of, 373t, 409f
topographic anatomy of, 409f–410f
infrahyoidea, 453t
inguinalis, 153–154
female, 154f
male, 154f
lateralis
colli, 284, 454, 454t, 472f
oralis, 525–533
orbitalis, 543–544
parotideomasseterica, 511–512
pectoralis, 284, 284f
posterior
antebrachii, 284f
brachii, 284f
carpi, 284f
colli, 454, 454t
innervation of, 461f
cubiti, 284f
genus, 356, 356f, 383–392
retromalleolaris lateralis, 356f
scapularis, 284, 284f
sternocleidomastoidea, 454, 454t
umbilicalis, 145
- urogenitalis, 222, 223f, 224f, 225, 264–270, 266f, 269f
female, 223f, 224f, 225, 267–270, 269f
lymphatic drainage, 270
male, 223f, 224f, 264–267, 266f
- Ren/es. *See* Kidneys
- Renal anomalies, 206
- Renal artery. *See* A. renalis
- Renal calculi, 207
- Renal capsule. *See* Capsula adiposa renis; Capsula fibrosa renis
- Renal columns. *See* Columnae renales
- Renal cortex. *See* Cortex renis
- Renal (Gerota's) fascia. *See* Fascia renalis
- Renal ganglion. *See* Ganglia renalia
- Renal hilum. *See* Hilum renis
- Renal papilla. *See* Papilla renalis
- Renal pelvis. *See* Pelvis renalis
- Renal plexus, 180f, 181t, 185f, 206
- Renal pyramids. *See* Pyramides renales
- Renal sinus. *See* Sinus renalis
- Renal vein. *See* V. renalis
- Respiration, 128f
diaphragm position during, 128, 128f
lung volume and, 128f
mechanics of, 128
thoracic volume and, 128f
- Respiratory bronchioles, 126, 127f, 129f
- Respiratory distress syndrome (RDS), neonatal, 127
- Rete/Retia
articulare
coxae, 363, 364
genus, 364
calcaneum, 364f
dorsale carpi, 294, 294f
testis, 155f, 155t, 157, 157f
venosum dorsale
manus, 295, 295f, 333, 333f
pedis, 366f, 404
- Retina, 543f, 544, 545f, 548
cranial nerves serving, 488
of eyeball, 544
macula of, 544
nonvisual part of (*See* Pars caeca retinae)
optic part of (*See* Pars optica retinae)
- Retinaculum/a
of ankle, 397f
extensorium
carpi, 291, 326f, 333f
inferius tali, 394, 397f
superius tali, 394, 397f
fibulare, 394
inferius, 397f
superius, 397f
flexorium
carpi, 291, 323f–325f, 330f, 339f, 340f, 344f
tali, 394, 397f
laterale patellae, 385f
mediale patellae, 385f
- Retinal artery, central. *See* A. centralis retinae
- Retraction, of cingulum pectorale, 306t
- Retroaortic lymph nodes. *See* Nll. retroaortici

- Retroauricular lymph node, 452f, 452t
- Retrocaval lymph nodes. *See* Nil. retrocavales
- Retrocecal recess. *See* Recessus retrocaecalis
- Retroflexion, of uterus, 250
- Retrograde ejaculation, 267
- Retroinguinal space. *See* Spatium retroinguinale
- Retromalleolar region, lateral. *See* Regio retromalleolaris lateralis
- Retromammary space, 82
- Retromandibular vein. *See* V. retromandibularis
- Retroperitoneal organs, 160f, 165–166, 166f, 173
- Retroperitoneal space. *See* Spatium retroperitoneale
- Retroperitoneum
- kidneys in, 204f, 208f
 - lymphatic drainage of, 178t
 - organs of, 160f, 165–166, 166f, 173
 - primary structures of, 205f
 - suprarenal glands in, 204f, 207
- Retropharyngeal space. *See* Spatium retropharyngeum
- Retropubic space. *See* Spatium retropubicum
- Retrorectal space, 231, 231f, 232f. *See also* Presacral space
- Retroversion, of uterus, 250
- Rhomboid. *See* M. rhomboideus
- Ribs, 9f, 85, 90f
- articulation joints of, 85
 - body of, 85f
 - classification of, 85
 - false, 85, 85f
 - floating, 85, 85f
 - heads of, 85, 85f
 - neck of, 85f
 - numbering, 85
 - true, 85, 85f
 - types of, 85, 85f
- Right lower quadrant (RLQ), 145f
- Right upper quadrant (RUQ), 145f
- Rim, acetabular, 226f, 375f
- Rima/ae
- glottidis, 464, 464f, 465t
 - oris, 540f
 - palpebrarum, 504t, 543, 543f
 - muscles of, 504t
 - vestibuli, 464, 464f
 - vulvae, 267
- Ring
- common tendinous (*See* Anulus tendineus communis)
 - femoral (*See* Anulus femoralis)
 - inguinal (*See* Anulus inguinalis)
 - pharyngeal lymphatic (*See* Anulus lymphoideus pharyngis)
 - umbilical (*See* Anulus umbilicalis)
 - venous, 51f
 - Waldeyer's (*See* Anulus lymphoideus pharyngis)
- Riolan's arcade (arc of Riolan). *See* Arteria anastomotica intercolica
- Risorius. *See* M. risorius
- RLQ. *See* Right lower quadrant
- Root(s). *See also* Radix
- cochlear, of n.
- vestibulocochlearis, 493, 493f, 494f, 552f
- of n. medianus, 307f
- nasociliary (sensory), n.
- oculomotorius, 551f
- of neck, 454, 470f
- of nose, 521
- parasympathetic, of n.
- oculomotorius, 551f
- spinal, of accessory nerve, 462, 498f
- of spinal nerves, 51, 51f
- anterior, 51, 51f, 57f, 61f, 92f
 - osterior, 48f, 49f, 51, 51f, 57f, 61f, 92f, 297f
- sympathetic, n. oculomotorius, 489f, 551f
- of tongue, 530, 530f
- vestibular, of vestibulocochlear nerve (CN VIII), 493, 493f, 494f, 552f
- Rootlets, of spinal nerves, 51f
- anterior, 48f, 51f
 - posterior, 51f
- Root sleeve, of spinal nerve, 49f
- Rosenmüller's lymph node. *See* Nil. inguinalis profundus proximalis
- Rotation
- of art. coxae
 - external, 378t
 - internal, 378t
 - of art. genus
 - external, 391t
 - internal, 391t
 - of art. glenohumeralis
 - external, 312t
 - internal, 312t
 - of cingulum pectorale
 - lateral, 306t
 - medial, 306t
 - external
 - of art. coxae, 378t
 - of art. genus, 391t
 - at art. glenohumeralis, 312t
 - of upper limb, 284
 - of os femoris, 376f
 - internal
 - of art. coxae, 378t
 - of art. genus, 391t
 - at art. glenohumeralis, 312t
 - of upper limb, 284
 - lateral, cingulum pectorale, 306t
 - medial, cingulum pectorale, 306t
 - of midgut tube, 187
 - of upper limb joints
 - external (lateral), 284
 - internal (medial), 284
- Rotator cuff. *See* Cuffia musculotendinea
- Rotatores
- breves, 58t, 59f
 - longi, 58t, 59f
- Round ligament. *See* Lig. teres
- Round window. *See* Fenestra cochleae
- Rugae
- of stomach, 188, 188f
 - vaginal, 253f
- Rupture
- of tendo calcaneus, 394
 - urethral, in males, 257
- RUQ. *See* Right upper quadrant
- S**
- Sac(s)
- alveolar, 126, 127f
 - dural, 40f, 47, 49f
 - greater, 164
 - lacrima, 439, 543, 544f, 549f, 550t
 - fossae for, 439, 540f
 - lesser, 164, 186f (*See also* Bursa omentalis)
 - pleural, 70, 121f
 - synovial, popliteal (Baker's) cyst of, 390
- Saccular nerve. *See* N. saccularis
- Sacculus/i, 493, 494f, 555f, 555f, 556, 556, 557, 557, 557f, 557f
- laryngis, 464, 464f
- Saccus/i
- conjunctivalis, 543
 - endolymphaticus, 555f, 557, 557f
 - lacrimalis, 439, 543, 544f, 549f, 550t
 - pericardiacus, 70, 99
- Sacral artery. *See* A. sacralis
- Sacral canal. *See* Canalis sacralis
- Sacral cornua. *See* Cornua sacralia
- Sacral crest. *See* Crista sacralis
- Sacral foramina. *See* Foramina sacralia
- Sacral hiatus. *See* Hiatus sacralis
- Sacral lymph nodes. *See* Nil. sacrales
- Sacral plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) sacralis
- Sacral promontory. *See* Promontorium ossis sacri
- Sacral spine, 35, 38f, 46f
- Sacral sympathetic trunks. *See* Truncus sympathicus, sacral
- Sacral tuberosity. *See* Tuberositas ossis sacri
- Sacral vein. *See also* V. sacralis posterior, 234f
- Sacrococcygeal joint. *See* Juntura sacrococcygea
- Sacroiliac joint. *See* Art. sacroiliaca
- Sacroiliac ligaments. *See* Lig. sacroiliacum
- Sacrospinous ligaments. *See* Lig. sacrospinale
- Sacroteruberous ligaments. *See* Lig. sacrotuberale
- Sacrum. *See* Os sacrum
- Sagittal, location/direction term, 3t
- Sagittal axis, 4, 4f
- Sagittal plane, 3, 4f
- Sagittal sinus. *See* Sinus sagittalis
- Sagittal suture. *See* Sutura sagittalis
- Salivary glands. *See* Gl. salivariae
- Salivatory nucleus. *See* Nucleus salivatorius
- Salpingitis, 247
- Salpingopharyngeal fold. *See* Plica salpingopharyngea
- Salpingopharyngeus. *See* M. salpingopharyngeus
- SA node. *See* Nodus sinuatrialis
- Saphenous nerve. *See* N. saphenus
- Saphenous opening. *See* Hiatus saphenus
- Saphenous vein. *See* V. saphena
- Sartorius. *See* M. sartorius
- Scala tympani, 555f, 556, 556f
- Scala vestibuli, 555f, 556, 556f
- Scalene muscles. *See* M. scalenus
- Scalene tubercle. *See* Tuberculum musculi scaleni anterioris
- Scalp, 433f, 502–507, 502f
- arteries of, 502–503
 - infections of, 503
 - nerves of, 506f
 - veins of, 475f, 503
- Scapha, of ear, 552
- Scaphocephaly, 440, 561f
- Scaphoid. *See* Os scaphoideum
- Scapula, 7f, 71f, 285f, 286, 287f, 311f
- angles of (*See* Angulus acromii; Angulus inferior scapulae; Angulus superior scapulae)
 - borders of (*See* Margo lateralis scapulae; Margo medialis scapulae; Margo superior scapulae)
 - costal surface of (*See* Facies costalis scapulae)
 - neck of, 286, 308f
 - posterior surface of (*See* Facies posterior scapulae)
 - spine of (*See* Spina scapulae)
 - structural design, 2f
 - transverse ligament of (*See* Lig. transversum inferius scapulae; Lig. transversum superius scapulae)
- Scapular arcade, 292, 294f
- Scapular artery
- circumflex (*See* A. circumflexa scapulae)
 - dorsal (*See* A. dorsalis scapulae)
- Scapular nerve. *See* N. dorsalis scapulae
- Scapular notch. *See* Incisura scapulae
- Scapular region. *See* Regio scapularis
- Scapular spine. *See* Spina scapulae
- Scapulothoracic joint, 303, 303f, 304f
- Scarpa's fascia. *See* Stratum membranosum telae subcutaneae abdominis
- Schwann cells, 19, 20f
- Sciatic foramen. *See* Foramen ischiadicum
- Sciatic nerve. *See* N. ischiadicus
- Sciatic notch. *See* Incisura ischiadica
- Sclera, 543f, 544, 545f
- Scoliosis, 34
- Scrotal artery. *See* Aa. scrotales
- Scrotal cavity, 156f
- Scrotal nerves, posterior. *See* Nn. scrotales posteriores
- Scrotal raphe. *See* Raphe scroti
- Scrotal septum. *See* Septum scroti
- Scrotal skin, 155t, 156f
- Scrotal vein. *See* Vv. scrotales
- Scrotum, 153, 155f, 157f, 186f, 224f, 239f, 245f, 264
- innervation of, 264
 - lymphatic drainage of, 264
 - neurovasculature of, 264f
- Secondary ossification centers, 8
- Secretomotor fibers, 511
- Segmental artery
- of kidney, 205f
 - of spinal cord, 50f
- Segmental bronchus. *See* Bronchus segmentalis
- Segmental medullary arteries
- anterior (*See* A. medullaris anterior)

- Segmental (*continued*)
 great anterior (See *A. radicularis magna*)
 posterior (See *A. medullaris posterior*)
- Segmental veins, 44, 205f
- Segmentum/a
 bronchopulmonale, 123, 125f
- Sella turcica. See also *Fossa hypophysialis*
 diaphragm of (See *Diaphragma sellae*)
 dorsum of (See *Dorsum sellae*)
 tubercle of (See *Tuberculum sellae*)
- Semicircular canal. See *Canalis semicircularis*
- Semicircular ducts. See *Ductus semicirculares*
- Semilunar folds. See *Plicae semilunares*
- Semilunar lines. See *Linea semilunaris*
- Semilunar valves. See *Valva aortae; Valva trunci pulmonalis*
- Semimembranosus. See *M. semimembranosus*
- Semimembranosus bursa. See *Bursa musculi semimembranosi*
- Seminal colliculus. See *Colliculus seminalis*
- Seminal gland/vesicle. See *Gl. seminalis*
- Seminiferous tubules. See *Tubuli seminiferi*
- Semispinalis. See *M. semispinalis*
- Semitendinosus. See *M. semitendinosus*
- Sensory innervation
 of hand, 301f
 of pharynx, 539f
- Sensory nerves, 19
 of plexus (*nervosus*) cervicalis, 460f
- Septal cartilage. See *Cartilago septi nasi*
- Septal defect
 atrial, 116, 116f
 ventricular, 104, 116, 116f
- Septomarginal trabecula. See *Trabecula septomarginalis*
- Septum/a
 fibrous, between pulmonary lobules, 129f
 interalveolar, 127f, 526f
 interatriale, 102, 105f
 intermusculare, 313f, 341f
 antierius cruris, 415f
 laterale brachii, 6f
 laterale cruris, 415f
 mediale brachii, 6f
 transversum cruris, 415f
 interventriculare, 102, 104, 104f, 105f, 108f, 129f
 defects of, 104, 116, 116f
 trabeculae carnea of, 104, 105f
 linguae, 531f
 nasi, 488f, 525f
 orbitale, 543, 543f, 544f, 549f
 pellucidum, 561f
 penis, 265f
 plantar, 413f
 lateral, 413f
 medial, 413f
 rectovesical (See *Fascia rectoprostatica*)
 scroti, 155f, 155t, 245f
 vesicovaginal, 253f
- Serosa. See *Tunica serosa*
- Serous pericardium. See *Pericardium serosum*
- Serratus anterior. See *M. serratus anterior*
- Serratus posterior. See *M. serratus posterior*
- Sesamoid bones. See *Os sesamoideum*
- Sex glands, accessory, in male, 245f
- Sexual responses, male
 ejaculation, 267
 emission, 267
 erection, 267, 267f
- Shaft. See *Corpus*
- Sheath. See also *Vagina tendinis axillaris*, 307
 carotid (See *Vagina carotidis*)
 digital fibrous (See *Vaginae fibrosae digitorum*)
 femoral (See *Vagina femoralis*)
 rectus (See *Vagina musculi recti abdominis*)
- Shin splints, 394
- Short pedal muscles, 404. See also *Abductor digiti minimi pedis; Abductor hallucis; Flexor brevis digitorum; Flexor brevis hallucis; M. quadratus plantae*
- Shoulder. See also *Art. glenohumeralis*
 bursae of, 309f
 coronal section, 311f
 MRI arthrography, 345f
 musculature of, topographic views, 334–337
 anterior, 341f
 posterior, spaces of, 312–313
- Shoulder joint. See *Art. glenohumeralis*
- Shoulder region, 284, 306–313. See also *Regio axillaris; Regio deltoidea*
 anterior view, 309f
 muscles of, 309–312, 310t
 anterior, 310f, 335f
 posterior, 310f, 336f, 337f
 posterior
 nerves and arteries of, 313f
 spaces of, 313f
 spaces of, 312
 posterior, 312–313
 topographic views of, 334–337
- Sigmoidal branch, of inferior mesenteric artery. See *Aa. sigmoideae*
- Sigmoid/sigmoidal arteries. See *Aa. sigmoideae*
- Sigmoid colon. See *Colon sigmoideum*
- Sigmoid mesocolon. See *Mesocolon sigmoideum*
- Sigmoid sinus. See *Sinus sigmoideus*
- Sigmoid veins. See *Vv. sigmoidei*
- Sinoatrial (SA) node. See *Nodus sinuatrialis*
- Sinus/us
 anales, 270f, 271
 aortae, 109f
 carotidis, 446, 495f
 branches to, 494
 cavernosus, 446, 446, 451f, 451f, 476–477, 476–477, 477f, 482f, 550f, 551f
 nn. craniales and, 477f
 lateral dural wall, 486f
 thrombophlebitis, 476
 confluence of, 473f, 475, 476f, 481f, 483f, 484f, 561f
 in cranial cavity, 476
 coronarius, 100f, 103f, 106f, 109f–110f, 112, 112f
 valve of (See *Valvula sinus coronarii*)
 ethmoid (See *Cellulae ossis ethmoidei*)
 frontalis, 431f, 436f, 440f, 488f, 521, 522f, 523f, 523t, 541f, 561f
 intercavernosus
 anterior, 476f, 476t, 477
 posterior, 476f, 476t, 477
 lactiferi, 82, 83f
 marginalis, 476f
 maxillaris, 431f, 438f, 439, 440f, 521, 523f, 523t, 541f, 560f
 CT of, 560f
 infection of, 521
 obliquus pericardii, 100f, 101
 occipitalis, 475, 476f, 484f
 ossis sphenoidae, 44f, 432, 438f, 477f, 482f, 521, 522f, 523f, 523t, 553f, 561f
 aperture (See *Apertura of sinus ossis sphenoidae*)
 paranasales, 521, 523f
 CT of, 560f
 location of, 523f
 petrosus, 437f, 484f
 inferior, 442f, 451f, 476f, 476t, 477
 superior, 451f, 476f, 476t, 477
 rectus, 475, 476f, 476t, 484f, 561f
 renalis, 205, 205f, 212f
 sagittalis
 inferior, 475, 475f, 476t, 484f, 486f
 superior, 473f, 475, 475f, 476t, 481f, 483f, 484f, 486f, 561f
 site of entry into, 484f
 scleral venous, 545f
 sigmoideus, 436f, 437f, 451f, 475, 476f, 476t, 484f, 493f, 553f
 groove for (See *Sulcus sinus sigmoidei*)
 sphenoparietalis, 476f, 476t
 tarsi, 399f
 transversus, 46f, 436f, 475, 476f, 476t, 484f
 pericardii, 99f, 100–101, 100f
 surgical significance of, 101
 venosi, 104
 durales, 433f, 450, 475–477
 confluence of (See *Confluens sinuum*)
 in *cavitas cranii*, 476f
 principal, 476t
 structure of, 475f
- Sinusoids. See *Vasa sinusoidae*
- Skeletal muscles, 11, 11f, 12f–13f
- Skeletal system, 7–10, 7f
- Skeleton
 appendicular, 7, 7f
 axial, 7, 7f
 cardiac, 102, 104f
 developmental ossification of, 273f
 laryngeal, 462–463, 463f
 of nose, 521f
 radiography of, 273f
 system overview of, 7–10, 7f
 of upper limb, 285f
- Skin, 502f
 composition of, 6
 as functional subdivision, 2t
 perianal, 270f, 271
 scrotal, 155t, 156f
 of shoulder, 311f
 sympathetic/parasympathetic innervation, 56t
- Skull, 429–442. See also *Ossa cranii*
- Skullcap. See *Calvaria*
- Slip
 central (See *Fasciculus centralis*, of *aponeurosis extensoria manus*)
 interosseous, 333f
 lumbrical, 333f
- SMA (superior mesenteric artery). See *A. mesenterica superior*
- Small bowel. See also *Intestinum tenue*
 structural design, 2f
- Small intestine. See *Intestinum tenue; Duodenum; Ileum; Jejunum*
- Smooth muscles, 11, 127f
 parasympathetic nervous system and, 55
- Snuffbox, anatomic, 292, 325, 326f
- Soft palate. See *Palatum molle*
- Soleal line, 360f
- Sole of foot, 356f, 405–406. See also *Planta*
 arteries of, 364f
 muscles of, 406t, 413f
- Soleus. See *M. soleus*
- Solitary tract, nucleus of. See *Nucleus tractus solitarii*
- Soma, of nerve cells, 20f
- Somatic motor fibers, 22, 23f. See also *Somatomotor fibers*
- Somatic muscles, 11
- Somatic nervous system, 18
 peripheral nerve pathways of, 51–55, 51f–55f
- Somatic plexuses, 23. See also *Plexus (nervosus)*
- Somatic sensory fibers, 22–23, 23f
- Somatomotor fibers, 486t. See also *Somatic motor fibers*
 general, 486t
 special, 486t
- Sound transmission, 555–557
 in laryngeal cavity, 465
- Space. See also *Spatium*
- Spatium/a
 epidurale
 craniale, 474f, 478
 spinale, 40f, 47, 49f
 infraperitoneale
 fasciae extraperitoneales pelvis in, 225
 in pelvis, 225, 232f
 profundum perinei, 222, 223f, 223t, 261, 263t
 retroinguinale, 381
 muscular compartment, 382f
 vascular compartment, 382f
 retroperitoneale, 23, 144f, 160f, 231f, 253f
 retropharyngeum, 455, 455f
 retropubicum, 230f, 231, 231f, 245f
 subarachnoideum, 47, 48f, 49f, 474f, 478, 478f, 481f
 subdurale, 47, 48f, 478
 superficiale perinei, 222, 223f, 223t, 261, 263t

- Special somatic sensory fibers, 22
 Special visceral motor fibers, 22
 Special visceral sensory fibers, 22
 of spermatic cord, 146f, 154, 154f, 155, 158f
 Spectral Doppler, 26
 Spermatic cord. *See* Fasciculus spermaticus
 Spermatic fascia. *See* Fascia spermatica
 Sphenoethmoidal recess. *See* Recessus sphenoethmoideus
 Sphenofrontal suture. *See* Sutura sphenofrontalis
 Sphenoid bone. *See* Os sphenoidaeum
 Sphenoid crest. *See* Crista sphenoidae
 Sphenoid fontanelle. *See* Fonticulus sphenoidaeus
 Sphenoid sinuses. *See* Sinus ossis sphenoidaei
 Sphenomandibular ligament. *See* Lig. sphenomandibulare
 Sphenopalatine arteries. *See* A. sphenopalatina
 Sphenopalatine foramen. *See* Foramen sphenopalatinum
 Sphenopalatine vein, 523
 Sphenoparietal sinus. *See* Sinus sphenoparietalis
 Sphenoparietal suture. *See* Sutura sphenoparietalis
 Sphenosquamous/sphenosquamosal suture. *See* Sutura sphenosquamosa
 Sphincter
 ampullae, 199f
 cardiac, 117
 ductus biliaris, 200
 ductus pancreatici, 199f
 esophageal, 117, 462
 externus ani, 234f, 238f, 239f, 240f, 244f, 248f, 258f, 259f, 260f, 261f, 262f, 263f, 263t, 271, 272f
 pars profunda, 260f, 270f
 pars subcutanea, 260f, 270f
 pars superficialis, 260f, 270f
 externus urethrae, 230f, 256, 257f, 261, 263f, 263t
 in female, 257
 in male, 257, 257f
 internus ani, 240f, 259f, 260f, 270f, 271, 272f
 internus urethrae, 256, 257, 257f
 of Oddi, 198
 pupillae, 488, 544, 545f
 precapillary, 15
 pylori, 187, 188f, 189f
 urethrovaginalis, 253f, 263f
 Spina/ae
 iliaca
 anterior inferior, 226f, 227f
 anterior superior, 145, 146f, 225, 226f, 227f, 228f, 374f, 375f, 383f, 408f–410f
 posterior inferior, 226f, 227f, 375f
 posterior superior, 5t, 225, 226f, 227f, 374f, 375f, 377f
 ischiadica, 224f, 225, 225f, 226f, 227f, 228f, 229f, 375f, 382f
 mentalis, 434f
 nasalis, 430f
 anterior, 431f, 521f
 scapulae, 5t, 7f, 285f, 286, 287f, 308f, 313f, 336f, 337f
 Spinal accessory nerve. *See* N. accessorius
 Spinal arteries. *See* A. spinalis
 Spinal branch (arterial). *See* R. (arteriae) spinalis, of a. intercostalis posterior
 Spinal cord. *See* Medulla spinalis
 Spinal ganglia. *See* Ganglion spinale
 Spinalis. *See* M. spinalis
 Spinal nerves, 19f, 22f, 51–57, 481f
 of C1, 46f
 of C4, 46f, 49f, 52f
 cutaneous branch of (*See* R. (nervi) cutaneus)
 groove for, 35f
 of L1, 46f, 57f
 laryngopharyngeal branches of, 131f
 in neck, 460t
 ramus/rami of (*See* R. (nervi) anterior, of spinal nerves; R. (nervi) posterior, of spinal nerves)
 root sleeve of, 49f
 rootlets of, 51f
 anterior, 48f, 51f
 posterior, 51f
 roots of (*See* Radix anterior, of nn. spinales; Radix posterior, of nn. spinales)
 of S1, 46f
 of T12, 46f
 ventral root of, 297f
 Spinal root, of accessory nerve. *See* Radix spinalis nervi accessorii
 Spinal veins. *See* Vv. spinales
 Spine (spinal column and cord). *See* Cervical spine; Columna vertebralis; Lumbar spine; Medulla spinalis; Thoracic spine
 Spine (of structure). *See* Spina
 Spinous processes. *See* Proc. spinosus
 Spiral ganglion. *See* Ganglion cochleare
 Spiral organ (organ of Corti), 493, 556
 Spiral valve. *See* Plica spiralis
 Splanchnic nerves. *See* Nn. splanchnici
 Spleen (Splen), 17f, 71f, 119f, 163f, 165f, 169f, 190f, 192f, 199f, 201f, 202–203, 211f, 212f
 accessory, 202, 203
 blood supply to, 202
 CT of, 212f
 extremity of
 anterior, 202f
 posterior, 202f
 function of, 202
 hilum of, 202, 202f
 infarction of, 202
 location of, 202, 203f
 lymphatic drainage of, 178t
 peritoneal relationships, 203, 203f
 in situ, 202, 203f
 surfaces of, 202f
 trauma to, 203
 ultrasound of, 210f
 Splenectomy, 203
 Splenic artery. *See* A. splenica
 Splenic capsule. *See* Capsula splenis
 Splenic fossa. *See* Recessus splenicus bursae
 omentalis
 Splenic hilum. *See* Hilum splenis
 Splenic plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) splenicus
 Splenic recess. *See* Recessus splenicus bursae
 omentalis
 Splenic vein. *See* V. splenica
 Splenius muscle group. *See* M. splenius
 Splenocolic ligament. *See* Lig. splenocolicum
 Splenorenal ligament. *See* Lig. splenorenale
 Spondylolisthesis, 37
 traumatic, 39
 Spondylolysis, 37
 Spondylophyte, 40f
 Spondylosis, 41
 Spongy part, of urethra. *See* Pars spongiosum urethrae
 Sprains, ankle, 400
 Squamous part, of temporal bone. *See* Pars squamosa ossis temporalis
 Squamous/squamosal suture. *See* Sutura squamosa
 Stance phase, in gait cycle, 407, 407t
 Stapedial nerve. *See* N. stapedius
 Stapedius. *See* M. stapedius
 Stapes, 552f, 554f, 555, 555f, 556f
 Stellate ganglion. *See* Ganglion cervicothoracicum
 Stenosis
 of aortic valve, 107
 of circumflex artery, 111f
 Stensen's duct, 511
 Sternal angle. *See* Angulus sterni
 Sternal body. *See* Corpus sterni
 Sternal end, of clavicle. *See* Extremitas sternalis
 claviculae
 Sternal line, 4t
 Sternoclavicular joint. *See* Art. sternoclavicularis
 Sternoclavicular ligaments. *See* Lig. sternoclaviculare
 Sternocleidomastoid muscle. *See* M. sternocleidomastoideus
 Sternocleidomastoid region. *See* Regio sternocleidomastoidea
 Sternocostal joints. *See* Art. sternochondralis
 Sternocostal surface, of heart. *See* Facies anterior cordis
 Sternohyoid muscle. *See* M. sternohyoideus
 Sternothyroid. *See* M. sternothyreoideus
 Sternum, 9f, 84, 84f, 95t, 100f, 128f, 146f, 186f, 334f, 335f
 body of (*See* Corpus sterni)
 manubrium of (*See* Manubrium sterni)
 parts of, 84, 84f
 xiphoid process of (*See* Proc. xiphoideus)
 Stomach, 79f, 101f, 118f, 145f, 161f, 163f, 164f, 169f, 186f, 187–188, 196f
 angular notch of (*See* Incisura angularis)
 anterior wall of, 188f, 201f
 arteries of, 169f, 188
 autonomic innervation of, 56f, 183f
 body of (*See* Corpus gastris)
 cardia of (*See* Cardia)
 circular layer, 189f
 curvature of (*See* Curvatura major gastris; Curvatura minor gastris)
 fundus of (*See* Fundus of stomach)
 greater curvature of (*See* Curvatura major gastris)
 innervation of, 56f, 182f, 183f, 188
 lesser curvature of (*See* Curvatura minor gastris)
 longitudinal layer, 189f
 lymphatic drainage of, 178t, 188
 muscular coat of, 189f
 parts of, 187–188
 posterior wall of, 201f
 pyloric part of (*See* Pars pylorica)
 radiograph of, 188f
 rugae of, 188, 188f
 in situ, 187f
 submucosa of, 189f
 truncus coeliacus and, 169f
 ulcers of, 188
 veins of, 188
 Straight sinus. *See* Sinus rectus
 Strains, hamstring, 378
 Strap muscles. *See also* Mm. infrahyoidei
 ultrasound of, 558f
 Stratum/a
 membranosum telae subcutaneae, 6, 6f, 145, 146f, 148f, 264
 synoviale capsulae articularis, 9, 10, 10f, 11, 307
 Stroke, 481
 Stroma, of mammary gland, 82
 Styloglossus. *See* M. styloglossus
 Stylohyoid. *See* M. stylohyoideus
 Styloid process. *See* Proc. styloideus
 Stylomandibular ligament. *See* Lig. stylomandibulare
 Stylo mastoid artery. *See* A. stylo mastoidea
 Stylo mastoid foramen. *See* Foramen stylo mastoideum
 Stylopharyngeus. *See* M. stylopharyngeus
 Subacromial bursa. *See* Bursa subacromialis
 Subarachnoid cisterns. *See* Cisternae subarachnoidales
 Subarachnoid hematoma, 478f
 Subarachnoid hemorrhage, 478, 478f
 Subarachnoid space. *See* Spatium subarachnoideum
 Subclavian artery. *See* A. subclavia
 Subclavian lymphatic trunk. *See* Truncus lymphaticus subclavii
 Subclavian plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) subclavii
 Subclavian steal syndrome, 443
 Subclavian vein. *See* V. subclavia
 Subclavius. *See* M. subclavius

- Subcostal artery. *See* A. subcostalis
 Subcostal muscle. *See* Mm. subcostales
 Subcostal nerve. *See* N. subcostalis
 Subcostal plane, 5*t*
 Subcostal vein. *See* N. subcostalis
 Subcutaneous connective tissue, 6, 6*f*
 Subcutaneous tissue, 148*f*, 156*f*, 309*f*. *See also* Tela subcutanea
 Subdeltoid bursa. *See* Bursa subdeltoidea
 Subdural hematoma, 478, 478*f*
 Subdural hemorrhage, 478, 478*f*
 Subdural space. *See* Spatium subdurale
 Subglottic space. *See* Cavitas infraglottica
 Subhepatic space. *See* Recessus subhepaticus
 Subintima, 10*f*
 Sublingual artery. *See* A. sublingualis
 Sublingual folds. *See* Plicae sublinguales
 Sublingual gland. *See* Gl. sublingualis
 Sublingual papilla. *See* Caruncula sublingualis
 Subluxation, of radial head, 318
 Submandibular duct. *See* Ductus submandibularis
 Submandibular fossa. *See* Fovea submandibularis
 Submandibular ganglia. *See* Ganglion submandibulare
 Submandibular gland. *See* Gl. submandibularis
 Submandibular lymph node. *See* Nll. submandibulares
 Submandibular (digastric) triangle. *See* Trigonum submandibulare
 Submental artery. *See* A. submental
 Submental branch, of facial artery. *See* A. submental
 Submental lymph node. *See* Nll. submentales
 Submental triangle. *See* Trigonum submentale
 Submental vein. *See* V. submental
 Submucosa. *See* Tela submucosa
 Suboccipital compartment, 59
 Suboccipital nerve. *See* N. suboccipitalis
 Suboccipital region, muscles of, 58–61, 58*t*
 Subperitoneal recesses, 231
 Subperitoneal space. *See* Spatium infraperitoneale
 Subperitoneal structures, 160
 Subphrenic recess. *See* Recessus subphrenicus
 Subpleural connective tissue, 129*f*
 Subpleural network, lymphatic, 130*f*
 Subpopliteal recess. *See* Recessus subpopliteus
 Subscapular artery. *See* A. subscapularis
 Subscapular fossa. *See* Fossa subscapularis
 Subscapularis. *See* M. subscapularis
 Subscapular nerve. *See* N. subscapularis
 Subscapular nodes. *See* Nll. axillares posteriores
 Subscapular vein. *See* V. subscapularis
 Subserosa. *See* Tela subserosa
 Substantia alba, 20, 21*f*, 51*f*
 grisea, 20, 21*f*, 51*f* (*See also* Cortex cerebri)
 of cornu anterius, 20, 21*f*, 50*f*–51*f*
 of cornu laterale, 20, 500*t*
 of cornu posterius, 20, 21*f*, 50*f*–51*f*
 Subtalar joint. *See* Art. subtalaris
 Subtalar ligaments, 401*f*
 Subtendinous bursa. *See* Bursa subtendinea
 Sulcal artery, 50*f*
 Sulcal vein, 51*f*
 Sulcus/i. *See also* Groove arteriae meningae mediae, 437*f*
 arteriae subclaviae, 458*f*
 arteriae vertebralis, 35, 35*f*
 atrioventricular, right, 103*f*
 of brain, 479, 479*f*
 central, 479*f*
 cerebral, 479, 479*f*
 chiasmaticus, 436*f*
 coronarius, 102, 105*f*
 costae, 92, 93*f*
 deltopectoralis, 295, 295*f*
 of heart, 102, 103*f*
 infraorbitalis, 540*f*
 intertubercularis, 288, 288*f*, 304*f*, 308*f*, 309*f*
 interventricular anterior, 101*f*, 102 posterior, 102, 103*f*
 lateral, 479*f*
 medianus linguae, 530*f*
 mylohyoideus, 434*f*
 nervi petrosi minoris, 436*f*
 nervi radialis, 288*f*, 289
 nervi spinalis, 35*f*
 nervi ulnaris, 288*f*, 289, 316*f*
 occipitalis transversus, 437*f*
 postcentralis, 479*f*
 sinus occipitalis, 436*f*
 sinus sigmoidei, 436*f*
 sinus transversi, 436*f*
 tendinis musculi fibularis longi, 362*f*
 terminalis cordis, 104 linguae, 530, 530*f*
 Summation shadow, 62, 62*f*–63*f*
 Superciliary arch, 431*f*
 Superficial, location/direction term, 3*t*
 Superficial fatty layer, abdominal. *See* Panniculus adiposus abdominis.
 Superficial peroneal nerve. *See* N. fibularis superficialis
 Superficial pouch, of perineum. *See* Spatium superficiale perinei
 Superficial veins, 14, 16
 Superior, location/direction term, 3*t*
 Superior mesenteric artery (SMA). *See* A. mesenterica superior
 Superior mesenteric vein. *See* V. mesenterica superior
 Superior thoracic branch, of axillary artery. *See* A. thoracica superior
 Superior vena cava. *See* V. cava superior
 syndrome, 76
 Superolateral lymph nodes. *See* Nll. inguinales superficiales superolaterales
 Superomedial lymph nodes. *See* Nll. inguinales superficiales superomediales
 Supination, 317*f*
 axis of, 317*f*
 foot, 402*t*
 forearm in, 317*f*
 at radioulnar joints, 316, 317*f*, 318*t*
 of subtalar joint, 396*t*, 402*t*
 of transverse tarsal joint, 402*t*
 of upper limb joints, 284
 Supinator, 12*f*, 315*f*, 320*t*, 344*f*
 Supraclavicular fossa. *See* Fossa supraclavicularis
 Supraclavicular nerves. *See* Nn. supraclaviculares
 Supraclavicular node. *See* Nll. supraclaviculares
 Supraclavicular part, of brachial plexus. *See* Pars supraclavicularis plexus brachialis
 Supracolic compartment, 164
 Supracondylar lines. *See* Linea supracondylaris
 Supracondylar ridge. *See* Crista supracondylaris
 Supracrestal plane, 5*t*
 Supraglenoid tubercle, 286*f*, 287*f*
 Supraglottic space, 464, 464*f*
 Suprahyoid muscles. *See* Mm. suprahyoidei
 Supramastoid crest. *See* Crista supramastoidea
 Supraorbital artery. *See* A. supraorbitalis
 Supraorbital foramen. *See* Foramen supraorbitale
 Supraorbital margin. *See* Pars frontalis marginis orbitalis
 Supraorbital nerve. *See* N. supraorbitalis
 Supraorbital vein. *See* V. supraorbitalis
 Suprapatellar bursa. *See* Bursa suprapatellaris
 Suprapatellar pouch, 389*f*
 Suprapiriform foramen, 374*f*
 Suprarenal artery. *See* A. suprarenalis
 Suprarenal glands. *See* Gll. suprarenales
 Suprarenal plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) suprarenalis
 Suprarenal vein. *See* V. suprarenalis
 Suprascapular artery. *See* A. suprascapularis
 Suprascapular nerve. *See* N. suprascapularis
 Suprascapular vein. *See* V. suprascapularis
 Supraspinatus. *See* M. supraspinatus
 Supraspinous fossa. *See* Fossa supraspinata
 Supraspinous ligament. *See* Lig. supraspinale
 Supratendinous bursa, 308*f*
 Supratrochlear artery. *See* A. supratrochlearis
 Supratrochlear lymph nodes. *See* Nll. supratrochleares
 Supratrochlear nerve. *See* N. supratrochlearis
 Supratrochlear vein. *See* V. supratrochlearis
 Supraventricular crest. *See* Crista supraventricularis
 Supravesical fossa. *See* Fossa supravesicalis
 Sural nerve. *See* N. suralis
 Surgical neck, of humerus. *See* Collum chirurgicum humeri
 Suspensory ligament Cooper's (*See* Ligg. suspensoria mammaria)
 of duodenum (*See* M. suspensorius duodeni)
 of ovaries (*See* Lig. suspensorium ovarii)
 of penis (*See* Lig. suspensorium penis)
 Sustentaculum tali, 357, 362*f*, 398*f*, 399*f*, 400*f*, 401*f*, 403*f*
 Sutura/ae, 440, 441*f*
 coronalis, 430*f*, 433*f*, 441*f*
 frontalis persistens, 441*f*
 incisiva, 526*f*
 intermaxillaris, 431*f*
 lambdoidea, 430*f*, 433*f*, 434*f*, 440, 441*f*
 palatina mediana, 435*f*, 526*f*, 529*f*
 transversa, 435*f*, 526*f*
 sagittalis, 433*f*, 434*f*, 440, 441*f*
 sphenofrontalis, 430*f*
 sphenoparietalis, 430*f*
 sphenosquamosa, 430*f*, 441*f*
 squamosa, 430*f*, 440, 441*f*
 Swallowing, 537*f*
 Swayback. *See* Lordosis
 Swing phase, gait cycle, 407*t*
 Sympathetic ganglion. *See* Ganglia sympathica
 Sympathetic innervation of eye, 56*t*
 of gastrointestinal tract, 56*t*
 of head, 56*t*, 500*f*, 500*t*
 of heart, 56*t*
 of lungs, 56*t*
 of male sex organs, 56*t*
 of pancreas, 56*t*
 of rectum, 259
 Sympathetic nervous system, 55, 56*t*
 in abdomen, 182, 182*f*
 effect on organs, 182*t*, 184*f*
 effect on organs, 56*t*, 182*f*, 182*t*
 in pelvis, 182, 182*f*
 effect on organs, 182, 182*f*
 peripheral, 81*t*
 structure of, 23
 in thorax, 80*f*
 Sympathetic root, of oculomotor nerve. *See* Radix sympathica ganglii ciliaris
 Sympathetic trunks. *See* Truncus sympathicus
 Sympathetic visceral responses, 22
 Symphyseal surface, 9*f*
 Symphysis intervertebralis, 39*t*, 41, 41*f*

- pubica, 7f, 9f, 158f, 206f, 222f, 224f, 225, 227f, 229f, 245f, 248f, 250f, 251f, 252f, 254f, 255f, 258f, 266f, 372f, 377f, 382f, 408f–409f
superior border of, 5t
Synapse, 19, 20f
Synchondrosis/es, 8–9, 9f
manubriosternalis, 84, 84f
Syndesmosis/es, 8, 8f
tibiofibularis, 357, 360f, 400f
Synostoses, 9, 9f
craniosynostosis, 440
Synovial cavity, 307, 324f
Synovial fluid, 9, 10
Synovial joints, 9. *See also* Articulatio
extra-articular and intra-articular structures of, 10
intracapsular structures of, 9, 10f
ligaments of, 10
Synovial membrane, 9, 10, 10f, 11, 307
Synovial tendon sheaths, 11, 284, 329. *See also* Vaginae carpeae dorsales manus; Vagina communis tendinum flexorum; Vagina tendinis
Systemic circulation, 16
in cardiac cycle, 70
Systole, 108–109
in cardiac cycle, 106f, 108–109, 109f
ventricular, 106f
- T**
Table, of skull
inner (*See* Lamina interna calvariae)
outer (*See* Lamina externa calvariae)
Tail
axillary, 82
of epididymis (*See* Cauda epididymidis)
pancreatic (*See* Cauda pancreatis)
Talocalcaneal joint. *See* Art. subtalaris
Talocalcaneal ligament, interosseous. *See* Lig. talocalcaneum interosseum
Talocalcaneonavicular joint. *See* Art. talocalcaneonavicularis
Talocrural joint. *See* Art. talocruralis
Talofibular ligament. *See* Lig. talofibulare
Talonavicular joint. *See* Art. talocalcaneonavicularis
Talonavicular ligament. *See* Lig. talonaviculare
Talus. *See* Os tali
Tarsal arteries, lateral. *See* Aa. tarsee laterales
Tarsal bones. *See* Ossa tarsi
Tarsal joint, transverse. *See* Art. transversa tarsi
Tarsal muscle. *See* M. tarsalis inferior
Tarsal plates. *See* Tarsus (palpebrae)
Tarsal tunnel syndrome, 395
Tarsometatarsal joint. *See* Art. tarsometatarsea
Tarsus
(palpebrae), 543
inferior, 543f, 544f, 549f
superior, 543f, 544f, 549f
(pedis) (*See* Art. tarsometatarsea; Art. transversa tarsi; Ossa tarsi)
Taste buds. *See* Calyculi gustatorii
Tectorial membrane. *See* Membrana tectoria columnae vertebrales cervicalis
Teeth, 525–526. *See also* Dens alveoli for, 432f, 439, 525, 526f
canine, 432f, 526f
mandibular, 526f
maxillary, 526f
permanent, 526f
Tegmen tympani, 493f, 554f, 555
Tela/ae
subcutanea
penis, 153, 264f
perinei, 145, 153, 223f, 223t, 253f, 261, 261f
abdominis, 145, 146f, 154f, 245f
submucosa, 189f, 192f
gastris, 189f
urethrae, 255f
subserosa, 192f
Telencephalon, 21f, 475f
Temporal artery. *See* A. temporalis
Temporal bone. *See* Os temporale
Temporal branch
deep
of a. maxillaris (*See* A. temporalis profunda)
of n. mandibularis (CN V₃) (*See* Nn. temporales profundi)
of n. facialis (CN VII), plexus intraparotideus (*See* Rr. (nervi) temporales nervi facialis)
Temporal fascia. *See* Fascia temporalis
Temporal fossa. *See* Fossa temporalis
Temporalis. *See* M. temporalis
Temporal line. *See* Linea temporalis
Temporal lobe. *See* Lobus temporalis
Temporal nerves, deep. *See* Nn. temporales profundi
Temporal vein. *See* Vv. temporales
Temporofacial trunk, 512f
Temporomandibular joint. *See* Art. temporomandibularis
Temporoparietalis. *See* M. temporoparietalis
Tendinous arch. *See* Arcus tendineus
Tendinous cords. *See* Chordae tendineae
Tendinous fibers
relaxed, 106f
tensed, 106f
Tendinous intersections. *See* Intersectiones tendineae
Tendinous ring, common. *See* Anulus tendineus communis
Tendo/ines, 11
of abductor longus pollicis, 324f, 326f, 344f
calcaneus (Achilles'), 394, 397f, 403f, 404f, 411f, 412f, 414f
rupture of, 394
of extensor brevis pollicis, 324f, 326f
of extensor digiti minimi, 324f
of extensor digitorum, 324f, 326f, 333f, 338f
of extensor indicis, 320t, 324f, 326f
of extensor longus digitorum, 397f
of extensor longus hallucis, 397f
of extensor longus pollicis, 324f, 326f, 338f
of extensor radialis brevis carpi, 324f, 326f
of extensor radialis longus carpi, 324f, 326f
of extensor ulnaris carpi, 324f, 326f
of flexor brevis digitorum, 413f
of flexor longus hallucis, 412f, 413f
of flexor longus pollicis, 324f, 330f, 338–340f
of flexor profundus digitorum, 324f, 330f, 333f, 338f, 339f
of flexor radialis carpi, 323f, 324f, 330f, 339–340f, 344f
of flexor superficialis digitorum, 324f, 325f, 330f, 333f, 338–340f, 344f
of flexor ulnaris carpi, 339f, 340f
of m. biceps brachii, 308f, 315f, 338f, 340f
of m. biceps femoris, common, 411f
of m. fibularis longus, 362f
of m. palmaris longus, 325f, 330f, 338f, 340f
of m. obliquus superior, 547f, 548t
of m. plantaris, 392f, 412f
of m. quadriceps femoris, 386f, 389f, 408f
of m. rectus femoris, 385f
of m. semimembranosus, 392f
of m. supraspinatus, 309f, 311f
of m. temporalis, 513f
of m. vastus intermedius, 385f
of pes anserinus, 378, 381t, 390, 408f, 409f, 411f
of tensor tympani, 554f
Tendons (general)
central, of diaphragm (*See* Centrum tendineum)
conjoint (*See* Falx inguinalis)
extensor, of fingers, 284
flexor, long, 284
Tendons (of region or structure)
of diaphragm, 100f
of stapedius, 554f
of upper limb, 284
of wrist, 325
Tendon sheath, 11
of ankle, 397t
common flexor (*See* Vagina communis tendinum flexorum)
communication, 329
digital, infection in, 329
dorsal carpal (*See* Vaginae carpeae dorsales tendinum)
fibrous (*See* Vagina fibrosa)
intertubercular (*See* Vagina tendinis intertubercularis)
synovial (*See* Vagina synovialis)
Taeniae coli, 161f, 193, 194f, 244f, 248f, 259f
Tennis elbow, 318
Tenosynovitis, 329
Tense part, tympanic membrane. *See* Pars tensa membranae tympanicae
Tension pneumothorax, 122
Tensor
fasciae latae, 12f, 13f, 373t, 383f, 408f, 410f, 414f
tympani, 491, 494f, 517f, 552f, 554f, 555, 556
semicanal of, 493f
veli palatini, 491, 517f, 528, 529f, 529t, 535f, 536f, 553f
Tentorial herniation, 475
Tentorial notch. *See* Incisura tentorii
Tentorium cerebelli, 474, 474f, 475f, 476f, 486f
Teres. *See* M. teres
Terminal branches, of carotis externa, 446, 446t
Terminal bronchioles, 126, 127f
Terminal crest. *See* Crista terminalis
Terminal duct lobular unit (TDLU), of breast (female), 83f
Terminal ileum, 192f, 194f
Terminal nerves, of plexus brachialis, 297
Terminal sulcus. *See* Sulcus terminalis
Terminal vascular beds, 14, 15, 15f, 16
Terminology, for location and position, 2t
Terms of location and direction, 3–4, 3f–4f
Testicular artery. *See* A. testicularis
Testicular cancer, 159
Testicular plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) testicularis
Testicular torsion, 159
Testicular veins. *See* V. testicularis
Testis, 156f–158f, 157–158, 235f, 242f
blood vessels of, 158f–159f
carcinoma of, 159
coverings of, 155t
left lateral view, 157f
lymphatic drainage of, 178t
mediastinum of (*See* Mediastinum testis)
MRI of, 158f
in situ, 157f
structural design, 2f
structures of, 157, 157f, 159
testicular torsion, 159
Tetralogy of Fallot, 106
Thalamus, 479, 479f
Thebesian valve, 105f, 112
Thenar compartment, 291, 329
muscles of, 291, 329, 331t, 339f, 340f
Thenar crease, 329f
Thenar eminence. *See* Eminentia thenaris
Thenar space, 329
Thigh, 7f, 356, 357f
anterior, 383f
arteries of, 363f, 364f
compartments (*See* Compartmentum anterius femoris; Compartmentum mediale femoris; Compartmentum posterius femoris)

- Thigh (*continued*)
 cutaneous nerves of (*See* N. cutaneus anterior femoris; N. cutaneus lateralis femoris; N. cutaneus posterior femoris)
 deep artery of (*See* A. profunda femoris)
 deep vein of (*See* V. profunda femoris)
 functional anatomy of, 378–383
 muscles of, 378–381, 381t, 409f, 415f
 retroinguinal space (*See* Spatium retroinguinale)
 spaces of, 381–383
 topographic anatomy of, 408f–410f
- Thigh region. *See* Regio femoralis
- Third occipital nerve. *See* N. occipitalis tertius
- Thoracentesis, 122. *See also* Chest tube/drain
- Thoracic aorta. *See* Aorta thoracica
- Thoracic aortic plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) aorticus thoracicus
- Thoracic artery. *See* A. thoracica
- Thoracic duct. *See* Ductus thoracicus
- Thoracic ganglion. *See* Ganglia thoracica
- Thoracic inlet. *See* Apertura superior thoracis
- Thoracic outlet. *See* Apertura inferior thoracis
- Thoracic spine, 36f, 47f
 bones of, 36f (*See also* Vertebrae thoracicae)
 radiographs of, 63f
- Thoracic vertebrae. *See* Vertebrae thoracicae
- Thoracoacromial artery. *See* A. thoracoacromialis
- Thoracodorsal artery. *See* A. thoracodorsalis
- Thoracodorsal nerve. *See* N. thoracodorsalis
- Thoracoepigastric vein. *See* Vv. thoracoepigastricae
- Thoracolumbar component, 55
- Thoracolumbar fascia. *See* Fascia thoracolumbalis
- Thoracolumbar junction, 42f
- Thorax
 anterior part of, 89f
 aorta (*See* Aorta thoracica)
 aperture (*See* Apertura inferior thoracis; Apertura superior thoracis)
 arteries of, 45f, 72–75, 94f, 120f, 121f, 152f, 292f, 293f, 471f
 cavity of (*See* Cavitas thoracis)
 clinical correlations
 achalasia, 119
 angina pectoris, 111
 aortic valve stenosis, 107
 atelectasis, 126
 atrioventricular heart block, 108
 breast cancer, 84
 carcinoma of lung, 131
 cardiac tamponade, 100
 chest tube insertion, 93
 chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 127
 coronary artery bypass graft, 112
 coronary artery disease, 111
 heart sounds auscultation sites, 107, 107f
 mitral valve prolapse, 107
 pericarditis, 99
 pleural effusion, 122
 pleuritis, 120
 pneumothorax, 122
 pulmonary embolism, 129
 superior vena cava syndrome, 76
 tension pneumothorax, 122
 thoracentesis, 122
 transverse pericardial sinus, surgical significance, 101
 clinical imaging basics of, 132–135
 CT of, 124f, 132t, 133, 134f
 developmental correlations
 atrial septal defects, 116
 coarctation of the aorta, 117
 neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, 127
 patent ductus arteriosus, 116
 tetralogy of Fallot, 106
 ventricular septal defects, 104, 116, 116f
 diaphragm of (*See* Diaphragm) duct (*See* Ductus thoracicus)
 features, general, 70
 ganglion (*See* Ganglia thoracica)
 general features of, 70f–72f
 inferior view of, 134f
 innervation of, 93f
 lateral view of, 88f
 lumbar part of, 88f
 lymphatics of, 77–78, 77f–78f
 lymphatic trunks in, 76f
 and mediastinum relationship (*See* Mediastinum)
 MRI of, 33f, 132t, 133
 muscles of
 diaphragm, 87–88
 wall, 85–87, 86f, 86t
 nerves of, 55, 56f, 78–81, 78f–80f, 81t
 neurovasculature of, 72–76, 73f–76f, 74t, 78–81, 78f, 80f, 90–93
 nodes, 76f
 outlet, 70f, 85
 parasympathetic nervous system in, 80f
 pulmonary cavities, 70, 70f, 128
 radiograph of, 132t
 as regional subdivision, 2f
 segment structure, 85f
 spine
 bones of, 36f
 lamina of vertebrae, 36f
 radiographs of, 62f–63f
 sympathetic nervous system in, 80f
 sympathetic trunks, 78, 80f
 ultrasound of, 132t
 vagus (CN X) nerve in, 497, 497f (*See also* N. vagus)
 veins of, 75, 76f, 94f, 120f, 121f, 152f, 175f–176f, 296f, 471f
 vertebrae, 35, 36f–37f, 42f, 63f, 212f
 volume, respiratory changes in, 128f
 wall of (*See also* Breast (female))
 cutaneous innervation of, 93f
 dermatomes of, 53f, 92, 93f
 lymphatics in, 76f
 muscles of, 85–87, 86f, 86t
 neurovasculature of, 72–81, 90–92, 91f–93f
 veins of, 75, 76f
 Thrombophlebitis, cavernous sinus, 476
 Thrombosis, deep vein, 366
 Thumb (Pollex)
 abduction at, 328t
 adduction at, 328t
 art. carpometacarpea, 321f, 323f, 327, 328f
 artt. interphalangeae, 321f, 327
 extension at, 328t
 flexion at, 328t
 joint movements in, 327t, 328t
 opposition at, 328t
 saddle joint, 322f
 Thymus, 17f, 74t, 94f, 96f, 98, 98f
 in adults, 98f
 in newborns, 98f
 Thyroarytenoid. *See* M. thyroarytenoideus
 Thyrocervical trunk. *See* Truncus thyrocervicalis
 Thyroepiglottic ligament. *See* Lig. thyroepiglotticum
 Thyroglossal duct cyst, 467
 Thyrohyoid. *See* M. thyrohyoideus
 Thyrohyoid ligaments. *See* Lig. thyrohyoideum
 Thyrohyoid membrane. *See* Membrana thyrohyoidea
 Thyroid artery. *See* A. thyroidea
 Thyroid cartilage. *See* Cartilago thyroidea
 Thyroidectomy, 465
 Thyroid gland. *See* Gl. thyroidea
 Thyroid hormone, 467
 Thyroid veins. *See* Vv. thyroideae
 Tibia, 7f, 357f, 360f, 384f, 387f, 389f, 390f, 393f, 397f, 399f, 400f, 404f, 409f, 411f, 414f, 417f
 arteries, 14f, 363f, 364, 364f
 condyles (*See* Condylus lateralis tibiae; Condylus medialis tibiae)
 interosseous membrane, 357
 nerves, 54f, 368t, 369f, 370, 371f, 374f, 392f, 415f
 injury, 370
 plateau (*See* Planum tibiae)
 shaft of (*See* Corpus tibiae)
 surfaces, 360f, 386f
 veins, 14f, 366f, 415f
 Tibial, location/direction term, 3f, 3t
 Tibial arteries. *See* A. tibialis; A. recurrens tibialis
 Tibialis. *See* M. tibialis
 Tibial nerve. *See* N. tibialis
 Tibial plateau. *See* Planum tibiae
 Tibial tuberosity. *See* Tuberositas tibiae
 Tibial veins. *See* V. tibialis
 Tibiocalcaneal part, of deltoid ligament. *See* Lig. calcaneotibiale
 Tibiofibular joints. *See* Art. tibiofibularis
 Tibiofibular ligaments. *See* Lig. tibiofibulare
 Tibiofibular syndesmosis, 357, 360f, 400f
 Tibionavicular part, of deltoid ligament. *See* Lig. tibionavicular
 Tibiotalar part, of deltoid ligament. *See* Lig. talotibiale
 Tinnitus, 557
 Toe(s)
 great (*See* Hallux)
 joints of, 398f, 401
 Tongue, 525f, 526f, 530–532, 561f
 apex of, 530, 530f, 531f
 body of, 530, 530f
 dorsum of, 530f, 531f
 extrinsic muscles, 530, 530t, 531f
 frenulum of, 530, 530t
 furrow of, 530f
 innervation of, 530, 532t
 longitudinal muscles, 530, 530t, 531f
 lymphatic drainage of, 530t, 531f
 muscles of, 530t, 531f
 root of, 530, 530f
 structure of, 530f
 transverse muscles, 530, 530t, 531f
 vertical muscles, 530, 530t, 531f
 Tonic contractions, 11
 Tonsilla/ae, 494, 538. *See also* Anulus lymphoideus pharyngis cerebelli, 475f
 lingualis, 17f, 464f, 524f, 525f, 530, 530f, 538, 538f
 palatina, 17f, 525f, 526f, 530f, 534f, 538, 538f
 innervation, 538
 lymphatic drainage of, 538
 tonsillectomy, 538
 pharyngea, 17f, 525f, 526f, 534f, 535f, 536f, 538, 538f, 553f
 tubaria, 538, 538f
 Tonsillar branch, of facial artery. *See* R. (nervi) tonsillaris nervi facialis
 Tonsillar plexus, 538
 Tonsillectomy, 538
 Topography
 of lower limb musculature, 408f–415f
 compartments in, 414f–415f
 foot, 413f
 hip, thigh, and gluteal region, 408f–410f
 leg, 411f–412f
 of neck, 454, 454t, 469–472
 of nervous system, 19f
 spinal cord organization and, 19f
 of upper limb musculature
 compartments in arm and forearm, 340f
 forearm and wrist, 338f, 339f
 hand, 339f
 shoulder and arm, 334–337f, 341f
 Torticollis, congenital, 456
 Torus tubarius, 525f, 534, 534f
 Trabeculae
 arachnoidea, 47, 478, 478f
 carnea, 104, 105f
 septomarginalis, 104, 105f, 108f
 Trachea, 73f, 74f, 78f–79f, 94f, 96f, 98f, 99f, 113f, 119, 119f, 128f, 130f, 455f, 462, 465–467, 467f, 471f
 annular ligaments of, 126f
 autonomic branches to, 131f
 bifurcation of, 118f, 119f, 126f

- cervical part of, 95t, 118f
glands, 126f
membranous part of, 118f
membranous wall of, 464f
with segmental bronchi, 125f
thoracic part of, 95t, 118f
in tracheobronchial tree, 70, 119, 125–127
ultrasound of, 558f
- Tracheal cartilage. *See* Cartilagineae tracheales
- Tracheobronchial lymph nodes. *See* Nll. tracheobronchiales
- Tracheobronchial tree, 70, 119, 125–127, 131f
neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, 127
- Tracheostomy, 464
- Tract
biliary, in situ, 199f
gastrointestinal (*See* Gastrointestinal tract)
solitary, nucleus of (*See* Nucleus tractus solitarii)
urinary, autonomic nervous system and, 182t
- Tractus/us
iliopubicus, 147, 148f, 149, 150f
iliotibialis, 362, 383f, 410f, 411f, 412f, 414f, 415f
olfactorius, 486f, 488, 488f
opticus, 488, 488f
pyramidalis, 475f
- Tragus, 552
- Transabdominal ultrasound, 275f
- Transitional zone, of prostate. *See* Zona transitionalis prostatae
- Transpyloric plane, 5t, 144, 145f
abdominal viscera and, 145f
- Transvaginal ultrasound, 275f
- Transversalis fascia. *See* Fascia transversalis
- Transverse, location/direction term, 3t
- Transverse arch. *See* Arcus transversus pedis
- Transverse axis, 4, 4f
- Transverse colon. *See* Colon transversum
- Transverse foramina. *See* Foramen transversum
- Transverse ligament. *See* Lig. transversum; Lig. cardinale; Retinaculum flexorium carpi
- Transverse mesocolon. *See* Mesocolon transversum
- Transverse muscles, of tongue. *See* M. transversus linguae
- Transverse nerve, of neck. *See* N. transversus colli
- Transverse planes, 4, 4f
on trunk, 5t
- Transverse process. *See* Proc. transversus
- Transverse sinuses. *See* Sinus transversus
- Transversospinalis group. *See* Mm. transversospinales
- Transversus abdominis. *See* M. transversus abdominis
- Transversus abdominis aponeurosis. *See* Aponeurosis musculi transversi abdominis
- Transversus thoracis. *See* M. transversus thoracis
- Trapezium. *See* Os trapezium
- Trapezius. *See* M. trapezius
- Trapezoid. *See* Os trapezoideum
- Trauma, splenic, 203
- Tree
bronchial (*See* Bronchial tree)
tracheobronchial (*See* Arbor tracheobronchialis)
- Triangle. *See also* Trigonum
of Calot (*See* Trigonum cystohepaticum)
carotid (*See* Trigonum caroticum)
clavipectoral (*See* Trigonum deltopectorale)
Hesselbach's (*See* Trigonum inguinale)
muscular (*See* Trigonum musculare)
urogenital (*See* Regio urogenitalis)
- Triangular fossa, of ear. *See* Fossa triangularis
- Triangular ligament. *See* Lig. triangulare
- Triangular space, 312, 312f
- Triceps brachii. *See* M. triceps brachii
- Triceps hiatus, 312, 312f, 313f
- Triceps surae. *See* M. triceps surae
- Tricuspid valve. *See* Valva atrioventricularis dextra
- Trigeminal cave. *See* Cavum trigeminale
- Trigeminal ganglion. *See* Ganglion trigeminale
- Trigeminal nerve. *See* N. trigeminus
- Trigone, 102
femoral (*See* Trigonum femorale)
fibrous (*See* Trigonum fibrosum)
of urinary bladder (*See* Trigonum vesicae)
- Trigonum/a
anale, 222, 224f, 263t, 270–272, 270f
anterius colli, 454
caroticum, 454, 454t, 455f, 472f
cystohepaticum, 199f, 200, 284f
deltopectorale, 284f
femorale, 356f, 381
fibrosum dextrum, of heart, 104f
inguinale, 150f, 151, 156f
musculare, 454, 454t, 455f
occipitale, 454, 454t, 455f
omoclaviculare, 454, 454t, 455f
submandibulare, 454, 454t, 455f
submentale, 454, 454t, 455f
vesicae, 256, 256f
- Triquetrum. *See* Os triquetrum
- Triradiate cartilage (*See* Cartilago triradiata)
- Trochanteric bursa. *See* Bursa trochanterica
- Trochanteric fossa. *See* Fossa trochanterica
- Trochanter
major, 7f, 356, 358f–359f, 372f, 375f, 376f, 377f, 410f
minor, 7f, 356, 358f, 375f, 376f, 377f
- Trochlea
humeri, 288f, 289, 316f, 343f
musculi obliqui superioris, 489f, 542f, 547f, 549f
ossis tali, 399f
- Trochlear nerve. *See* N. trochlearis (CN IV)
- Trochlear notch. *See* Incisura trochlearis
- True pelvis. *See* Pelvis minor
- Truncus/i
brachiocephalicus, 14f, 18f, 45f, 72, 73f, 74f, 74t, 76f–79f, 91f, 94f, 98f, 101f, 103f, 104f, 105f, 118f, 293f, 470f, 471f, 497f
coeliacus, 14f, 74f, 77f, 88, 89f, 144, 163f, 164t, 167, 167f, 168, 168t, 169f, 170f, 174f, 175f, 178t, 186f, 188, 189f, 190, 196, 199f, 201f, 202, 204f, 206f, 208f
anastomoses of, 168
branches of, 202
and duodenum, 170f, 202
of pancreas, duodenum, and spleen, 170f, 202
costocervicalis, 45f, 74t, 91f, 292f, 443, 444f, 471f
encephali, 20, 21f, 56f, 57f. *See also* Medulla oblongata; Mesencephalon; Pons
preganglionic fibers, 81t
inferior plexus brachialis, 297, 297f
infundibularis, of hypophysis, 486f
intestinal, 18f, 177, 177f, 178f
lumbosacralis, 241f–242f
lymphaticus, 17 (*See also* Ductus lymphaticus)
in abdomen, 178f
bronchomediastinalis, 18, 18f, 77, 77f, 83f, 130, 130f
coronary, left, 113f
intestinalis, 18f, 177, 177f, 178f
jugularis, 17, 76f, 77f, 83f, 452, 453t
dexter, 18f
sinister, 18f
lumbalis, 18f, 76f, 177, 177f
dexter, 76f–77f, 178f
sinister, 76f–77f, 177f, 178f
in pelvis, 178f
subclavius
dexter, 18f, 77f, 83f
sinister, 18f, 77f
in thorax, 76f
medius plexus brachialis, 297, 297f
pulmonalis, 70f–71f, 73f, 78f, 100f, 101f, 103f, 104f, 105f, 114f, 115f, 116f, 118f, 123f (*See also* Aa. pulmonales)
sacral sympathetic, 237
subclavian, 18f, 77f, 83f
superior plexus brachialis, 297, 297f
sympathicus, 55, 57f, 78, 78f, 79f, 80f, 89f, 96f, 97f, 179f, 180f, 183f, 184f, 240f, 470f, 472f
cervical, 459–462
intrapertoneal organs, 182f
lumbar, 180
sacral, 237
thoracic, 78, 80f
thoracic sympathetic, 78, 80f
thyrocervicalis, 45f, 73f, 74f, 74t, 292, 292f, 294f, 443, 444f–445f, 468f, 470f, 471f
vagal, 79f–80f
- anterior, 80–81, 180f, 183f, 184f, 185f
- Trunk. *See also* Truncus cervicofacial, 512f
interganglionic, 180f
lumbosacral, 241f–242f
cervical, 459–462
to intraperitoneal organs, 184f
temporofacial, 512f
- Trunk (of body). *See also* Thorax anterior
landmarks and transverse planes on, 5t
lymphatic drainage of wall of, 152f
neurovasculature of wall of, 151, 152f
arteries of, 45f
dermatomes of, 53f, 60f
hip bones in relating to, 372f
landmarks on, 5t
reference lines on, 4t–5t
as regional subdivision, 2f, 2t
terminology relating to, 2t
transverse planes on, 5t
upper, 297
wall nerves, 51f, 52, 52f
anterior rami of, 48f, 51f, 52, 52f, 57f, 92f
posterior rami of, 48f, 51f, 52, 52f, 57f, 61f, 92f, 297f
- Tuba/ae
auditiva, 493f, 494, 496f, 529f, 534f, 535f, 536f, 552f, 553, 553f, 554f
lamina membranacea, 553f
ostium pharyngeum, 536f, 553f
pars cartilaginea, 553f
uterina, 233f, 247, 248f, 251f, 252f, 253f, 255f, 258f
ampulla of, 247, 249f
infundibulum of, 247, 249f
isthmus of, 247, 249f
ostium of, 249f
- Tubal branches, of uterine artery. *See* R. (arteriae) tubarius, of a. uterina
- Tubal orifice, of pharynx. *See* Ostium pharyngeum tubae auditivae
- Tubal tonsil. *See* Tonsilla tubaria
- Tubarian branch, of
glossopharyngeal nerve. *See* R. (nervi) tubarius
nervi tympanici
- Tube
midgut, rotation of, 187
uterine (*See* Tuba uterina)
pharyngotympanic (*See* Tuba auditiva)
- Tuber/ra
calcanei, 361f, 397f, 398f, 399f, 413f
ischiadicum, 224f, 225, 225f, 226f, 227f, 228f, 229f, 234f, 238f, 239f, 261f–262f, 269f, 372f, 375f, 377f, 382f
maxillae, 514f, 518f
- Tubercle
Gerdy's, 357, 360f
postglenoid, 430f, 437f
- Tuberculum/a
adductorium, ossis femoris, 357, 358f

- Tuberculum/a (*continued*)
 anterior, of proc. transversus of vertebra cervicalis, 35f
 anterolateral, 35f
 articulare, 430f, 432, 435f, 437f, 508f, 510f
 calcanei, 405t
 conoideum, 286f
 corniculatum, 464f, 466f
 costae, 85, 85f
 cuneiforme, 464f, 466f
 dorsale
 radii, 326f, 338f
 ulnae, 317f
 iliacum, 227f
 infraglenoideum, 287f, 308f
 majus, 288, 288f, 304f, 308f, 335f
 medial, 403f
 mentale, 431f
 minus, 288, 288f, 304f, 308f
 musculi scaleni anterioris, 458f
 ossis scaphoidei, 290f, 323f
 ossis trapezii, 290f, 323f, 328f
 pharyngeum, 435f
 posterior atlantis, 35f, 60f
 pubicum, 145, 154f, 226f, 227f, 269f, 375f
 sellae, 432, 438f
 supraglenoid, 286f, 287f
- Tuberositas/tates
 deltoidea, 288f, 289
 glutea, 376f
 iliaca, 226f
 ossis cuboidei, 362f
 ossis quinti metatarsi, 361f, 362f, 397f, 413f
 ossis sacri, 38f
 radii, 289, 289f, 314t, 315f, 316f, 317f, 343f, 344f
 tibiae, 357, 360f, 384f, 385f, 386f, 411f, 417f
 ulnae, 289f, 315f, 316f, 317f
- Tuberosity
 calcaneal (See Tuber calcanei)
 ischial (See Tuber ischiadicum)
- Tubuli seminiferi, 157
- Tumor metastasis. See Metastasis
- Tunica/ae
 albuginea, 155f, 155t, 157, 157f–158f, 264–266, 265f, 266f, 267f
 conjunctiva
 bulbi oculi, 543, 545f
 palpebrae, 543
 darta scroti, 155f, 155t, 156f, 157f, 264
 mucosa
 linguae, 531f
 oris, 527f, 530, 533f
 of urethra, 256f
 in vesica urinaria, 255f, 256f
 muscularis
 of intestinum tenue, 189f, 192f
 of rectum, 260f, 272f
 of stomach, 189f
 of urethra, 256f
 serosa, 192f
 vaginalis, 155f, 155t, 157, 157f–158f
- Tunnel
 carpal (See Canalis carpi)
 radial, 315f
 tarsal, 395
 ulnar, 323, 323f, 324f, 325f
- Tympanic artery. See A. tympanica
 Tympanic canaliculus. See Canaliculi tympanici
- Tympanic cavity. See Cavitas tympani
 Tympanic membrane. See Membrana tympanica
 Tympanic nerve. See N. tympanicus
 Tympanic part, of temporal bone. See Pars tympanica ossis temporalis
 Tympanic plexus. See Plexus (nervosus) tympanicus
 Tympanomastoid fissure. See Fissura tympanomastoidea
- U**
- Ulcer
 duodenal (peptic), 190
 gastric, 188
- Ulcerative colitis, 195
- Ulna, 7f, 285f, 289f, 290f, 291f, 328f, 340f, 341f
 coronoid process (See Proc. coronoideus ulnae)
 head of (See Caput ulnae)
 interosseous border of (See Margo interosseus ulnae)
 interosseous membrane (See Membrana interossea cruris)
 radial notch of (See Incisura radialis)
 shaft of (See Corpus ulnae)
 styloid process (See Proc. styloideus ulnae)
 tuberosity of (See Tuberositas ulnae)
- Ulnar, location/direction term, 3f, 3t
- Ulnar artery. See A. ulnaris; A. collateralis ulnaris; A. recurrens ulnaris
 branches, 294, 294f
- Ulnar canal. See Canalis ulnaris
- Ulnar carpal eminence, 323f
- Ulnar collateral artery. See A. collateralis ulnaris
- Ulnar collateral ligament. See Lig. collaterale ulnare
- Ulnar deviation, of upper limb, 284, 323f
- Ulnar groove, of humerus. See Sulcus nervi ulnaris
- Ulnar nerve, 54f, 91f, 297, 297f, 298f, 299t, 300–301, 307f, 315f, 324f, 325f, 341f, 344f
 branches of, 301, 301f, 302f, 344f
 compression, 324
 injury, 300
 ulnar groove for (See Sulcus nervi ulnaris)
- Ulnar recurrent artery. See A. recurrens ulnaris
- Ulnar tunnel, 323, 323f, 324f, 325f
 apertures of, 325f
 walls of, 325f
- Ulnar vein. See V. ulnaris
- Ulnocarpal complex, 321
- Ulnocarpal disk, of wrist, 321, 322f
- Ulnocarpal ligaments. See Lig. ulnocarpea
- Ulnocarpal meniscus, 321, 322f
- Ultrasound, 26, 27f
 of abdomen, 209t, 210f
 of back, 62f, 62t
 of cervical spine, 62f, 62t
 of common carotid artery, 558f–559f
 of head, 558t
 of heart, 135f
 of internal carotid artery, 559f
 of jugular vein, 559f
 of kidney, 212f
 of liver, 210f
 of lower limb, 416t
 of neck, 558t
 of ovaries, 275f
 of pancreas, 210f
 of pelvis, 273t, 274f
 probe held against skin, 27f
 of spleen, 210f
 of strap muscles, 558f
 of thorax, 132t
 of thyroid gland, 558f
 of trachea, 558f
 transabdominal, 275f
 transvaginal, 275f
 of upper limb, 342t
 of uterus, 275f
- Umbilical artery. See A. umbilicalis
 Umbilical cord, 115f
 Umbilical folds. See Plicae umbilicales
 Umbilical ligaments, 254f, 255f
 medial (See Lig. umbilicale mediale)
 median, 149, 254f, 255f
 Umbilical region. See Regio umbilicalis
 Umbilical ring. See Anulus umbilicalis
 Umbilical vein. See V. umbilicalis and v. portae hepatis, anastomosis between, 114f
 Umbilicus, 114f, 115f, 146f, 148f, 152f
- Umbo, of ear, 552
- Uncinate process(es)
 of cervical spine (See Proc. uncinatus, of vertebral bodies)
 of pancreas (See Proc. uncinatus pancreatis)
- Uncovertebral joints. See Art. uncovertebralis
- Upper body, terminology relating to, 2t
- Upper esophageal sphincter, 117
- Upper limb. See Limb (upper); Arm; Forearm; Hand
- Upper trunk, of brachial plexus. See Truncus superior plexus brachialis
- Urachus, 147, 149
- Ureter(s), 166f, 167f, 174f–175f, 184f, 206–207, 231f, 235f, 244f, 245f, 249f, 254, 255f, 259f
 abdominal part of, 206f
 anatomical constriction of, 207f
 arteries of, 207
 autonomic innervation of, 185f
 blood supply to, 207, 254
 calculi of, 207
 constrictions of, 207, 207f
 distal, 207f
 in female, 254, 255f
 intramural part of, 255f
 intravenous pyelogram, 207f
 left, 233f, 235f
 lymphatic drainage of, 178t
 in male, 254, 254f
 pain from, 207
 pelvic part of, 206f
 right, 165f, 205f, 233f, 258f
- in situ, 206f
 structural design, 2f
 upper, autonomic innervation of, 185f
 veins of, 207
- Ureteral plexus. See Plexus (nervosus) uretericus
- Ureteropelvic junction, 205f–206f, 206, 207f
- Ureterovesical junction, 206f, 207
- Urethra, 245f, 246f, 248f, 252f, 253f, 256–258, 267f
 blood supply to, 257
 dilatator urethrae of, 256
 in female, 255f, 256f, 257, 258f
 layers of, 256f
 midsagittal section, 258f
 innervation of, 257
 in male, 158f, 256–257
 parts of, 256–257
 rupture of, 257
 membranous part of (See Pars membranacea urethrae)
 mucosa of, 256f
 navicular fossa (See Fossa navicularis urethrae)
 nerves of, 257
 penile part of (See Pars spongiosa urethrae)
 preprostatic part of (See Pars intramuralis urethrae)
 prostatic part of (See Pars prostatica urethrae)
 sphincter mechanism, in male, 257, 257f
 spongy part of (See Pars spongiosa urethrae)
 submucosa of, 255f
 visceral sensory fibers of, 257
- Urethral ampulla, 257, 257f
- Urethral artery. See A. urethralis
- Urethral crest. See Crista urethralis
- Urethral glands. See Gll. urethrales
- Urethral orifice, 256f, 269f
 external (See Ostium externum urethrae)
 internal (See Ostium internum urethrae)
- Urethral rupture, in males, 257
- Urethral sphincter
 external (See Sphincter externus urethrae)
 internal (See Sphincter internus urethrae)
- Urethrovaginal sphincter. See Sphincter urethrovaginalis
- Urinary bladder. See Vesica urinaria
- Urinary organs, pelvic, 254–258
- Urinary tract, autonomic nervous system and, 182t
- Urogenital hiatus. See Hiatus urogenitalis
- Urogenital peritoneum, 255f
- Urogenital triangle. See Regio urogenitalis
- Uterine artery. See A. uterina
- Uterine cavity. See Cavitas uteri
- Uterine ligaments. See Lig. latum uteri; Lig. teres uteri
- Uterine pole, of ovary, 249f
- Uterine tube. See Tuba uterina
- Uterine vein. See Vv. uterinae
- Uterine venous plexus. See Plexus (vasculosus) venosus uterinus
- Uterosacral (rectouterine) fold. See Plica rectouterina

- Uterosacral ligaments. *See* Lig. uerosacrale
- Uterovaginal plexus. *See* Plexus (nervosus) uterovaginalis
- Uterus, 223f, 232f, 248f, 249–251, 274f. *See also* Cervix uteri
autonomic nervous system and, 182t
bicornuate, 249
blood supply to, 251
body of, 248f, 249, 253f, 258f
broad ligament of (*See* Lig. latum uteri)
cardinal (transverse cervical) ligaments of (*See* Lig. cardinale)
cavity of, 249f
curvature of, 250f
flexion of, 250
fundus of, 249, 249f, 250f, 251f, 253f, 255f, 258f
isthmus of, 249
ligaments of, 250
lymphatic drainage of, 178t, 251
parietal peritoneum and, 250f
peritoneum and, 250, 250f, 253f, 255f
positional changes of, 249, 259f
retroflexion of, 250
retroversion of, 250
round ligament of (*See* Lig. teres uteri)
ultrasound of, 275f
version of, 250
visceral peritoneum of, 250, 250f, 253f, 255f
- Utriculus, 493, 494f, 555f, 556, 557, 557f
- Utricular nerve. *See* N. utricularis
- Uvula/ae
palatina, 525, 525f, 526f, 528, 529f, 529t, 534f, 538f, 553f, 561f
vesicae, 256f
- V**
- Vagal trunks. *See* Truncus vagalis
- Vagina/ae
carotidis, 445, 455, 455f, 456t
nuchal, 455
carpeae dorsales tendinum, 325, 326f, 329
communis tendinum flexorum, 323, 330f
in female, 223f, 224f, 248f, 249f, 250f, 251–254, 251f, 258f
anterior walls of, 249f, 253f
blood supply to, 254
fornix (*See* Fornix vaginae)
lymphatic drainage of, 254
midsagittal section, 253f
orifice (*See* Ostium vaginae)
posterior walls of, 249f, 253f
rugae, 253f
veins of, 254
vestibule of, 223f, 253f, 267, 269f
walls of, 249f, 253f
femoralis, 363, 381
fibrosa, 329
digitorum
manus, 291
pedis, 363
musculi recti abdominis, 146f, 147, 147t, 148f, 150f, 154f, 156f, 334f
synovialis, 11, 284, 329
tendinis, 11 (*See* Vagina fibrosa; Vagina synovialis)
of ankle, 397t
communication, 329
digital, infection in, 329
dorsal carpal (*See* Vaginae carpeae dorsales tendinum)
intertubercularis, 308f, 309f
Vaginal artery. *See* A. vaginalis
Vaginal fornix. *See* Fornix vaginae
Vaginal orifice. *See* Ostium vaginae
Vaginal venous plexus. *See* Plexus (vasculosus) venosus vaginalis
Vagus nerve. *See* N. vagus (CN X).
- Vallate papillae. *See* Papillae vallatae
- Vallecula, 525f, 534
- Valva/ae
aortae, 104f, 106f, 107, 107f
closed, 106f
open, 106f
stenosis, 107
atrioventricularis, 104f–107f, 106–107
dextra, 105f, 106f, 107f
closed, 106f
open, 106f
sinistra, 106f, 107, 107, 107f, 108f
open, 108f
prolapse of, 107
trunci pulmonalis, 104f, 106f, 107, 107f, 109f
- Valve
cardiac (*See* Valva aortae; Valva atrioventricularis; Valva trunci pulmonalis)
eustachian (*See* Valvula venae cavae inferioris)
of Kerckring (*See* Plicae circulares)
mitral (*See* Valva atrioventricularis sinistra)
of oval fossa, 105f
pulmonary (*See* Valva trunci pulmonalis)
semilunar (*See* Valva aortae; Valva trunci pulmonalis)
spiral (*See* Plica spiralis)
thebesian (*See* Valvula sinus coronarii)
tricuspid (*See* Valva atrioventricularis dextra)
venous, 15, 15f, 105f
- Valvula/ae
anales, 270f, 271
coronaria
dextra, 106f
sinistra, 106f
dextra valvae trunci pulmonalis, 106f
noncoronaria, 106f
sinistra valvae trunci pulmonalis, 106f
sinus coronarii, 105f, 112
venae cavae inferioris, 105f, 114
- Valvular heart disease, heart sounds and, 107
- Varices, esophageal, 176
- Varicocele, 159
- Varicose veins, 367
- Vasa
recta, 171f, 190
sinusoidea, 16
- Vascular beds, terminal, 14, 15, 15f, 16
- Vascular compartment, of spatium retroinguinale, 382f
- Vascular pole, of ovary, 249f
- Vasoconstriction, 15
- Vasocorona, of spinal cord, 50f
- Vasodilation, 15
- Vastus. *See* M. vastus
- Veins (general)
in circulatory system, 14, 14f
classification, 14, 14f
deep, 14, 16
of lower limb, 365, 366f
of upper limb, 295, 295f
defined, 14
functional aspects of, 16
of large intestine, 195
overview, 14f, 15–16
perforator, 16
pulmonary, 16, 16f (*See also* Pulmonary veins)
return to heart, 15, 15f
structure of, 15, 15f
superficial, 14, 16
varicose, 367
vascular bed, terminal, 14, 15, 15f, 16
- Veins (named)
atrial, 112f
bridging, 473f, 474f, 475f, 484, 484f
cerebellar
great, 476f, 484f
cerebral, 475f, 478f (*See also* V. anterior cerebri; V. inferior cerebri; V. interna cerebri; V. magna cerebri; V. media superficialis cerebri; V. superior cerebri)
circumflex, of penis, 267f
emissary, 46f, 267f, 433f, 475f, 502f, 503
condylar, 442f
esophageal (*See* Affluentes oesophageae)
intracranial, 14f
infraorbital, 550f
mediastinal (*See* Affluentes mediastinales)
medullary, posteromedian, 484f
palmar, superficial, 324f
perineal, 233f, 269f
posterior sacral, 234f
segmental, 44, 205f
sphenopalatine, 523
sulcal, 51f
ventricular
anterior, 109f
posterior, 110f
- Veins (of region or structure)
of abdomen, 173–176
of abdominal wall, 151, 152f, 173–176
of back, 51f
of brain, 484
in circulatory system, overview, 15, 15f
of face, 503
of head, 449–451
deep, 451f
superficial, 450f
of head and neck, 449–451
of large intestine, 195
of larynx, 463f, 466f, 468f
of liver, 198
of lower limb, 366f
deep, 365, 366f
superficial, 365, 366f
- of neck, 449–451
superficial, 450f
of orbit, 547, 550f
of parathyroid glands, 468f
of pelvis, 232–236
of perineum, 232–236
pulmonary, 16, 16f, 71f–73f, 75, 100f, 103f, 109f, 114f, 118f, 124f, 128–130, 129f
of scalp, 475f, 503
of spinal cord, 51f
of stomach, 188
of thoracic wall, 75, 76f
of thorax, 75, 76f
of thyroid gland, 466f (*See also* Thyroid veins)
of upper limb, 295–296
deep, 295, 295f
superficial, 295f
of ureters, 207
of vagina, 254
of vertebral column, 92f
of vertebral venous plexus, 44, 44, 46f, 49f
- Vena/ae (V.). *See also* Affluens anastomotica
inferior, 484f
superior, 484f
angularis, 449, 450f, 451f, 511f, 549f, 550f
anorectales, 173, 175t, 258, 271
inferior, 176f, 233f, 234f, 235f, 236f, 259, 264f, 269f
media, 168f, 176f, 233f, 235f, 236f, 259
superior, 176f, 233f, 236, 236f, 259, 272f
anterior
cerebri, 484f
cordis, 112f
appendicularis, 176f
auricularis posterior, 449, 450f, 511f
axillaris, 14f, 76f, 83f, 91f–92f, 295, 295f, 306f, 307f
azyga, 46f, 51f, 75, 76f, 77f, 88, 89f, 92f, 93f, 118f–119f, 124f, 174f, 176f
basales, 484, 484f
basilica, 14f, 295, 295f, 296, 296f, 315f
basivertebrales, 46f
brachialis, 14f, 295f, 296f, 307f, 315f, 341f
brachiocephalica, 18f, 71f, 75, 76f–77f, 84f, 98f, 468f, 471f
left, 14f, 46f, 51f, 71f, 77f, 89f, 94f, 96f, 99f, 101f, 118f, 450f
right, 46f, 71f, 76f–77f, 94f, 96f, 98f, 101f, 118f
bulbi vestibuli, 269f
cava
inferior, 14f, 16, 18f, 51f, 63f, 72f, 75, 76f, 87f, 88, 88f, 92f, 93f, 100f, 101f, 103f, 105f, 109f–110f, 114f–116f, 159f, 164f–172f, 173, 174f, 176f, 177f, 179f, 189f, 190f, 197f, 199f, 201f, 204f, 206f, 208f, 235f, 236f, 367f
CT of, 212f
tributaries of, 173, 174t
wall of, 15f

- Vena/ae (V.). (*continued*)
 superior, 14f, 16, 18f, 25f, 46f, 51f, 71f, 72f, 75, 76f–78f, 89f, 92f, 93f, 94f, 96f, 98f, 99, 99f, 100f, 101f, 103f, 104f, 105f, 108f, 109f, 113f–116f, 119f, 124f
 syndrome, 76
 cephalica, 14f, 91f–92f, 152f, 295, 295f, 307f, 315f
 cervicalis profunda, 51f, 292f
 circumflexa
 iliaca
 profunda, 150f, 235f
 superficialis, 92f, 152f, 366f
 lateralis femoris, 366f
 medialis femoris, 366f
 colica, 166f, 173, 175f, 175t, 176f
 dextra, 176f
 media, 163f, 176f
 sinistra, 176f, 190f
 comitans, 295, 295f
 cremasterica, 158f
 cystica, 175t
 digitales
 dorsales manus, 295f
 palmares, 295f
 diploicae, 433f, 475f, 478f, 503
 dorsalis
 profunda
 clitoridis, 232, 233f, 269f, 270, 300, 301f, 302f
 penis, 233f, 234f, 235f, 264f, 266, 266f, 267f
 superficialis penis, 245f, 266, 266f
 epigastrica, 150f
 inferior, 150f, 151, 152f, 156f, 176f, 231f, 235f, 382f
 superficiales, 92f, 152f, 366f
 superiores, 91f, 151, 152f, 176f
 ethmoidea
 anterior, 541t
 posterior, 541t
 facialis, 450f, 451f, 452f, 468f, 472f, 511f, 515f, 523, 533f, 550f
 profunda, 449, 451f
 femoralis, 14f, 92f, 93f, 154f, 155f, 167f, 168f, 235f, 264f, 365, 367f, 382f, 383f, 415f
 cutaneus, 366f
 fibularis, 366f, 415f
 gastrica, 119f, 175t
 brevis, 175t
 dextra, 175t, 176f
 sinistra, 175t, 176f
 gastromentalis, 175f, 175t
 dextra, 175f
 sinistra, 175f
 geniculares, 366f
 gluteae
 inferiores, 236f, 365
 superiores, 233f, 365
 hemiazyga, 46f, 51f, 75, 76f, 77f, 88, 89f, 97f, 174f, 176f
 accessoria, 46f, 51f, 75, 76f, 77f, 89f, 97f
 hepatica, 16f, 76f, 114f, 115f, 165f, 173, 174f, 190f, 196, 197f, 199f
 proper, branches of, 169f, 170f, 171f, 197f, 204f, 208f
 ileocolica, 175t, 176f
 iliaca
 communis, 14f, 51f, 92f, 93f, 166f, 176f, 244f, 367f
 left, 76f, 174f, 186f, 233f, 234f, 236, 245f, 258f
 right, 236, 236f, 248f
 externa, 14f, 46f, 92f, 93f, 150f, 173, 236, 253f, 255f, 259f, 366f, 367f
 left, 206f, 234f, 236f
 right, 233f, 258f
 interna, 14f, 46f, 173, 206f, 231f, 235f, 236, 253f, 255f, 264f, 367f
 left, 234f
 right, 206f, 233f, 236f
 inferior
 cerebri, 476f, 484, 484f
 hemisphaerii cerebelli, 484
 ventriculi sinistri, 112f
 intercostales, 46f, 51f, 92f, 96f, 152f
 anteriores, 76f, 91f
 posteriores, 75, 76f, 89f, 91f
 superior, 97f
 internal thoracic, 75
 interna
 cerebri, 484, 484f
 interossea, 341f
 anterior, 295f
 interventricularis anterior, 112, 112f
 intervertebralis, 44
 jejunales, 175t
 jugularis, 76f, 113f
 anterior, 450, 450f, 469f
 externa, 14f, 89f, 91f–92f, 449, 450f, 452f, 469f, 470f, 511f, 512f
 internal 14f, 17f, 46f, 51f, 76f, 89f, 92f, 94f, 98f, 118f, 296f, 442f, 449, 450f, 451f, 453f, 455f, 468f, 469f, 470f, 472f, 484f, 493f, 531f, 553f, 560f
 ultrasound of, 559f
 labialis inferior, 450f
 labyrinthi, 442f
 lacrimalis, 550f
 laryngea, 463f
 inferior, 468f
 superior, 466f, 468f
 lingualis, 532f
 lumbalis, 46f, 76f
 ascendens, 46f, 75, 173, 174t, 176f
 dextra, 76f, 174t
 sinistra, 76f, 174t
 magna
 cerebri, 475, 476f, 484
 cordis, 106f, 109f–110f, 112, 112f
 marginalis, 109f–110f
 sinistra cordis, 106f, 109f–110f, 112f
 dextra cordis, 106f, 109f
 maxillaris, 449, 450f, 451f
 media
 cordis, 110f, 112, 112f
 superficialis cerebri, 484, 484f
 mediana
 antebrachii, 295f, 296, 315f
 cubiti, 295f, 296
 mesenterica, 201f
 inferior, 14f, 173, 175f, 175t, 176f, 236f
 superior, 14f, 119f, 166f, 170f, 173, 176f, 189f, 190f, 199f, 200f, 201f, 208f
 tributaries of, 175t
 metacarpeae palmares, 295f
 nasalis externa, 549f, 550f
 obliqua atri sinistri, 110f
 obturatoriae, 235f
 right, 233f
 occipitales, 449, 450f
 internal, 484f
 ophthalmica, 451f, 523
 inferior, 450f, 542f, 547, 550f
 superior, 442f, 450f, 476f, 542f, 547, 549f, 550f
 ovarica, 173, 175f, 231f, 233f, 235f, 236, 249f, 255f, 258f
 dextra, 76f, 174f, 206f, 208f, 233f
 sinistra, 174f, 206f, 208f, 235f
 palatina externa, 451f
 pancreatica, 175t
 pancreaticoduodenales, 175t
 paraumbilicales, 150f, 176f
 parva cordis, 109f–110f, 112f, 113
 perforantes, of upper limb, 295, 295f, 315f
 pericardiocophrenicae, 89f, 94f, 96f–98f, 100f, 121f
 petrosa, 484f
 phrenica, 174f
 anastomosis with v.
 suprarenalis, 208f
 inferior, 173, 208f
 left, 174f, 206f
 right, 174f
 plantares
 laterales, 395
 mediales, 395
 poplitea, 14f, 365, 366f, 367, 367f, 392f, 417f
 portae hepatis, 14f, 115f, 119f, 169f, 170f, 171f, 173, 173f, 175f, 197f, 201f, 204f, 208f, 212f, 235f
 tributaries of, 175t
 and v. umbilicalis, anastomosis
 between, 114f
 profunda
 clitoridis, 233f, 269f, 270
 femoris, 366f, 415f
 pudendalis
 externa, 92f, 264f, 266f, 366f
 interna, 223f, 232, 234f, 236f, 259f, 264f, 269f
 left, 233f
 right, 235f
 pulmonales, 16, 16f, 71f–73f, 75, 100f, 103f, 109f, 114f, 118f, 124f, 128, 129f
 dexter, 71f, 96f, 100f, 103f, 105f, 109f–110f
 sinister, 71f, 97f, 100f, 105f, 109f–110f, 114f, 115f, 123f
 perfused, 115f
 with very little blood flow, 114f
 radialis, 14f, 295f, 344f
 radicales
 anterior, 51f
 posterior, 51f
 renalis, 14f, 175f, 205f
 drainage of, 205
 entrapment, 205
 dextra, 173, 174f, 204f, 208f
 sinistra, 14f, 76f, 171f, 173, 174f, 186f, 204f, 206f, 208f
 retromandibularis, 449, 450f, 451f, 511f, 512, 515f
 anterior division, 451f
 posterior division, 451f
 sacralis
 laterales, 168f
 right, 233f
 mediana, 174t, 234f–236f
 saphena
 accessoria, 366f
 magna, 14f, 92f, 152f, 365, 366f, 367, 367f, 382f, 392f, 404
 parva, 365, 366f, 367, 367f, 392f, 404
 scrotales
 anteriores, 264f
 posteriores, 233f, 264f
 sigmoideae, 175t, 236f
 spinales, 442f
 anteriores, 48f, 51f
 posteriores, 51f
 splenica, 119f, 166f, 170f, 173, 186f, 201f, 202f, 203f, 208f, 212f
 tributaries of, 175t
 subclavia, 14f, 17f, 18f, 51f, 71f, 76f, 83f, 92f, 94f, 98f, 113f, 176f, 295, 295f, 450f, 468f, 470f, 471f
 left, 71f, 76f–77f, 89f, 94f, 97f, 118f
 right, 74t, 76f–77f, 96f
 subcostalis, 46f, 76f
 submental, 450f, 532f
 subscapularis, 295f
 superficiales cerebri (See Bridging veins)
 superior
 cerebri, 473f, 484, 484f
 hemisphaerii cerebelli, 484, 484f
 lateral, 484f
 medial, 484f
 supraorbitalis, 449, 450f, 551f
 suprarenalis, 173, 175f, 208f
 dextra, 174f, 205f
 sinistra, 206f, 208f
 suprascapularis, 450f
 supratrochlearis, 449, 450f, 550f
 temporales
 profundae, 451f
 superficiales, 449, 450f, 451f, 511f, 515f
 testicularis, 150f, 157, 158f, 159f, 173, 174t, 175f, 235f
 dextra, 76f, 174f, 174t, 206f, 208f
 sinistra, 159f, 174f, 175f, 206f, 208f
 thoracicae, 121f
 internae, 74t, 75, 76f, 91f–92f, 94f, 120f, 152f, 471f
 lateralis, 83f, 91f, 151, 152f, 296f
 thoracoepigastricae, 90, 91f–92f, 152f
 thyreoideae, 468f
 inferior, 76f, 89f, 98f, 466f, 467, 470f
 media, 450f, 466f, 467, 468f
 superior, 450f, 467, 468f, 470f
 tibiales, 415f
 anteriores, 14f, 366f
 posteriores, 14f, 366f
 transversa colli, 449
 ulnae, 14f, 295f, 344f
 umbilicalis, 115t

- and v. porta hepatis,
anastomosis between,
114f
- uterinae, 233f, 249f
- vertebralis, 44, 49f, 92f, 560f
- right, 51f
- vesicales, 235f
- inferior
- left, 233f
- right, 233f
- superior, 231f, 234f
- left, 233f
- right, 233f
- Venous anastomoses, infection and,
451
- Venous angles, 449
- left, 17
- right, 17
- Venous ring, 51f
- Venous sinuses, 104. *See also* Sinus
cavernosus; Sinus
coronarius; Sinus
occipitalis; Sinus petrosus;
Sinus rectus; Sinus
sagittalis; Sinus
sigmoideus; Sinus
sphenoparietalis; Sinus
transversus
- dural, 433f, 450, 475–477
- Venous valve, 15, 15f, 105f
- Venter
- anterior, of m. digastricus, 455f,
457f, 491, 527f, 527t, 528f,
531f, 535f
- frontalis, of m. occipitofrontalis,
12f, 503f, 504f, 504t, 513f
- inferior, of m. omohyoideus,
296f, 457f, 472f
- occipitalis, of m.
occipitofrontalis, 504f
- posterior, of m. digastricus, 455f,
457f, 472f, 527f, 527t,
528f, 535f, 536f
- superior, of m. omohyoideus,
457f
- Ventral rami. *See* R. (nervi) anterior,
of spinal nerves
- Ventral root, of spinal nerve. *See*
Radix anterior
- Ventricles
- apertures of, 480f
- of brain
- first (*See* Ventriculus lateralis)
- fourth (*See* Ventriculus
quartus)
- lateral (*See* Ventriculus
lateralis)
- second (*See* Ventriculus
lateralis)
- third (*See* Ventriculus tertius)
- of heart, 16f, 70, 104–106, 113f
- left (*See* Ventriculus sinister)
- right (*See* Ventriculus dexter)
- Ventricular diastole, 106f
- Ventricular septal defect (VSD),
104, 116, 116f
- Ventricular system, of brain, 480
- circulation of CSF in, 480, 481f
- excessive CSF in, 480
- in situ, 480f
- Ventricular systole, 106f
- Ventricular vein
- anterior, 109f
- posterior, 110f
- Ventriculus/i
- dexter, 25f, 72f, 101f, 102t, 103f,
104f, 105f, 109f–110f,
114f, 115f, 116f
- proper, 104
- two chamber view of, 104f
- laryngis, 464, 464f, 534f
- laterales, 480, 480f (*See* Cornu
frontale ventriculi
lateralis; Cornu occipitale
ventriculi lateralis; Cornu
temporale ventriculi
lateralis; Pars centralis
ventriculi lateralis)
- quartus, 561f
- sinister, 25f, 72f, 101f, 102t, 103f,
105f, 109f–110f, 114f,
115f, 116f
- outflow tract, 105f, 135f
- proper, 106
- two chamber view of, 104f
- tertius, 480, 480f
- Venule, 14, 15f
- Vermian cistern, 481f
- Vermiform appendix. *See* Appendix
vermiformis
- Version, of uterus, 250
- Vertebrae/ae
- age related changes in, 41
- body of (*See* Corpus vertebrae)
- cervicales (C I–C VII), 34–35, 35f
(*See also* Atlas (C1); Axis/
axes)
- developmental changes of, 49
- innervation of, 44
- lumbales (L I–L V), 32f, 34f–37f,
35, 47f, 63f
- characteristics of, 63f
- interarticular part, 35
- amina of, 34f–37f
- L IV proc. spinosus, 5t
- pars interarticularis, 35
- prominens (C VII), 5t, 34, 44f, 46f,
334f
- MRI of, 33f
- regional characteristics of,
34–35, 34f–38f, 63f
- spinous processes of (*See* Proc.
spinosus, of vertebrae)
- thoracicae (T I–T XII), 35, 63f
- T VII proc. spinosus, 5t, 32f
- T XII proc. spinosus, 5t, 32f
- Vertebral arch. *See* Arcus vertebrae
- Vertebral arteries. *See* A. vertebralis
- Vertebral body. *See* Corpus
vertebrae
- Vertebral canal. *See* Canalis
vertebralis
- Vertebral column. *See* Columna
vertebralis
- Vertebral foramen. *See* Foramen
vertebrale
- Vertebral level, 32, 48f
- Vertebral ligaments, 41–42,
42f–43f, 44f
- Vertebral notch. *See* Incisura
inferior vertebrae; Incisura
superior vertebrae
- Vertebral veins. *See* V. vertebralis
- Vertebral venous plexus. *See* Plexus
(vasculosus) venosus
vertebralis
- Vertex, of skull, 440t
- Vertical, location/direction term, 3t
- Vertigo, 557
- Vesica/ae
- urinaria, 150f, 186f, 206f, 223f,
230f–231f, 244f, 248f,
250f, 251f, 253f, 254–256,
254f, 266f, 274f
- apex of, 245f, 254, 255f
- autonomic nervous system
and, 56f, 182t
- blood supply to, 235f
- body of, 245f, 254f, 255f, 256
- in female, 255f, 258f
- fundus of, 245f, 255f, 256
- intravenous pyelogram, 207f
- lateral ligaments of, 230, 252f
- lymphatic drainage of, 178t,
256
- in male, 235f, 254f, 255f, 257f
- MRI, 275f
- mucosa of, 255f, 256f
- neck of, 245f, 246f, 255f, 256,
256f
- parasympathetic stimulation
of, 256
- referred pain and, 185f
- structure of, 2f, 255f
- sympathetic stimulation of,
256
- trigone of, 256, 256f
- uvula of, 256f
- visceral peritoneum of, 250,
255f
- visceral sensory fibers, 256
- Vesical arteries. *See* A. vesicalis
- Vesical plexus. *See* Plexus
(nervosus) vesicalis;
Plexus (vasculosus)
venosus vesicalis
- Vesical veins. *See* Vv. vesicales
- Vesicouterine ligament, 252f
- Vesicouterine pouch. *See* Excavatio
vesicouterina
- Vesicovaginal septum, 253f
- Vesicovaginal space, 231f
- Vesicular appendices. *See*
Appendices vesiculosae
- Vesicular ligament, lateral, 231f
- Vestibular apparatus, 557f
- Vestibular aqueduct. *See*
Aquaeductus vestibuli
- Vestibular bulb. *See* Bulbus
vestibuli
- Vestibular folds. *See* Plicae
vestibulares
- Vestibular ganglia. *See* Ganglion
vestibulare
- Vestibular glands. *See* Gl.
vestibularis
- Vestibular ligament. *See* Lig.
vestibulare
- Vestibular nerve. *See* N. vestibularis
- Vestibular root. *See* N. vestibularis
- Vestibular sacculae. *See* Sacculus
- Vestibulum/a
- aortae, 106
- bursae omentalis, 163f
- of ear, 552f, 555f, 556
- laryngis, 464
- oris, 525, 526f
- vaginae, 223f, 253f, 267, 269f
- Vestibulocochlear nerve. *See* N.
vestibulocochlearis
- Villi, arachnoid, 478
- Viscera. *See also specific organ*
- abdominal, 145f, 186–208, 186f
- as functional subdivision, 2t
- pelvic, 244
- of peritoneal cavity, 166–167,
167f
- Visceral innervation, of canalis
analis, 271
- Visceral layer, 23
- of serous pericardium (*See*
Lamina visceralis
pericardii serosi)
- Visceral motor fibers, 22, 23f. *See also*
Visceromotor fibers
- Visceral muscles, 11
- Visceral nervous system. *See*
Autonomic nervous
system (ANS)
- Visceral pelvic fascia. *See* Fasciae
viscerales pelvis
- Visceral peritoneum. *See*
Peritoneum viscerale
- Visceral pleura. *See* Pleura viscerale
- Visceral sensory fibers, 22–23, 23f,
113. *See also*
Viscerosensory fibers
- of bladder, 256
- of spermatic cord, 146f, 154,
154f, 155, 158f
- of urethra, 257
- Viscerocranium, 439–442
- bones of, 429f, 429t
- Visceromotor fibers. *See also*
Visceral motor fibers
- general, 486t
- special, 486t
- Viscerosensory fibers. *See also*
Visceral sensory fibers
- general, 486t
- special, 486t
- Vitreous body, 545f, 546
- Vocal cord. *See* Plicae vocales
- Vocal fold. *See* Plicae vocales
- Vocalis muscle. *See* M. vocalis
- Vocal ligaments. *See* Lig. vocale
- Vocal process. *See* Proc. vocalis
- Vomer, 431f, 434f, 435f, 438f, 439,
440f, 522f, 528f, 529f
- VSDs. *See* Ventricular septal defect
- Vulva, 267
- W**
- Waldeyer's ring. *See* Anulus
lymphoideus pharyngis
- Wall(s)
- of abdomen
- anterior/anterolateral, 146f,
148f, 149–151, 153f
- muscles of, 145–149, 147t
- arteries of, 151, 151f, 152f
- cutaneous innervation of, 153f
- deep membranous layer, 145,
146f
- dermatomes of, 53f, 60f, 151,
153f
- fascia of, 145
- hydrocele, 158
- inguinal hernias of, 156
- innervation of, 153f
- internal surface anatomy,
149–151, 150f
- lymphatic drainage of, 151,
152f
- lymph nodes of, 152f
- muscles of, 145–149,
146f–149f, 147t
- nerves of, 153f
- neurovasculature of, 151,
151f–153f
- planes of, 144
- posterior, 147t, 165–166, 166f
and rectus sheath, 146f, 147,
148f
- regions of, 144
- structure of, 145–149

- Wall(s) (*continued*)
 superficial fatty layer, 145, 146f
 transpyloric plane, 5t, 144, 145f
 veins of, 151, 152f, 173–176
 of aorta, 15f
 of axilla, 306f
 of blood vessels, 15f
 of duodenum, 199f
 of heart, layers of, 102
 of inferior vena cava, 15f
 labyrinthine, 496f
 of large intestine, 193f, 194f
 pelvic, 228–230
 muscles of, 230t
 of pelvis, muscles of, 229f, 230t
 of peritoneal cavity, 165f
 of small intestine, 192f
 of stomach
 anterior, 188f, 201f
 posterior, 201f
 of trunk
 lymphatic drainage of, 152f
 nerves of, 51f, 52, 52f, 92f
 neurovasculature of, 151, 152f
 of vagina
 anterior, 249f, 253f
 posterior, 249f, 253f
 Watershed, 152f
- Wharton's duct. *See* Ductus submandibularis
- Whiplash injury, 39
- White matter. *See* Substantia alba
- White rami communicantes. *See* R. (nervi) communicans albus
- White zone, 270f, 271, 272f
- Window
 bone, on CT, 63f
 lung, on CT, 134f
 oval (*See* Fenestra vestibuli)
 round (*See* Fenestra cochleae)
 soft tissue, on CT, 134f
- Wings
 iliac (*See* Ala ossis ilium)
 of os sacrum (*See* Ala ossis sacri)
 of os sphenoidium
 greater (*See* Ala major)
 lesser (*See* Ala minor)
- Wrist, 321–326
 abduction at, 323t
 adduction at, 323t
 carpal region joints, 321–323
 carpal tunnel syndrome of, 324
 creases of, 329f
 cross section, 324f
 dorsal compartments of, 325, 326f
 extension at, 323t
 flexion at, 323t
- interosseous ligaments, 321
 joints of, 321–323
 movements of, 323t
 ligaments of, 321, 322f
 MRI of, 344f
 musculature of, topographic views, 338f
 anterior, 338f, 339f
 posterior, 338f
 osteomyelitis, 345f
 spaces of, 323–326
 tendons of, 325
- Wry neck (congenital torticollis), 456
- X**
 Xiphoid process, of sternum. *See* Proc. xiphoideus
 X-rays, 24–25, 24f–25f. *See also* Radiography
 abdominal, 25f, 209t
 of bowel obstruction, 211f
 chest, 25f, 132, 132f–133f
 patient positioning, 25f
 skull, in infant, 561f
- Z**
 Zona
 glandularum periurethralium prostatae, 246
 peripherica prostatae, 246
 transitionalis prostatae, 246
- Zonular fibers, 544, 545f
 Zygapophyseal joint. *See* Art. zygapophysialis
 Zygomatic arch. *See* Arcus zygomaticus
 Zygomatic bone. *See* Os zygomaticum
 Zygomatic branch(es)
 of n. maxillaris (CN V₂) (*See* N. zygomaticus)
 of plexus intraparietideus (*See* Rr. (nervi) zygomatici nervi facialis)
- Zygomatic nerve. *See* N. zygomaticus
 Zygomaticofacial nerves. *See* N. zygomaticofacialis
 Zygomatico-orbital artery. *See* A. zygomaticoorbitalis
 Zygomatico-orbital foramen. *See* Foramen zygomaticoorbitale
 Zygomaticotemporal nerves. *See* N. zygomaticotemporalis
 Zygomatic process. *See* Proc. zygomaticus
 Zygomaticus. *See* M. zygomaticus